

# siunitx – A comprehensive (SI) units package\*

Joseph Wright<sup>†</sup>

Released 2021-07-04

## Contents

<b>I</b>	<b>siunitx – Overall set up</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx implementation</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Initial set up . . . . .	1
1.2	Safety checks . . . . .	1
1.3	Provide a kernel command . . . . .	2
1.4	Top-level scratch space . . . . .	2
1.5	Load time options . . . . .	2
1.6	Option handling . . . . .	3
1.7	User interfaces . . . . .	3
1.7.1	Preamble commands . . . . .	3
1.7.2	Document commands . . . . .	3
1.8	“Glue” commands . . . . .	6
1.9	Table column . . . . .	7
1.10	Document commands in bookmarks . . . . .	8
<b>II</b>	<b>siunitx-angle – Formatting angles</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Formatting angles</b>	<b>12</b>
1.1	Key-value options . . . . .	12
<b>2</b>	<b>siunitx-angle implementation</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>siunitx-compound – Compound numbers and quantities</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-compound implementation</b>	<b>22</b>
1.1	General mechanism . . . . .	22
1.2	Lists . . . . .	31
1.3	Products . . . . .	32
1.4	Ranges . . . . .	33
1.5	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	34

---

\*This file describes v3.0.18, last revised 2021-07-04.

<sup>†</sup>E-mail: [joseph.wright@morningstar2.co.uk](mailto:joseph.wright@morningstar2.co.uk)

<b>IV</b>	<b>siunitx-locale – Localisation</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-locale implementation</b>	<b>36</b>
1.1	Locales . . . . .	36
1.2	Localisation . . . . .	37
<b>V</b>	<b>siunitx-number – Parsing and formatting numbers</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Formatting numbers</b>	<b>38</b>
1.1	Key-value options . . . . .	40
<b>2</b>	<b>siunitx-number implementation</b>	<b>43</b>
2.1	Initial set-up . . . . .	43
2.2	Main formatting routine . . . . .	43
2.3	Parsing numbers . . . . .	44
2.4	Processing numbers . . . . .	60
2.5	Number modification . . . . .	78
2.6	Outputting parsed numbers . . . . .	79
2.7	Miscellaneous tools . . . . .	88
2.8	Messages . . . . .	89
2.9	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	89
<b>VI</b>	<b>siunitx-print – Printing material with font control</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Printing quantities</b>	<b>91</b>
1.1	Key-value options . . . . .	92
<b>2</b>	<b>siunitx-print implementation</b>	<b>94</b>
2.1	Initial set up . . . . .	94
2.2	Printing routines . . . . .	94
2.3	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	103
<b>VII</b>	<b>siunitx-quantity – Quantities</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-quantity implementation</b>	<b>105</b>
1.1	Initial set-up . . . . .	106
1.2	Main formatting routine . . . . .	106
1.3	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	110
1.4	Adjustments to units . . . . .	110
<b>VIII</b>	<b>siunitx-symbol – Symbol-related settings</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-symbol implementation</b>	<b>111</b>
1.1	Bookmark definitions . . . . .	114
<b>IX</b>	<b>siunitx-table – Formatting numbers in tables</b>	<b>116</b>

<b>1</b>	<b>Numbers in tables</b>	<b>116</b>
1.1	Key-value options . . . . .	116
<b>2</b>	<b>siunitx-table implementation</b>	<b>118</b>
2.1	Interface functions . . . . .	118
2.2	Collecting tokens . . . . .	118
2.3	Separating collected material . . . . .	121
2.4	Printing numbers in cells: spacing . . . . .	123
2.5	Printing just text . . . . .	124
2.6	Number alignment: core ideas . . . . .	125
2.7	Directly printing without collection . . . . .	128
2.8	Printing numbers in cells: main functions . . . . .	130
2.9	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	137
<b>X</b>	<b>siunitx-unit – Parsing and formatting units</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Formatting units</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Defining symbolic units</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Per-unit options</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Units in (PDF) strings</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Pre-defined symbolic unit components</b>	<b>142</b>
5.1	Key-value options . . . . .	145
<b>6</b>	<b>siunitx-unit implementation</b>	<b>147</b>
6.1	Initial set up . . . . .	147
6.2	Defining symbolic unit . . . . .	148
6.3	Applying unit options . . . . .	150
6.4	Non-standard symbolic units . . . . .	151
6.5	Main formatting routine . . . . .	152
6.6	Formatting literal units . . . . .	154
6.7	(PDF) String creation . . . . .	157
6.8	Parsing symbolic units . . . . .	157
6.9	Formatting parsed units . . . . .	162
6.10	Non-Latin character support . . . . .	175
6.11	Pre-defined unit components . . . . .	175
6.12	Messages . . . . .	177
6.13	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	178
<b>XI</b>	<b>siunitx-abbreviations – Abbreviations</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-abbreviation implementation</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>XII</b>	<b>siunitx-binary – Binary units</b>	<b>186</b>

<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-binary implementation</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>XIII</b>	<b>siunitx-command – Units as document command</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Creating units as document commands</b>	<b>187</b>
1.1	Key-value options . . . . .	187
<b>2</b>	<b>siunitx-command implementation</b>	<b>188</b>
2.1	Options . . . . .	188
2.2	Creation of unit document commands . . . . .	189
2.3	Standard settings for module options . . . . .	190
<b>XIV</b>	<b>siunitx-emulation – Emulation</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>siunitx-emulation implementation</b>	<b>191</b>
1.1	Load-time option . . . . .	192
1.2	Angle options . . . . .	192
1.3	Combination functions options . . . . .	192
1.4	Command options . . . . .	193
1.5	Print options . . . . .	193
1.6	Symbol options . . . . .	195
1.7	Number options . . . . .	195
1.7.1	Table options . . . . .	199
1.8	Unit options . . . . .	201
1.9	Quantity units . . . . .	202
1.10	Preamble commands . . . . .	203
1.11	Document commands . . . . .	204
1.12	Symbol commands . . . . .	205
	<b>Index</b>	<b>209</b>

## Part I

# siunitx — Overall set up

## 1 siunitx implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
    Identify the internal prefix (LATEX3 DocStrip convention).
2 <@=siunitx>
```

### 1.1 Initial set up

```
3 <*init>
    Set up a couple of commands in recent-ish LATEX 2ε releases.
4 \providecommand\DeclareRelease[3]{}
5 \providecommand\DeclareCurrentRelease[2]{}
    Allow rollback to version 2: if we need to, version 1 could eventually be added here
    too.
```

```
6 \DeclareRelease{2}{2010-05-23}{siunitx-v2.sty}
7 \DeclareRelease{v2}{2010-05-23}{siunitx-v2.sty}
8 \DeclareCurrentRelease{}{2021-05-17}
```

```
    Load only the essential support (expl3) “up-front”, and only if required.
9 \@ifundefined{ExplFileName}
10   {\RequirePackage{expl3}}
11   {}
```

Make sure that the version of l3kernel in use is sufficiently new. We use \ExplFileName as \ifpackagelater doesn’t work for pre-loaded expl3 in the absence of the package.

```
12 \@ifl@t@r\ExplFileName{2018-06-01}
13   {}
14   {%
15     \PackageError{siunitx}{Support package expl3 too old}
16     {%
17       You need to update your installation of the bundles 'l3kernel' and
18       'l3packages'.\MessageBreak
19       Loading~siunitx~will~abort!%
20     }%
21   \endinput
22   }%
```

Identify the package and give the over all version information.

```
23 \ProvidesExplPackage {siunitx} {2021-07-04} {3.0.18}
24   {A comprehensive (SI) units package}
```

### 1.2 Safety checks

`__siunitx_load_check:` There are a number of packages that are incompatible with siunitx as they cover the same concepts and in some cases define the same command names. These are all tested at the point of loading to try to trap issues, and a couple are also tested later as it’s possible for them to load without an obvious error if siunitx was loaded first.

```

25 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { incompatible-package }
26   { Package~'#1'~incompatible. }
27   { The~#1~package~and~siunitx~are~incompatible. }
28 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_load_check:n #1
29   {
30     \@ifpackageloaded {#1}
31       { \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { incompatible-package } {#1} }
32       { }
33   }
34 \clist_map_function:nN
35   { SIunits , sistyle , unitsdef , fancyunits }
36   \__siunitx_load_check:n
37 \AtBeginDocument
38   {
39     \clist_map_function:nN { SIunits , sistyle }
40     \__siunitx_load_check:n
41   }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_load\_check:.)

### 1.3 Provide a kernel command

`\IfFormatAtLeastTF` Not present in older kernels: use the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> mechanism as this is correct for this case.

```

42 \providecommand \IfFormatAtLeastTF { \@ifl@t@r \fmtversion }

```

(End definition for \IfFormatAtLeastTF. This function is documented on page ??.)

### 1.4 Top-level scratch space

`\l__siunitx_tmp_tl` Scratch space for the interfaces.

```

43 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_tmp_tl

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_tmp\_tl.)

```

44 \</init>

```

```

45 \<*options>

```

### 1.5 Load time options

`\l__siunitx_column_type_tl`

```

46 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
47   {
48     table-column-type .tl_set:N =
49       \l__siunitx_column_type_tl
50   }
51 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
52   {
53     table-column-type = S
54   }

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_column\_type\_tl.)

## 1.6 Option handling

```

55 \RequirePackage { l3keys2e }
56 \ProcessKeysOptions { siunitx }
57 \</options>

```

## 1.7 User interfaces

```

58 \<*interfaces>

```

The user interfaces are defined in terms of documented code-level ones. This is all done here, and will appear in the .sty file before the relevant code. Things could be re-arranged by DocStrip but there is no advantage.

User level interfaces are all created by xparse

```

59 \IfFormatAtLeastTF { 2020-10-01 }
60 { }
61 { \RequirePackage { xparse } }

```

### 1.7.1 Preamble commands

<pre> \DeclareSIPower \DeclareSIPrefix \DeclareSIQualifier \DeclareSIUnit </pre>	<pre> Pass data to the code layer. 62 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIPower { +m +m m } 63 { 64   \siunitx_declare_power:Nnn #1 #2 {#3} 65 } 66 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIPrefix { +m m m } 67 { 68   \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn #1 {#3} {#2} 69 } 70 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIQualifier { +m m m } 71 { 72   \siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn #1 {#2} 73 } 74 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIUnit { o +m m } 75 { 76   \IfNoValueTF {#1} 77   { \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn #2 {#3} } 78   { \siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn #2 {#3} {#1} } 79 } </pre>
--	---

(End definition for \DeclareSIPower and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

### 1.7.2 Document commands

```

\qty
80 \@ifpackageloaded { physics }
81 {
82   \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { physics-pkg }
83   {
84     Detected~the~"physics"~package: \\\
85     Omitting~definition~of~\token_to_str:N \qty.
86   }
87   \msg_warning:nn { siunitx } { physics-pkg }
88   \use_none:nnnn
89 }

```

```

90 { }
91 \NewDocumentCommand \qty { 0 { } m } > { \TrimSpaces } m }
92 {
93   \mode_leave_vertical:
94   \group_begin:
95     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#3}
96     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
97     \siunitx_quantity:nn {#2} {#3}
98   \group_end:
99 }

```

(End definition for \qty. This function is documented on page ??.)

**\ang** All of a standard form: start a paragraph (if required), set local key values, do the  
**\num** formatting, print the result.

```

\unit 100 \NewDocumentCommand \ang { 0 { } } > { \SplitArgument { 2 } { ; } } m }
101 {
102   \mode_leave_vertical:
103   \group_begin:
104     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
105     \_siunitx_angle:nnn #2
106   \group_end:
107 }
108 \NewDocumentCommand \num { 0 { } m }
109 {
110   \mode_leave_vertical:
111   \group_begin:
112     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
113     \siunitx_number_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
114     \siunitx_print_number:V \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
115   \group_end:
116 }
117 \@ifpackageloaded { units }
118 {
119   \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { units-pkg }
120   {
121     Detected~the~"units"~package: \\\
122     Omitting~definition~of~\token_to_str:N \unit.
123   }
124   \msg_warning:nn { siunitx } { units-pkg }
125   \use_none:nnnn
126 }
127 { }
128 \NewDocumentCommand \unit { 0 { } } > { \TrimSpaces } m }
129 {
130   \mode_leave_vertical:
131   \group_begin:
132     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#2}
133     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
134     \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
135     \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
136   \group_end:
137 }

```

(End definition for \ang, \num, and \unit. These functions are documented on page ??.)



```

\qtylist Interfaces for compound values.
\numlist 138 \NewDocumentCommand \qtylist
\qtyproduct 139 { 0 { } > { \SplitList { ; } } m > { \TrimSpaces } m }
\numproduct 140 {
\qtyrange 141 \mode_leave_vertical:
142 \group_begin:
143 \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#3}
144 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
145 \siunitx_quantity_list:nn {#2} {#3}
146 \group_end:
147 }
148 \NewDocumentCommand \numlist { 0 { } > { \SplitList { ; } } m }
149 {
150 \mode_leave_vertical:
151 \group_begin:
152 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
153 \siunitx_number_list:nn {#2}
154 \group_end:
155 }
156 \NewDocumentCommand \qtyproduct
157 { 0 { } > { \SplitList { x } } m > { \TrimSpaces } m }
158 {
159 \mode_leave_vertical:
160 \group_begin:
161 \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#3}
162 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
163 \siunitx_quantity_product:nn {#2} {#3}
164 \group_end:
165 }
166 \NewDocumentCommand \numproduct
167 { 0 { } > { \SplitList { x } } m > { \TrimSpaces } m }
168 {
169 \mode_leave_vertical:
170 \group_begin:
171 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
172 \siunitx_number_product:n {#2}
173 \group_end:
174 }
175 \NewDocumentCommand \qtyrange { 0 { } m m > { \TrimSpaces } m }
176 {
177 \mode_leave_vertical:
178 \group_begin:
179 \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#4}
180 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
181 \siunitx_quantity_range:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4}
182 \group_end:
183 }
184 \NewDocumentCommand \numrange { 0 { } m m }
185 {
186 \mode_leave_vertical:
187 \group_begin:
188 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
189 \siunitx_number_range:nn {#2} {#3}
190 \group_end:

```

```
191 }
```

(End definition for `\qtylist` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`\complexnum` Interfaces for complex numbers.

```
\complexqty 192 \NewDocumentCommand \complexnum { 0 { } m }
193 {
194   \mode_leave_vertical:
195   \group_begin:
196     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
197     \siunitx_complex_number:n {#2} \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
198   \group_end:
199 }
200 \NewDocumentCommand \complexqty { 0 { } m m }
201 {
202   \mode_leave_vertical:
203   \group_begin:
204     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#3}
205     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
206     \siunitx_complex_quantity:nn {#2} {#3}
207   \group_end:
208 }
```

(End definition for `\complexnum` and `\complexqty`. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`\tablenum` Slightly odd set up at present: we have to have the `\ignorespaces`.

```
209 \NewDocumentCommand \tablenum { 0 { } m }
210 {
211   \mode_leave_vertical:
212   \group_begin:
213     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
214     \siunitx_cell_begin:w
215     \ignorespaces #2
216     \siunitx_cell_end:
217   \group_end:
218 }
```

(End definition for `\tablenum`. This function is documented on page ??.)

`\sisetup` A very thin wrapper.

```
219 \NewDocumentCommand \sisetup { m }
220 { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1} }
```

(End definition for `\sisetup`. This function is documented on page ??.)

## 1.8 “Glue” commands

`\__siunitx_angle:nnn` The document level interface for `\ang` needs some “glue” to work with the code-level API.

```
221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle:nnn #1#2#3
222 {
223   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
224     { \siunitx_angle:n {#1} }
225     {
```

```

226     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#3}
227     { \siunitx_angle:nnn {#1} {#2} { } }
228     { \siunitx_angle:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
229   }
230 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_angle:nnn`.)

## 1.9 Table column

User interfaces in tabular constructs are provided using the mechanisms from the `array` package.

```

231 \RequirePackage { array }

```

`\_siunitx_declare_column:Nnn`

Creating numerical columns requires that these are declared before anything else in `\NC@list`: this is necessary to work with optional arguments. This means a bit of manual effort after the simple declaration of a new column type. The token assigned to the column type is not fixed as this allows the same code to be used in compatibility with version 2.

```

232 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_declare_column:Nnn #1#2#3
233 {
234   \cs_if_exist:cT { NC@find@ #1 }
235   {
236     \cs_undefine:c { NC@find@ #1 }
237     \msg_warning:nnn { siunitx } { column-overwritten } {#1}
238   }
239   \newcolumntype {#1} { }
240   \cs_set_protected:Npn \_siunitx_tmp:w \NC@do ##1##2 \NC@do #1
241   { \NC@list { \NC@do ##1 \NC@do #1 ##2 } }
242   \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_tmp:w \the \NC@list
243   \exp_args:Nnc \renewcommand * { NC@rewrite@ #1 } [ 1 ] [ ]
244   {
245     \@temptokena \expandafter
246     {
247       \the \@temptokena
248       > {#2} c < {#3}
249     }
250     \NC@find
251   }
252 }
253 \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { column-overwritten }
254 { Tabular~column~type~"#1"~overwritten~with~siunitx~definition. }

```

When `mdwtab` is loaded the syntax required is slightly different.

```

255 \AtBeginDocument
256 {
257   \@ifpackageloaded { mdwtab }
258   {
259     \cs_set_protected:Npn \_siunitx_declare_column:Nnn #1#2#3
260     {
261       \cs_if_exist:cT { NC@find@ #1 }
262       {
263         \cs_undefine:c { NC@find@ #1 }
264         \msg_warning:nnn { siunitx } { column-overwritten } {#1}

```

```

265         }
266         \newcolumnntype {#1} [ 1 ] [ ]
267         { > {#2} c < {#3} }
268     }
269 }
270 { }
271 \tl_map_inline:Nn \l__siunitx_column_type_tl
272 {
273     \__siunitx_declare_column:Nnn #1
274     {
275         \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {##1}
276         \siunitx_cell_begin:w
277     }
278     { \siunitx_cell_end: }
279 }
280 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_declare\_column:Nnn.)

## 1.10 Document commands in bookmarks

In bookmarks, the siunitx document commands need to produce simple strings that represent their input as far as possible.

\\_\_siunitx\_bookmark\_cmd:Nn To keep things fast, expandable versions of the document command are created only once. As here we are at the top-level for internal names, we can use the various parts of siunitx-compound that would otherwise be inaccessible.

```

281 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn #1#2#3
282 {
283     \exp_args:Nc \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand
284     { \cs_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ( pdfstring ~ context ) }
285     {#2} {#3}
286 }
287 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \qty { o m m } { #2 ~ #3 }
288 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \ang { m } { \__siunitx_angle:n {#1} }
289 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \num { o m } { #2 }
290 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \unit { o m } { #2 }
291 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \numlist { o m }
292 {
293     \__siunitx_list_use:nnVVV {#2} { }
294     \l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl
295     \l_siunitx_list_separator_tl
296     \l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl
297 }
298 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \qtylist { o m m }
299 {
300     \__siunitx_list_use:nnVVV {#2} {#3}
301     \l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl
302     \l_siunitx_list_separator_tl
303     \l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl
304 }
305 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \numproduct { o m } { }
306 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \qtyproduct { o m m } { }
307 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \numrange { o m m }

```

```

308 { #2 \tl_use:N \l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl #3 }
309 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \qtyrange { o m m m }
310 { #2 ~ #4 \tl_use:N \l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl #3 ~ #4 }
(End definition for \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nn.)
We also need the v2 names.
311 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \si { o m } { #2 }
312 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \SI { o m 0 { } m } { #3 #2 ~ #4 }
313 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \SIlist { o m m }
314 {
315   \__siunitx_list_use:nnVVV {#2} {#3}
316   \l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl
317   \l_siunitx_list_separator_tl
318   \l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl
319 }
320 \__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn \SIrange { o m m m }
321 { #2 ~ #4 \tl_use:N \l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl #3 ~ #4 }

```

\c\_\_siunitx\_bookmark\_seq Commands usable in bookmarks

```

322 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__siunitx_bookmark_seq
323 {
324   \ang , \qty , \num , \unit ,
325   \numlist , \qtylist ,
326   \numrange , \qtyrange ,
327   \si , \SI , \SIlist , \SIrange
328 }
(End definition for \c__siunitx_bookmark_seq.)
Activate the document commands here: the unit macros are handled in siunitx-final.
329 \AtBeginDocument
330 {
331   \ifpackageloaded { hyperref }
332   {
333     \pdfstringdefDisableCommands
334     {
335       \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__siunitx_bookmark_seq
336       {
337         \cs_set_eq:Nc #1
338         { \cs_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl ( pdfstring ~ context ) }
339       }
340     }
341     \pdfstringdefDisableCommands
342     {
343       \siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:
344       \cs_if_exist:NT \FB@fg { \def \fg { \FB@fg } }
345       \edef \H
346       {
347         \exp_not:c { PU-cmd }
348         \exp_not:N \H
349         \exp_not:c { PU \token_to_str:N \H }
350       }
351     }
352   }
353 }
354 }

```

`\_siunitx_angle:n` Expandable splitting of the angle: simply enough, also outputs the  
`\_siunitx_angle:w`

```

355 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_angle:n #1
356 { \_siunitx_angle:w #1 ; ; ; \q_stop }
357 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_angle:w #1 ; #2 ; #3 ; #4 \q_stop
358 {
359   \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
360   { #1 \degree }
361   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
362   {
363     \tl_if_blank:nF {#1} { \c_space_tl }
364     #2 \arcminute
365   }
366   \tl_if_blank:nF {#3}
367   {
368     \tl_if_blank:nF {#1#2} { \c_space_tl }
369     #3 \arcsecond
370   }
371 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_angle:n` and `\_siunitx_angle:w`.)

`\_siunitx_list_use:nnnnn` Copies of the ideas in the `l3clist` module but using `;` as a list separator. The functions  
`\_siunitx_list_use:nnVVV` have to be extended to allow for a unit argument.

```

\siunitx_list_use_aux:nnnnn
\_siunitx_list_use_auxi:nw
\siunitx_list_use_auxii:nnw
\siunitx_list_use_auxiii:nnw
\_siunitx_list_count:n
\_siunitx_list_count:w

372 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_list_use:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
373 {
374   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
375   { \_siunitx_list_use_aux:nnnnn {#1} { } }
376   { \_siunitx_list_use_aux:nnnnn {#1} { ~ #2 } }
377   {#3} {#4} {#5}
378 }
379 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_list_use:nnnnn { nnVVV }
380 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_list_use_aux:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
381 {
382   \int_case:nnF { \_siunitx_list_count:n {#1} }
383   {
384     { 0 } { }
385     { 1 } { \_siunitx_list_use_auxi:nw {#2} #1 ; ; { } }
386     { 2 } { \_siunitx_list_use_auxi:nw {#2} #1 ; {#3} }
387   }
388   {
389     \_siunitx_list_use_auxii:nnw {#2} { } #1 ;
390     \q_mark ; { \_siunitx_list_use_auxii:nnw {#2} {#4} }
391     \q_mark ; { \_siunitx_list_use_auxiii:nnw {#2} {#5} }
392     \q_stop { }
393   }
394 }
395 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_list_use_auxi:nw #1#2 ; #3 ; #4
396 { #2 #1 #4 #3 \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} {#1} }
397 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_list_use_auxii:nnw
398   #1#2#3 ; #4 ; #5 ; #6 \q_mark ; #7#8 \q_stop #9
399   { #7 {#4} ; {#5} ; #6 \q_mark ; {#7} #8 \q_stop { #9 #2 #3 #1 } }
400 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_list_use_auxiii:nnw #1#2#3 ; #4 \q_stop #5
401 { #5 #2 #3 #1 }
402 \cs_new:Npx \_siunitx_list_count:n #1

```

```

403 {
404   \exp_not:N \int_eval:n
405   {
406     0
407     \exp_not:N \__siunitx_list_count:w \c_space_tl
408     #1 \exp_not:n { ; \q_recursion_tail ; \q_recursion_stop }
409   }
410 }
411 \cs_new:Npx \__siunitx_list_count:w #1 ;
412 {
413   \exp_not:n { \exp_args:Nf \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n } {#1}
414   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1} { + 1 }
415   \exp_not:N \__siunitx_list_count:w \c_space_tl
416 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_list\_use:nnnnn and others.)

```

417 </interfaces>
418 </package>

```

## Part II

# siunitx-angle – Formatting angles

## 1 Formatting angles

---

`\siunitx_angle:n`  
`\siunitx_angle:nnn`

---

`\siunitx_angle:n {⟨angle⟩}`  
`\siunitx_angle:nnn {⟨degrees⟩} {⟨minutes⟩} {⟨seconds⟩}`

Typeset the  $\langle angle \rangle$  (which may be given as separate  $\langle degree \rangle$ ,  $\langle minute \rangle$  and  $\langle second \rangle$  components). The  $\langle angle \rangle$  (or components) may be given as expressions. The  $\langle angle \rangle$  should be a number as understood by `\siunitx_format_number:nN`, with no uncertainty, exponent or imaginary part. The unit symbols for degrees, minutes and seconds are `\degree`, `\arcminute` and `\arcsecond`, respectively

### 1.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the `l3keys siunitx` tree.

---

`angle-mode`

---

`angle-mode = ⟨choice⟩`

Selects how angles are formatted: a choice from the options `arc`, `decimal` and `input`. The option `arc` means that angles will always be typeset in arc (degree, minute, second) format, whilst `decimal` means that angles are typeset as a single decimal value. The `input` setting means that the input format (*i.e.* difference between `\siunitx_angle:n` and `\siunitx_angle:nnn`) is maintained. The standard setting is `input`.

---

`angle-symbol-degree`  
`angle-symbol-minute`  
`angle-symbol-second`

---

`angle-symbol-degree = ⟨symbol⟩`

Sets the symbol used for arc degrees, minutes or seconds, respectively.

---

`angle-symbol-over-decimal`

---

`angle-symbol-over-decimal = true|false`

Determines if the arc separator is printed over the decimal marker, a format used in astronomy. The standard setting is `false`.

---

`arc-separator`

---

`arc-separator = ⟨separator⟩`

Inserted between arc parts (degree, minute and second components). The standard setting is `\,`.

---

`fill-angle-degrees`

---

`fill-arc-degrees = true|false`

Determines whether a missing degrees part is zero-filled when printing an arc. The standard setting is `false`.

---

`fill-angle-minutes`

---

`fill-arc-minutes = true|false`

Determines whether a missing minutes part is zero-filled when printing an arc. The standard setting is `false`.



<hr/> <hr/>	<code>fill-arc-seconds = true false</code>
	Determines whether a missing seconds part is zero-filled when printing an arc. The standard setting is <code>false</code> .
<hr/> <hr/>	<code>number-angle-product = <math>\langle separator \rangle</math></code>
	Inserted between the value of an angle and the unit (degree, minute or second component). The standard setting is <code>\,</code> .

## 2 siunitx-angle implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1  $\langle *package \rangle$ 
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2  $\langle @@=siunitx\_angle \rangle$ 
```

```
\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
```

Scratch space.

```
3 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool
4 \dim_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
5 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool`, `\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim`, and `\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl`.)

```
\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_degree_tl
\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_minute_tl
\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_second_tl
\l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_astronomy_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_separator_tl
\l__siunitx_angle_fill_degrees_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_fill_minutes_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_fill_seconds_bool
\l__siunitx_angle_product_tl
```

```
6 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
7 {
8   angle-mode .choice: ,
9   angle-mode / arc .code:n =
10    {
11      \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
12      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool
13    } ,
14   angle-mode / decimal .code:n =
15    {
16      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
17      \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool
18    } ,
19   angle-mode / input .code:n =
20    {
21      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
22      \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool
23    } ,
24   angle-symbol-degree .tl_set:N =
25     \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_degree_tl ,
26   angle-symbol-minute .tl_set:N =
27     \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_minute_tl ,
28   angle-symbol-second .tl_set:N =
29     \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_second_tl ,
30   angle-symbol-over-decimal .bool_set:N =
31     \l__siunitx_angle_astronomy_bool ,
```

```

32 angle-separator .tl_set:N =
33   \l__siunitx_angle_separator_tl ,
34 fill-angle-degrees .bool_set:N =
35   \l__siunitx_angle_fill_degrees_bool ,
36 fill-angle-minutes .bool_set:N =
37   \l__siunitx_angle_fill_minutes_bool ,
38 fill-angle-seconds .bool_set:N =
39   \l__siunitx_angle_fill_seconds_bool ,
40 number-angle-product .tl_set:N =
41   \l__siunitx_angle_product_tl
42 }
43 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
44 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_angle\_symbol\_degree\_tl and others.)

`\siunitx_angle:n`  
`\siunitx_angle:nnn`  
`\__siunitx_angle_arc_convert:n`

The first step here is to force format conversion if required. Going to a decimal is easy, going to arc format is a bit more painful: avoid repeating calculations mainly for code readability.

```

45 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_angle:n #1
46 {
47   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
48     { \exp_args:Ne \__siunitx_angle_arc_convert:n { \fp_eval:n {#1} } }
49     {
50       \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl
51       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl
52         { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl \q_nil }
53       \__siunitx_angle_arc_print:VVV
54         \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl
55         \c_empty_tl
56         \c_empty_tl
57     }
58 }
59 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_angle:nnn #1#2#3
60 {
61   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_bool
62     {
63       \exp_args:Ne \siunitx_angle:n
64         { \fp_eval:n { #1 + (#2) / 60 + (#3) / 3600 } }
65     }
66     { \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
67 }
68 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_convert:n #1
69 {
70   \use:x
71   {
72     \siunitx_angle:nnn
73       { \fp_eval:n { trunc(#1,0) } }
74       { \fp_eval:n { trunc((#1 - trunc(#1,0)) * 60,0) } }
75       {
76         \fp_eval:n
77           {
78             (
79               (#1 - trunc(#1,0)) * 60

```

```

80             - trunc((#1 - trunc(#1,0)) * 60,0)
81         )
82         * 60
83     }
84 }
85 }
86 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_angle:n`, `\siunitx_angle:nnn`, and `\__siunitx_angle_arc_convert:n`. These functions are documented on page [12](#).)

```

\l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl Space for formatting parsed numbers.
\l__siunitx_angle_minutes_tl 87 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl
\l__siunitx_angle_seconds_tl 88 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_minutes_tl
                             89 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_seconds_tl

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl`, `\l__siunitx_angle_minutes_tl`, and `\l__siunitx_angle_seconds_tl`.)

```

\l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl For the “sign shuffle”.
                             90 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl
                             (End definition for \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl.)

```

`\__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nnn` To get the sign in the right place whilst dealing with zero filling means doing some shuffling. That means doing processing of each number manually.

```

\__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn \__siunitx_angle_extract_sign:nnnnnnnn
\__siunitx_angle_sign:nnnnnnnn
91 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nnn #1#2#3
92 {
93     \group_begin:
94     \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
95     {
96         input-close-uncertainty = ,
97         input-exponent-markers = ,
98         input-open-uncertainty = ,
99         input-uncertainty-signs =
100     }
101     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl
102     \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn {#1} { degrees }
103     \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn {#2} { minutes }
104     \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn {#3} { seconds }
105     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl
106     {
107         \clist_map_inline:nn { degrees , minutes , seconds }
108         {
109             \tl_if_empty:cF { l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl }
110             {
111                 \tl_set:cx { l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl }
112                 {
113                     { }
114                     { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl }
115                     \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
116                     \__siunitx_angle_sign:nnnnnnn
117                     \cs:w l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl \cs_end:
118                 }
119             }
120         }
121     }
122     \clist_map_break:

```

```

120         }
121     }
122 }
123 \clist_map_inline:nn { degrees , minutes , seconds }
124 {
125     \tl_if_empty:cF { l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl }
126     {
127         \tl_set:cx { l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl }
128         {
129             \exp_args:Nc \siunitx_number_output:NN
130             { l__siunitx_angle_ ##1 _tl } \q_nil
131         }
132     }
133 }
134 \__siunitx_angle_arc_print:VVV
135 \l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl
136 \l__siunitx_angle_minutes_tl
137 \l__siunitx_angle_seconds_tl
138 \group_end:
139 }
140 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn #1#2
141 {
142     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
143     {
144         \bool_if:cTF { l__siunitx_angle_fill_ #2 _bool }
145         {
146             \tl_set:cn { l__siunitx_angle_ #2 _tl }
147             { { } { } { 0 } { } { } { } { } { 0 } }
148         }
149         { \tl_clear:c { l__siunitx_angle_ #2 _tl } }
150     }
151     {
152         \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
153         \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_angle_extract_sign:nnnnnnnn \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl {#2}
154     }
155 }
156 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_extract_sign:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
157 {
158     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
159     { \tl_set_eq:cN { l__siunitx_angle_ #8 _tl } \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl }
160     {
161         \tl_set:cn { l__siunitx_angle_ #8 _tl }
162         { {#1} { } {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} }
163         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl {#2}
164         \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
165         { input-comparators = , input-signs = }
166     }
167 }
168 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_angle_sign:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
169 { \exp_not:n { {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_angle\_arc\_sign:nnn and others.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_angle\_marker\_box For “astronomy style” angles.  
\l\_\_siunitx\_angle\_unit\_box

```

170 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
171 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_angle_marker_box` and `\l__siunitx_angle_unit_box`.)

```

\__siunitx_angle_arc_print:nnn
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print:VVV
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nnn
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nVn
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:w
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxv:w
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n

```

The final stage of printing an angle is to put together the three parts: this works even for decimal angles as they will blank arguments for the other two parts. The need to handle astronomy-style formatting means that the number has to be decomposed into parts.

```

172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print:nnn #1#2#3
173 {
174   \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nVn {#1}
175   \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_degree_tl {#2#3}
176   \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nVn {#2}
177   \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_minute_tl {#3}
178   \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nVn {#3}
179   \l__siunitx_angle_symbol_second_tl { }
180 }
181 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print:nnn { VVV }
182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nnn #1#2#3
183 {
184   \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
185   {
186     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_angle_astronomy_bool
187     { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:nw {#2} #1 \q_stop }
188     {
189       \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxv:w #1 \q_stop
190       \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#2}
191     }
192     \tl_if_blank:nF {#3}
193     {
194       \nobreak
195       \l__siunitx_angle_separator_tl
196     }
197   }
198 }
199 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxi:nnn { nV }
200 % \end{macrocode}
201 % To align the two parts of the astronomy-style marker, we need to allow
202 % for the |\scriptspace|.
203 % \begin{macrocode}
204 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:nw
205 #1#2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
206 {
207   \mode_if_math:TF
208   { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
209   { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
210   \siunitx_print_number:n {#2#3#4}
211   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
212   { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
213   {
214     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
215     {
216       \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
217       { \siunitx_print_number:n {#5} }

```

```

218     }
219     \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
220     {
221         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
222         {
223             \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
224             \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
225             \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
226         }
227     }
228     \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box } >
229     { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
230     {
231         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
232         \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
233         \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
234     }
235     {
236         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
237         \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
238         \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
239     }
240     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
241     \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
242     {
243         \hbox_overlap_right:n
244         { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box }
245         \hbox_overlap_right:n
246         { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
247         \tex_hfil:D
248     }
249     \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
250     \skip_horizontal:N \scriptspace
251     \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
252 }
253 }
254 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n #1
255 {
256     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool
257     { \ensuremath }
258     { \use:n }
259     {#1}
260 }
261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN #1#2
262 {
263     \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim { \box_wd:N #1 }
264     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn #2
265     \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
266     {
267         \tex_hss:D
268         \hbox_unpack_drop:N #2
269         \tex_hss:D
270     }
271 }

```

```

272 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxv:w
273   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_stop
274   { \siunitx_print_number:n {#1#2#3#4#5} }
275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n #1
276   {
277     \nobreak
278     \l__siunitx_angle_product_tl
279     \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
280     \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
281   }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_angle_arc_print:nnn` and others.)

```

282 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
283   {
284     angle-mode           = input      ,
285     angle-symbol-degree  = \degree    ,
286     angle-symbol-minute  = \arcminute ,
287     angle-symbol-over-decimal = false  ,
288     angle-symbol-second  = \arcsecond ,
289     angle-separator      =            ,
290     fill-angle-degrees   = false      ,
291     fill-angle-minutes   = false      ,
292     fill-angle-seconds   = false      ,
293     number-angle-product =            =
294   }
295 </package>

```

## Part III

# siunitx-compound – Compound numbers and quantities

---

<code>\siunitx_compound_number:n</code>	<code>\siunitx_compound_number:n {&lt;entries&gt;}</code>
---	---

Prints a set of numbers in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ . Unlike `\siunitx_number_list:nn`, this function may semantically take any form

---

<code>\siunitx_compound_quantity:nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_compound_quantity:nn {&lt;entries&gt;} {&lt;unit&gt;}</code>
--	---

Prints a set of quantities in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ . Unlike `\siunitx_quantity_list:nn`, this function may semantically take any form

---

<code>\siunitx_number_list:nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_number_list:nn {&lt;entries&gt;}</code>
--------------------------------------	--

Prints the list of numbers in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_quantity_list:nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_quantity_list:nn {&lt;entries&gt;} {&lt;unit&gt;}</code>
--	---

Prints the list of quantities in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_number_product:n</code>	<code>\siunitx_number_product:n {&lt;entries&gt;}</code>
--	--

Prints the series of numbers in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_quantity_product:nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_number_product:n {&lt;entries&gt;} {&lt;unit&gt;}</code>
---	---

Prints the series of quantities in the  $\langle entries \rangle$ , each of which should be given as a  $\langle balanced text \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_number_range:nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_number_range:nn {&lt;start&gt;} {&lt;end&gt;}</code>
---------------------------------------	---

Prints the range of numbers from the  $\langle start \rangle$  to the  $\langle end \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_quantity_range:nnn</code>	<code>\siunitx_number_range:nn {&lt;start&gt;} {&lt;end&gt;} {&lt;unit&gt;}</code>
--	--

Prints the range of quantities from the  $\langle start \rangle$  to the  $\langle end \rangle$ .

---

<code>\l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl</code>
<code>\l_siunitx_list_separator_tl</code>
<code>\l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl</code>

Separators for lists of numbers and quantities.



<u>\l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl</u>	Phrase (or similar) used between limits of a range.
<u>compound-exponents</u>	compound-exponents = combine combine-bracket individual
<u>compound-final-separator</u>	compound-final-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>compound-pair-separator</u>	compound-pair-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>compound-separator</u>	compound-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>compound-separator-mode</u>	compound-separator-mode = number text
<u>compound-units</u>	compound-units = bracket repeat single
<u>list-exponents</u>	list-exponents = combine combine-bracket individual
<u>list-final-separator</u>	list-final-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>list-pair-separator</u>	list-pair-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>list-separator</u>	list-separator = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>list-units</u>	list-units = bracket repeat single
<u>product-exponents</u>	product-exponents = combine combine-bracket individual
<u>product-mode</u>	product-mode = phrase choice
<u>product-phrase</u>	product-phrase = $\langle text \rangle$
<u>product-symbol</u>	product-symbol = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>range-exponents</u>	range-exponents = combine combine-bracket individual

---

<code>range-phrase</code>	<code>range-phrase = &lt;text&gt;</code>
---------------------------	--

---



---

<code>range-units</code>	<code>range-units = bracket repeat single</code>
--------------------------	--

---

Start the DocStrip guards.

1 `<*package>`

## 1 siunitx-compound implementation

2 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_set:nn { nx }`

### 1.1 General mechanism

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

3 `<@@=siunitx_compound>`

Typesetting lists, ranges and products of numbers or quantities has shared features which mean they are best handled using a common mechanism. The aim therefore is to abstract out enough of the process such that output-specific aspects can be left to separate processes.

Scratch space.

4 `\fp_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp`  
5 `\seq_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq`  
6 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl`

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp`, `\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq`, and `\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl`.)

The first number in the list in internal format.

7 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl`

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_first_tl`.)

For storing the combined exponent, if present.

8 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl`

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl`.)

Data on the end-of-list.

9 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_start_tl`  
10 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_end_tl`

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_start_tl` and `\l__siunitx_compound_end_tl`.)

Data on the length-of-list.

11 `\int_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_count_int`

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_count_int`.)

`\l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool`

12 `\bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool`  
13 `\tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl`

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_compound\_unit\_bool and \l\_\_siunitx\_compound\_unit\_tl.)

Purely internal for the present.

```
\l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl
\l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl
14 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl
15 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl
16 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl { ( }
17 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl { ) }
```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_compound\_bracket\_close\_tl and \l\_\_siunitx\_compound\_bracket\_open\_tl.)

List options.

```
\l__siunitx_compound_separator_final_tl
\l__siunitx_compound_separator_pair_tl
\l__siunitx_compound_separator_tl
\l__siunitx_compound_separator_text_bool
\l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool
\l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
\l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
\l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
18 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool
19 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
20 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_separator_text_bool
21 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
22 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
23 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
24 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
25 {
26   compound-exponents .choice: ,
27   compound-exponents / combine .code:n =
28   {
29     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool
30     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
31   } ,
32   compound-exponents / combine-bracket .code:n =
33   {
34     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool
35     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
36   } ,
37   compound-exponents / individual .code:n =
38   {
39     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool
40     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
41   } ,
42   compound-final-separator .tl_set:N =
43   \l__siunitx_compound_separator_final_tl ,
44   compound-pair-separator .tl_set:N =
45   \l__siunitx_compound_separator_pair_tl ,
46   compound-separator .tl_set:N =
47   \l__siunitx_compound_separator_tl ,
48   compound-separator-mode .choice: ,
49   compound-separator-mode / number .code:n =
50   { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_separator_text_bool } ,
51   compound-separator-mode / text .code:n =
52   { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_separator_text_bool } ,
53   compound-units .choice: ,
54   compound-units / bracket .code:n =
55   {
56     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
57     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
58     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
59   } ,
```

```

60 compound-units / bracket-power .code:n =
61 {
62     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
63     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
64     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
65 } ,
66 compound-units / power .code:n =
67 {
68     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
69     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
70     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
71 } ,
72 compound-units / repeat .code:n =
73 {
74     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
75     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
76     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
77 } ,
78 compound-units / single .code:n =
79 {
80     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
81     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
82     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
83 }
84 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_compound_separator_final_tl` and others.)

```

\siunitx_compound_number:n
\__siunitx_compound_format:n
    \__siunitx_compound_format:nn
    \__siunitx_compound_format:nnn

```

Printing a generic set starts with the question of whether we want to extract exponents. If we do, then there is the work to do with extraction. Either way, the printing is handed off to a common function. We do a quick count up-front to avoid excess work when there is not actually a list.

```

85 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_compound_number:n #1
86 {
87     \group_begin:
88     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool
89     \__siunitx_compound_format:nn {#1} { }
90     \__siunitx_compound_print:N \siunitx_print_number:x
91     \group_end:
92 }
93 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_format:nn #1#2
94 {
95     \seq_clear:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq
96     \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
97     {
98         \exp_args:Nxx \__siunitx_compound_format:nnn
99         { \tl_head:n {#1} }
100         { \tl_tail:n {#1} }
101         {#2}
102     }
103     { \tl_map_function:nN {#1} \__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n }
104 }

```

Formatting at a low level needs to know about units and numbers: we have to exchange data between the two. Most of the business of handling the units is left to a dedicated

auxiliary.

```

105 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_format:nnn #1#2#3
106 {
107   \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
108   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool
109     { \__siunitx_compound_format_units:nn {#2} {#3} }
110     { \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
111   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
112     { \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool }
113     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \tl_count:n {#2} } > 0 }
114     { \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents: }
115     {
116       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool
117       {
118         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
119           { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl \q_nil }
120         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
121           { \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl }
122       }
123       {
124         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
125           { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl }
126       }
127       \seq_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
128     }
129   \tl_map_function:nN {#2} \__siunitx_compound_parsed:n
130 }

```

Extracting exponents means dealing with the first entry as a special case. After that, apply fixed processing to all other entries, tidying up using the number formatter.

```

\__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents:
\__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxi:w
\__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxii:nw
\__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxiii:nnnnnnnn
131 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents:
132 {
133   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
134     { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl \q_nil }
135   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxi:w
136     \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \q_stop
137 }
138 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxi:w
139   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8
140   \q_nil #9 \q_stop
141 {
142   \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxii:nw {#1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8} #9 \q_stop
143 }
144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxii:nw
145   #1#2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
146 {
147   \seq_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq { #1#2 }
148   \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl { #3#4 }
149   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxiii:nnnnnnnn
150     \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
151 }
152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exponents_auxiii:nnnnnnnn
153   #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
154 {

```

```

155 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
156 {
157     drop-exponent = true ,
158     exponent-mode = fixed ,
159     fixed-exponent = #6#7
160 }
161 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_compound_number:n` and others. This function is documented on page 20.)

`\__siunitx_compound_parsed:n` The simple cases for parsing (or not) all entries.

```

\__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n
162 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_parsed:n #1
163 {
164     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool
165     {
166         \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
167         \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
168         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
169         { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \q_nil }
170         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
171         { \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:N \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl }
172     }
173     { \siunitx_number_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl }
174     \seq_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
175 }
176 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n #1
177 {
178     \seq_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq { \ensuremath {#1} }
179 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_compound_parsed:n` and `\__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n`.)

`\__siunitx_compound_format_units:nn`  
`\__siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent:n`  
`\__siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent:n`  
`\__siunitx_compound_format_input:n`

Actually formatting the units is much the same as is done in the quantities module, except that we have to cover the multiplication cases too: gets a bit repetitive. Notice that when combining exponents, there is no adjustment to the original exponent: we purely need to extract it.

```

\__siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent:nn
\__siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent:nn
\__siunitx_compound_format_input:n
180 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_format_units:nn #1#2
181 {
182     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_bool
183     {
184         \use:c { __siunitx_compound_format_ \l__siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl :nn }
185         {#2} { \tl_count:n {#1} + 1 }
186     }
187     {
188         \use:c { __siunitx_compound_format_ \l__siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl :n } {#2}
189     }
190 }
191 \cs_new_protected:cpx { __siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent:n } #1
192 {
193     \exp_not:c { __siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent_aux:n }
194     {
195         \exp_not:N \siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN
196         {#1}
197     }

```

```

198 }
199 \cs_new_protected:cpx { __siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent:nn } #1#2
200 {
201   \exp_not:c { __siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent_aux:n }
202   {
203     \exp_not:N \siunitx_unit_format_multiply_combine_exponent:nnnN
204     {#1} {#2}
205   }
206 }
207 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __siunitx_compound_format_combine-exponent_aux:n } #1
208 {
209   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
210   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
211   \exp_args:NV \__siunitx_compound_extract_exp:nN
212     \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp
213   #1 \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl
214 }
215 \cs_new_protected:cpx { __siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent:n } #1
216 {
217   \exp_not:c { __siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent_aux:n }
218   { \exp_not:N \siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nnN {#1} }
219 }
220 \cs_new_protected:cpx { __siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent:nn } #1#2
221 {
222   \exp_not:c { __siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent_aux:n }
223   {
224     \exp_not:N \siunitx_unit_format_multiply_extract_prefixes:nnNN
225     {#1} {#2}
226   }
227 }
228 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __siunitx_compound_format_extract-exponent_aux:n } #1
229 {
230   #1 \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp
231   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl
232     { \siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl }
233   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
234   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool
235 }
236 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_format_input:n #1
237 {
238   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
239   \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl
240 }
241 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_format_input:nn #1#2
242 {
243   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_compound_first_tl
244   \siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN {#1} {#2} \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl
245 }
246 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exp:nN #1#2
247 { \__siunitx_compound_extract_exp:nnnnnnN #1 #2 }
248 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_extract_exp:nnnnnnN #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
249 { \fp_set:Nn #8 {#6#7} }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_compound\_format\_units:nn and others.)

`\siunitx_compound_quantity:nn` For quantities, life is more complex as there are interactions between the options for exponents and units.

```

250 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_compound_quantity:nn #1#2
251 {
252   \group_begin:
253     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool
254     { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool }
255     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
256     { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_combine_bool }
257     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
258     { \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool }
259     { ! \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool }
260     { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool }
261     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool
262     \__siunitx_compound_format:nn {#1} {#2}
263     \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
264     { \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl }
265     \str_if_eq:VnT \l__siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl { combine-exponent }
266     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl }
267     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_unit_repeat_bool
268     { \__siunitx_compound_print:N \__siunitx_compound_print_quantity:x }
269     {
270       \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
271       { \l__siunitx_compound_unit_bracket_bool }
272       { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl }
273       {
274         \siunitx_print_number:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl
275         \__siunitx_compound_print:N \siunitx_print_number:x
276         \siunitx_print_number:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl
277       }
278       { \__siunitx_compound_print:N \siunitx_print_number:x }
279       \__siunitx_compound_print_quantity:n { }
280     }
281   \group_end:
282 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_compound_quantity:nn`. This function is documented on page 20.)

`\__siunitx_compound_print:N` We now need to know how many entries there are: the reason we don't use `\seq_use:Nnnn` is that we want to be able to insert `\siunitx_print_...:n` in a controlled way.

```

283 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_print:N #1
284 {
285   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
286   { \l__siunitx_compound_exp_bracket_bool }
287   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl }
288   {
289     \__siunitx_compound_print:xxN
290     { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl }
291     {
292       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl
293       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl
294     }
295     #1

```



```

296     }
297     { \_siunitx_compound_print:xxN { } { \exp_not:V \l\_siunitx_compound_exp_tl } #1 }
298   }
299 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_compound_print:nnN #1#2#3
300 {
301   \exp_args:Nx \_siunitx_compound_print:nnnN
302   { \seq_count:N \l\_siunitx_compound_tmp_seq } {#1} {#2} #3
303 }
304 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_compound_print:nnN { xx }

```

A rather long auxiliary as we want a way to have the brackets/exponent available. The actual flow is simple enough: see how many entries there are and print as required. To keep everything generic, we have some slightly tricky saving of data to allow everything to go to the mapping.

```

305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_compound_print:nnnN #1#2#3#4
306 {
307   \int_case:nnF {#1}
308   {
309     { 0 } { }
310     { 1 }
311     {
312       #4
313       { \seq_item:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_tmp_seq { 1 } }
314     }
315     { 2 }
316     {
317       #4
318       {
319         \exp_not:n {#2}
320         \seq_item:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_tmp_seq { 1 }
321       }
322       \_siunitx_compound_print_separator:V \l\_siunitx_compound_separator_pair_tl
323       #4
324       {
325         \seq_item:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_tmp_seq { 2 }
326         \exp_not:n {#3}
327       }
328     }
329   }
330   {
331     \int_set:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_count_int {#1}
332     \tl_set:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_start_tl {#2}
333     \tl_set:Nn \l\_siunitx_compound_end_tl {#3}
334     \cs_set_eq:NN \_siunitx_compound_print_aux:n #4
335     \seq_map_indexed_function:NN
336       \l\_siunitx_compound_tmp_seq
337       \_siunitx_compound_print_aux:nn
338   }
339 }
340 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_compound_print_aux:n #1 { }
341 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_compound_print_aux:nn #1#2
342 {
343   \int_case:nnF {#1}
344   {

```

```

345     { 1 }
346     {
347         \__siunitx_compound_print_aux:n
348         {
349             \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_start_tl
350             \exp_not:n {#2}
351         }
352         \__siunitx_compound_print_separator:V \l__siunitx_compound_separator_tl
353     }
354     { \l__siunitx_compound_count_int - 1 }
355     {
356         \__siunitx_compound_print_aux:n { \exp_not:n {#2} }
357         \__siunitx_compound_print_separator:V \l__siunitx_compound_separator_final_tl
358     }
359     { \l__siunitx_compound_count_int }
360     {
361         \__siunitx_compound_print_aux:n
362         {
363             \exp_not:n {#2}
364             \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_end_tl
365         }
366     }
367 }
368 {
369     \__siunitx_compound_print_aux:n { \exp_not:n {#2} }
370     \__siunitx_compound_print_separator:V \l__siunitx_compound_separator_tl
371 }
372 }
373 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_print_quantity:n #1
374 { \siunitx_quantity_print:nV {#1} \l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl }
375 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_compound_print_quantity:n { x }
376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_print_separator:n #1
377 {
378     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_compound_separator_text_bool
379     { #1 }
380     { \siunitx_print_number:n {#1} }
381 }
382 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_compound_print_separator:n { V }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_compound\_print:N and others.)

\\_\_siunitx\_compound\_uncert\_bracket:N  
\\_\_siunitx\_compound\_uncert\_bracket:w  
\\_\_siunitx\_compound\_uncert\_bracket:nnw

Check for the case where there is a separate uncertainty but not exponent, when we are handling units.

```

383 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:N #1
384 { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:w #1 \q_stop }
385 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:w
386 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil
387 #8 \q_nil #9 \q_stop
388 { \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:nnw {#1#2#3#4#5#6} {#7#8} #9 \q_stop }
389 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:nnw #1#2 #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_stop
390 {
391     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
392     { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#2#3} }
393     { ! \tl_if_blank_p:n {#5} }

```

```

394     { \exp_not:n {#1#2#3#4#5} }
395     {
396       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_open_tl
397       \exp_not:n {#1#2#3}
398       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_compound_bracket_close_tl
399       \exp_not:n {#4#5}
400     }
401   }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:N`, `\__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:w`, and `\__siunitx_compound_uncert_bracket:nnw`.)

## 1.2 Lists

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```

402 <@@=siunitx_list>

```

```

\l_siunitx_list_separator_tl
\l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl
\l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl
\l__siunitx_list_exp_tl
\l__siunitx_list_units_tl

```

Options for products.

```

403 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_list_exp_tl
404 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_list_units_tl
405 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
406   {
407     list-exponents .choices:nn =
408       { combine , combine-bracket , individual }
409       { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_list_exp_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
410     list-final-separator .tl_set:N = \l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl ,
411     list-pair-separator .tl_set:N = \l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl ,
412     list-separator .tl_set:N = \l_siunitx_list_separator_tl ,
413     list-units .choices:nn =
414       { bracket , repeat , single }
415       { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_list_units_tl \l_keys_choice_tl }
416   }

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_list_separator_tl` and others. These variables are documented on page 20.)

```

\siunitx_number_list:nn
\siunitx_quantity_list:nn
\__siunitx_list_aux:

```

Simply recover the settings and use as a list.

```

417 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_list:nn #1
418   {
419     \group_begin:
420       \__siunitx_list_aux:
421       \siunitx_compound_number:n {#1}
422     \group_end:
423   }
424 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity_list:nn #1#2
425   {
426     \group_begin:
427       \__siunitx_list_aux:
428       \siunitx_compound_quantity:nn {#1} {#2}
429     \group_end:
430   }
431 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_list_aux:
432   {

```

```

433 \keys_set:nx { siunitx }
434 {
435     compound-exponents      = \l__siunitx_list_exp_tl ,
436     compound-final-separator =
437     { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_list_separator_final_tl } ,
438     compound-pair-separator =
439     { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_tl } ,
440     compound-separator      =
441     { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_list_separator_tl } ,
442     compound-separator-mode = text ,
443     compound-units          = \l__siunitx_list_units_tl
444 }
445 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_number_list:nn`, `\siunitx_quantity_list:nn`, and `\_siunitx_list_aux:`. These functions are documented on page 20.)

### 1.3 Products

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```

446 <@@=siunitx_product>

```

```

\l__siunitx_product_exp_tl
\l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool
\l__siunitx_product_phrase_tl
\l__siunitx_product_symbol_tl
\l__siunitx_product_units_tl
Options for products.
447 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_product_exp_tl
448 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool
449 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_product_units_tl
450 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
451 {
452     product-exponents .choices:nn =
453     { combine , combine-bracket , individual }
454     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_product_exp_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
455     product-mode .choice: ,
456     product-mode / phrase .code:n =
457     { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool } ,
458     product-mode / symbol .code:n =
459     { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool } ,
460     product-phrase .tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_product_phrase_tl ,
461     product-symbol .tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_product_symbol_tl ,
462     product-units .choices:nn =
463     { bracket , bracket-power , power , repeat , single }
464     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_product_units_tl \l_keys_choice_tl }
465 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_product_exp_tl` and others.)

```

\siunitx_number_product:n
\siunitx_quantity_product:nn
Simply recover the settings and use as a list.
466 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_product:n #1
467 {
468     \group_begin:
469     \_siunitx_product_aux:
470     \siunitx_compound_number:n {#1}
471     \group_end:
472 }

```

```

473 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity_product:nn #1#2
474 {
475   \group_begin:
476     \__siunitx_product_aux:
477     \siunitx_compound_quantity:nn {#1} {#2}
478   \group_end:
479 }
480 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_product_aux:
481 {
482   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool
483     { \__siunitx_product_aux:x { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_product_phrase_tl } }
484     { \__siunitx_product_aux:x { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_product_symbol_tl { } } }
485 }
486 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_product_aux:n #1
487 {
488   \keys_set:nx { siunitx }
489   {
490     compound-exponents      = \l__siunitx_product_exp_tl ,
491     compound-final-separator = { \exp_not:n {#1} } ,
492     compound-pair-separator  = { \exp_not:n {#1} } ,
493     compound-separator       = { \exp_not:n {#1} } ,
494     compound-separator-mode  =
495       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool { text } { number } ,
496     compound-units           = \l__siunitx_product_units_tl
497   }
498 }
499 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_product_aux:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_number_product:n` and others. These functions are documented on page 20.)

## 1.4 Ranges

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
500 <@@=siunitx_range>
```

Options for products.

```

\l__siunitx_range_exp_tl
\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl
\l__siunitx_range_units_tl
501 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_range_exp_tl
502 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_range_units_tl
503 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
504 {
505   range-exponents .choices:nn =
506     { combine , combine-bracket , individual }
507     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_range_exp_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
508   range-phrase .tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl ,
509   range-units .choices:nn =
510     { bracket , repeat , single }
511     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_range_units_tl \l_keys_choice_tl }
512 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_range_exp_tl`, `\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl`, and `\l__siunitx_range_units_tl`. This variable is documented on page 21.)

```

\siunitx_number_range:nn Simply recover the settings and use as a list.
\siunitx_quantity_range:nnn
  \__siunitx_range_aux:
513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_range:nn #1#2
514 {
515   \group_begin:
516     \__siunitx_range_aux:
517     \siunitx_compound_number:n { {#1} {#2} }
518   \group_end:
519 }
520 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity_range:nnn #1#2#3
521 {
522   \group_begin:
523     \__siunitx_range_aux:
524     \siunitx_compound_quantity:nn { {#1} {#2} } {#3}
525   \group_end:
526 }
527 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_aux:
528 {
529   \keys_set:nx { siunitx }
530   {
531     compound-exponents      = \l__siunitx_range_exp_tl ,
532     compound-pair-separator = { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl } ,
533     compound-separator-mode = text ,
534     compound-units          = \l__siunitx_range_units_tl
535   }
536 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_number_range:nn`, `\siunitx_quantity_range:nnn`, and `\__siunitx_range_aux:`. These functions are documented on page 20.)

## 1.5 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (*e.g.* boolean variables are always `false` to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

537 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
538 {
539   compound-exponents      = individual ,
540   compound-final-separator =
541   {
542     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
543     \text { and }
544     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
545   } ,
546   compound-pair-separator =
547   {
548     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
549     \text { and }
550     \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
551   } ,
552   compound-separator      =
553   { , \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi } ,
554   compound-separator-mode = text ,
555   compound-units          = repeat ,
556   list-exponents          = individual ,
557   list-final-separator    =

```

```

558     {
559         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
560         \text { and }
561         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
562     } ,
563 list-pair-separator      =
564     {
565         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
566         \text { and }
567         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
568     } ,
569 list-separator           =
570     { , \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi } ,
571 list-units                = repeat ,
572 product-exponents        = individual ,
573 product-mode             = symbol ,
574 product-phrase           =
575     {
576         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
577         \text { by }
578         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
579     } ,
580 product-symbol           = \times ,
581 product-units            = repeat ,
582 range-exponents         = individual ,
583 range-phrase            =
584     {
585         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
586         \text { to }
587         \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
588     } ,
589 range-units              = repeat
590 }
591 \end{package}

```

## Part IV

# siunitx-locale — Localisation

This submodule is concerned with localisation of siunitx output based on the locale. If the `translations` package is available, this is loaded here and used to provide various fixed strings for output.

---

**locale** `locale =  $\langle locale \rangle$` 

---

Selects the  $\langle locale \rangle$  used to apply standard settings for other keys, principally `exponent-product`, `inter-unit-product` and `output-decimal-marker`.

## 1 siunitx-locale implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1  $\langle *package \rangle$ 
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2  $\langle @@=siunitx\_locale \rangle$ 
```

### 1.1 Locales

The basics for defining locales are easy: these are just meta keys.

```
3  $\backslash keys\_define:nn$  { siunitx }
4   {
5     locale .choice: ,
6     locale / DE .meta:n =
7       {
8         exponent-product      =  $\backslash cdot$  ,
9         inter-unit-product    =  $\backslash,$  ,
10        output-decimal-marker = { , }
11      } ,
12    locale / FR .meta:n =
13      {
14        exponent-product      =  $\backslash times$  ,
15        inter-unit-product    =  $\backslash,$  ,
16        output-decimal-marker = { , }
17      } ,
18    locale / UK .meta:n =
19      {
20        exponent-product      =  $\backslash times$  ,
21        inter-unit-product    =  $\backslash,$  ,
22        output-decimal-marker = .
23      } ,
24    locale / US .meta:n =
25      {
26        exponent-product      =  $\backslash times$  ,
27        inter-unit-product    =  $\backslash,$  ,
28        output-decimal-marker = .
29      } ,
```



```

30 locale / ZA .meta:n =
31 {
32     exponent-product      = \times ,
33     inter-unit-product    = \cdot ,
34     output-decimal-marker = { , }
35 }
36 }

```

## 1.2 Localisation

Localisation makes use of the translator package. This only happens if it is available, and is transparent to the user.

```

37 \file_if_exist:nT { translations.sty }
38 {
39     \RequirePackage { translations }
40     \DeclareTranslation { Catalan } { and } { i }
41     \DeclareTranslation { Catalan } { to~(numerical~range) } { a }
42     \DeclareTranslation { English } { to~(numerical~range) } { to }
43     \DeclareTranslation { French } { to~(numerical~range) } { à }
44     \DeclareTranslation { German } { to~(numerical~range) } { bis }
45     \DeclareTranslation { Spanish } { to~(numerical~range) } { a }
46     \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
47     {
48         list-final-separator =
49         {
50             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
51             \text { \GetTranslation { and } }
52             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
53         } ,
54         list-pair-separator =
55         {
56             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
57             \text { \GetTranslation { and } }
58             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
59         } ,
60         range-phrase =
61         {
62             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
63             \text { \GetTranslation { to~(numerical~range) } }
64             \ifmmode \ \else \space \fi
65         }
66     }
67 }

```

## Part V

# siunitx-number – Parsing and formatting numbers

This submodule is dedicated to parsing and formatting numbers. A small number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> math mode commands are assumed to be available as part of the formatted output. The sign commands `\mp`, `\pm`, `\ll`, `\le`, `\gg` and `\ge` are used to replace two-character input; `\pm` is also required for the output of uncertainties. The standard settings require `\times`. For the display of colored negative numbers, the command `\color` is assumed to be available. Where the latter may apply, numbers should be printed inside a group: note that T<sub>E</sub>X grouping is not added *within* formatted numbers as they may need to be decomposed into parts (see `\siunitx_number_output:NN`). Such a color will be the *first* part of the result, meaning that a test for an initial `\color` and following brace group may be used to detect/remove/adjust this part.

## 1 Formatting numbers

---

```
\siunitx_number_parse:nN
\siunitx_number_parse:VN
```

---

```
\siunitx_number_parse:nN {<number>} <tl var>
```

Parses the *number* and stores the resulting internal representation in the *<tl var>*. The parsing is influenced by the various key–value settings for numerical input. The *<number>* should comprise a single real value, possibly with comparator, uncertainty and exponent parts. If the number is invalid, or if number parsing is disabled, the result will be an entirely empty *<tl var>*.

The structure of a valid number is:

$$\{\langle comparator \rangle\} \{\langle sign \rangle\} \{\langle integer \rangle\} \{\langle decimal \rangle\} \{\langle uncertainty \rangle\} \\ \{\langle exponent sign \rangle\} \{\langle exponent \rangle\}$$

where the two sign parts must be single tokens if present, and all other components must be given in braces. The number will have at least one digit for both the *<integer>* and *<exponent>* parts: these are required. The *<uncertainty>* part should either be blank or contain an *<identifier>* (as a brace group), followed by one or more data entries. Valid *<identifiers>* currently are

S A single symmetrical uncertainty (*e.g.* a statistical standard uncertainty)

---

---

`\siunitx_number_process:NN`

`\siunitx_number_process:N`  $\langle tl\ var1 \rangle$   $\langle tl\ var2 \rangle$

Applies a set of number processing operations to the  $\langle internal\ number \rangle$  stored in the  $\langle tl\ var1 \rangle$ , viz. in order

1. Dropping uncertainty
2. Converting to scientific mode (or similar)
3. Rounding
4. Dropping zero decimal part
5. Forcing a minimum number of digits

with the result stored in  $\langle tl\ var2 \rangle$ .

---

<code>\siunitx_number_output:N</code>	☆	<code>\siunitx_number_output:N</code>	$\langle number \rangle$
<code>\siunitx_number_output:n</code>	☆	<code>\siunitx_number_output:NN</code>	$\langle number \rangle$ $\langle marker \rangle$
<code>\siunitx_number_output:NN</code>	☆		
<code>\siunitx_number_output:nN</code>	☆		

---

Formats the  $\langle number \rangle$  (in the siunitx internal format), producing the result in a form suitable for typesetting in math mode. The details for the formatting are controlled by a number of key-value options. Note that *formatting* does not apply any manipulation (processing) to the number. This function is usable in an e- or x-type expansion, and further uncontrolled expansion is prevented by appropriate use of `\exp_not:n` internally.

In the NN version, the  $\langle marker \rangle$  token is inserted at each possible alignment position in the output, viz.

- Between the comparator and the integer (*before* any sign for the integer)
- Between the sign and the first digit of the integer
- Both sides of the decimal marker
- Both sides of the separated uncertainty sign (*i.e.* after the decimal part and before any integer uncertainty part)
- Both sides of the decimal marker for a separated uncertainty
- Both sides of the multiplication symbol for the exponent part.

The n and nN version take a token list, which should be in the internal siunitx format.

---

---

`\siunitx_number_format:nN`

`\siunitx_number_format:nN`  $\{ \langle number \rangle \}$   $\langle tl\ var \rangle$

Carries out a combination of `\siunitx_number_parse:nN`, `\siunitx_number_process:NN` and `\siunitx_number_output:N` using x-type expansion to place the result in the  $\langle tl\ var \rangle$ . If `\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool` if false, the input is simply stored inside the  $\langle tl\ var \rangle$  inside `\ensuremath`.

---

<code>\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn</code>	★	<code>\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn</code>	$\langle number \rangle$ $\{ \langle fp\ expr \rangle \}$
<code>\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:nn</code>	★		

---

Adjusts the exponent of the  $\langle number \rangle$  (in internal format) by the  $\langle fp\ expr \rangle$  and leaves the result in the input stream.

---

 $\backslash\text{siunitx\_number\_normalize\_symbols:N}$      $\backslash\text{siunitx\_number\_normalize\_symbols:N} \langle \text{tl } \text{var} \rangle$ 


---

Replaces all multi-token signs and comparators in the  $\langle \text{tl } \text{var} \rangle$  with their single-token equivalents. Replaces any active hyphen tokens with non-active versions.

---

 $\backslash\text{siunitx\_if\_number\_p:n}$   $\star$      $\backslash\text{siunitx\_if\_number\_token:NTF}$   $\{\langle \text{tokens} \rangle\}$   
 $\backslash\text{siunitx\_if\_number:nTF}$   $\star$      $\{\langle \text{true code} \rangle\} \{\langle \text{false code} \rangle\}$ 


---

Determines if the  $\langle \text{tokens} \rangle$  form a valid number which can be fully parsed by `siunitx`.

---

 $\backslash\text{siunitx\_if\_number\_token:NTF}$      $\backslash\text{siunitx\_if\_number\_token:NTF} \{\langle \text{token} \rangle\}$   
 $\{\langle \text{true code} \rangle\} \{\langle \text{false code} \rangle\}$ 


---

Determines if the  $\langle \text{token} \rangle$  is valid in a number based on those tokens currently set up for detection in a number.

---

 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_bracket\_ambiguous\_bool}$ 


---

A switch to control whether ambiguous numbers are bracketed: this can also be covered in quantity formatting by a setting there.

---

 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_bool}$ 


---

A switch to control whether any parsing is attempted for numbers.

---

 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_comparator\_tl}$   
 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_tl}$   
 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_sign\_tl}$ 


---

The list of possible input comparators, exponent markers and signs.

---

 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_input\_decimal\_tl}$   
 $\backslash\text{l\_siunitx\_number\_output\_decimal\_tl}$ 


---

The list of possible input decimal marker(s), and the output marker.

## 1.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the `l3keys siunitx` tree.

---

`bracket-ambiguous-numbers`    `bracket-ambiguous-numbers = true|false`


---



---

`bracket-negative-numbers`    `bracket-negative-numbers = true|false`


---



---

`drop-exponent`    `drop-exponent = true|false`


---



---

`drop-uncertainty`    `drop-uncertainty = true|false`


---



---

`drop-zero-decimal`    `drop-zero-decimal = true|false`


---

<u>evaluate-expression</u>	evaluate-expression = true false
<u>exponent-base</u>	exponent-base = $\langle base \rangle$
<u>exponent-mode</u>	exponent-mode = engineering fixed input scientific
<u>exponent-product</u>	exponent-product = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>expression</u>	expression = $\langle expression \rangle$
<u>fixed-exponent</u>	fixed-exponent = $\langle exponent \rangle$
<u>group-digits</u>	group-digits = all decimal integer none
<u>group-minimum-digits</u>	group-minimum-digits = $\langle value \rangle$
<u>group-separator</u>	group-separator = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>input-close-uncertainty</u>	input-close-uncertainty = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-comparators</u>	input-comparators = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-close-uncertainty</u>	input-close-uncertainty = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-decimal-markers</u>	input-decimal-markers = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-digits</u>	input-digits = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-exponent-markers</u>	input-exponent-markers = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-open-uncertainty</u>	input-open-uncertainty = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-signs</u>	input-signs = $\langle tokens \rangle$
<u>input-uncertainty-signs</u>	input-uncertainty-signs = $\langle tokens \rangle$

<u>minimum-decimal-digits</u>	minimum-decimal-digits = $\langle min \rangle$
<u>minimum-integer-digits</u>	minimum-integer-digits = $\langle min \rangle$
<u>negative-color</u>	negative-color = $\langle color \rangle$
<u>output-close-uncertainty</u>	output-close-uncertainty = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>output-decimal-marker</u>	output-decimal-marker = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>output-open-uncertainty</u>	output-open-uncertainty = $\langle symbol \rangle$
<u>parse-numbers</u>	parse-numbers = true false
<u>print-implicit-plus</u>	print-implicit-plus = true false
<u>print-unity-mantissa</u>	print-unity-mantissa = true false
<u>print-zero-exponent</u>	print-zero-exponent = true false
<u>retain-explicit-plus</u>	retain-explicit-plus = true false
<u>retain-zero-uncertainty</u>	retain-zero-uncertainty = true false
<u>round-half</u>	round-half = even up
<u>round-minimum</u>	round-minimum = $\langle min \rangle$
<u>round-mode</u>	round-mode = figures none places uncertainty
<u>round-pad</u>	round-pad = true false
<u>round-precision</u>	round-precision = $\langle precision \rangle$
<u>tight-spacing</u>	tight-spacing = true false

---

`uncertainty-mode`     `uncertainty-mode = compact|compact-marker|full|separate`

---



---

`uncertainty-separator`     `uncertainty-separator =  $\langle separator \rangle$`

---

## 2 siunitx-number implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1  $\langle *package \rangle$ 
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2  $\langle @@=siunitx\_number \rangle$ 
```

### 2.1 Initial set-up

Variants not provided by expl3.

```
3 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_if_blank:nTF { f }
4 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_if_blank_p:n { f }
5 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_if_in:NnTF { NV }
6 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_replace_all:Nnn { NnV }
```

`\l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl`     Scratch space.

```
7 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl`.)

### 2.2 Main formatting routine

`\l_siunitx_number_outputted_tl`     A token list for the final formatted result: may or may not be generated by the parser, depending on settings which are active.

```
8 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_outputted_tl
```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_outputted_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool`     Tracks whether to parse numbers: public as this may affect other behaviors.

```
9 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool`. This variable is documented on page 40.)

`\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool`     Top-level options.

```
10 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
11 {
12   parse-numbers .bool_set:N = \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
13 }
```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool`. This variable is documented on page 40.)

`\siunitx_number_format:nN`

```

14 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_format:nN #1#2
15 {
16   \group_begin:
17   \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
18   {
19     \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
20     \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
21     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
22     { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
23   }
24   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl { \ensuremath {#1} } }
25   \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
26   \tl_set:Nn #2 \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
27 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_number_format:nN`. This function is documented on page 39.)

## 2.3 Parsing numbers

Before numbers can be manipulated or formatted they need to be parsed into an internal form. In particular, if multiple code paths are to be avoided, it is necessary to do such parsing even for relatively simple cases such as converting `1e10` to `1 \times 10^{\{10\}}`.

Storing the result of such parsing can be done in a number of ways. In the first version of `siunitx` a series of separate data stores were used. This is potentially quite fast (as recovery of items relies only on `TeX`’s hash table) but makes managing the various data entries somewhat tedious and error-prone. For version two of the package, a single data structure (property list) was used for each part of the parsed number. Whilst this is easy to manage and extend, it is somewhat slower as at a `TeX` level there are repeated pack–unpack steps. In particular, the fact that there are a limited number of items to track for a “number” means that a more efficient approach is desirable (contrast parsing units, which is open-ended and therefore fits well with using a property list).

In this release, the structure of a valid number is:

$$\langle \text{comparator} \rangle \langle \text{sign} \rangle \langle \text{integer} \rangle \langle \text{decimal} \rangle \langle \text{uncertainty} \rangle \langle \text{exponent sign} \rangle \langle \text{exponent} \rangle$$

where all components must be given in braces. *All* of the components must be present in a stored number (*i.e.* at the end of parsing). The number must have at least one digit for both the `\integer` and `\exponent` parts.

A non-empty `\uncertainty` must contain one leading brace group containing an identifier, then zero or more brace groups which contain the uncertainty data. In this release, the known uncertainty types are

- **S**: A symmetrical statistical uncertainty made up of a single value. These are stored as uncertainty in significant digits, with no radix point in the stored value.

`\l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl` The input decimal markers(s).

```

28 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl`. This variable is documented on page 40.)



```

\l_siunitx_number_expression_bool
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_comparator_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_digit_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_ignore_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_open_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_sign_tl
\l_siunitx_number_explicit_plus_bool
\l_siunitx_number_zero_uncert_bool
\l_siunitx_number_expression:n

```

Options which determine the various valid parts of a parsed number.

```

29 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
30 {
31   evaluate-expression .bool_set:N =
32     \l_siunitx_number_expression_bool ,
33   expression .code:n =
34     \cs_set:Npn \__siunitx_number_expression:n ##1 {#1} ,
35   input-close-uncertainty .tl_set:N =
36     \l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl ,
37   input-comparators .tl_set:N =
38     \l_siunitx_number_input_comparator_tl ,
39   input-decimal-markers .tl_set:N =
40     \l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl ,
41   input-digits .tl_set:N =
42     \l_siunitx_number_input_digit_tl ,
43   input-exponent-markers .tl_set:N =
44     \l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl ,
45   input-ignore .tl_set:N =
46     \l_siunitx_number_input_ignore_tl ,
47   input-open-uncertainty .tl_set:N =
48     \l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_open_tl ,
49   input-signs .tl_set:N =
50     \l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl ,
51   input-uncertainty-signs .code:n =
52     {
53       \tl_set:Nn \l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_sign_tl {#1}
54       \tl_map_inline:nn {#1}
55       {
56         \tl_if_in:NnF \l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl {##1}
57         { \tl_put_right:Nn \l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl {##1} }
58       }
59     } ,
60   parse-numbers .bool_set:N =
61     \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool ,
62   retain-explicit-plus .bool_set:N =
63     \l_siunitx_number_explicit_plus_bool ,
64   retain-zero-uncertainty .bool_set:N =
65     \l_siunitx_number_zero_uncert_bool
66   }
67 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_expression:n #1 { }
68 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_sign_tl

```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_number\_expression\_bool and others. These variables are documented on page ??.)

```
\l_siunitx_number_arg_tl
```

The input argument or a part thereof, depending on the position in the parsing routine.

```
69 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_arg_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_number\_arg\_tl.)

```
\l_siunitx_number_comparator_tl
```

A comparator, if found, is held here.

```
70 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_comparator_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_number\_comparator\_tl.)

`\l_siunitx_number_exponent_tl` The exponent part of a parsed number. It is easiest to find this relatively early in the parsing process, but as it needs to go at the end of the internal format is held separately until required.

71 `\tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_exponent_tl`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_exponent_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_flex_tl` In a number with an uncertainty, the exact meaning of a second part is not fully resolved until parsing is complete. That is handled using this “flexible” store.

72 `\tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_flex_tl`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_flex_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_parsed_tl` The number parsed into internal format.

73 `\tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_parsed_tl`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_parsed_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_input_tl` The numerical input exactly as given by the user.

74 `\tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_input_tl`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_input_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_partial_tl` To avoid needing to worry about the fact that the final data stores are somewhat tricky to add to token-by-token, a simple store is used to build up the parsed part of a number before transferring in one go.

75 `\tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_partial_tl`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_partial_tl`.)

`\l_siunitx_number_validate_bool` Used to set up for validation with no error production.

76 `\bool_new:N \l_siunitx_number_validate_bool`

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_validate_bool`.)

`\siunitx_number_normalize_symbols:N` There are two parts to the replacement code. First, any active hyphens signs are normalised: these can come up with some packages and cause issues. Multi-token signs then are converted to the single token equivalents so that everything else can work on a one token basis.

`\_siunitx_number_normalize_aux:nN`  
`\_siunitx_number_normalize_sign:N`  
`\c_siunitx_number_normalize_tl`

```
77 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_normalize_symbols:N #1
78 {
79   \_siunitx_number_normalize_minus:N #1
80   \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_number_normalize_aux:NnN \exp_after:wN #1
81   \c_siunitx_number_normalize_tl
82   { ? } \q_recursion_tail
83   \q_recursion_stop
84 }
85 \cs_set_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_normalize_aux:NnN #1#2#3
86 {
87   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #3
88   \tl_replace_all:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3}
89   \_siunitx_number_normalize_aux:NnN #1
90 }
91 \tl_const:Nn \c_siunitx_number_normalize_tl
```

```

92 {
93   { +- } \mp
94   { +- } \pm
95   { << } \ll
96   { <= } \le
97   { >> } \gg
98   { >= } \ge
99 }
100 \group_begin:
101   \char_set_catcode_active:N \-
102   \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_number_normalize_minus:N #1
103   {
104     \tl_replace_all:Nnn #1
105     { \exp_not:N - } { \token_to_str:N - }
106   }
107 \group_end:

```

(End definition for \siunitx\_number\_normalize\_symbols:N and others. This function is documented on page 40.)

**\siunitx\_number\_parse:nN** After some initial set up, the parser expands the input and then replaces as far as possible tricky tokens with ones that can be handled using delimited arguments. To avoid multiple conditionals here, the parser is set up as a chain of commands initially, with a loop only later. This avoids more conditionals than are necessary.

```

\siunitx_number_parse:VN
\__siunitx_number_parse:nN
108 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_parse:nN #1#2
109 {
110   \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
111   { \__siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} #2 }
112   { \tl_clear:N #2 }
113 }
114 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_number_parse:nN { V }
115 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse:nN #1#2
116 {
117   \group_begin:
118     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
119     \protected@edef \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
120     {
121       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_expression_bool
122       { \fp_eval:n { \__siunitx_number_expression:n {#1} } }
123       {#1}
124     }
125     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_input_tl \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
126     \siunitx_number_normalize_symbols:N \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
127     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
128     { \__siunitx_number_parse_comparator: }
129     \__siunitx_number_parse_check:
130   \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
131   \tl_set:Nn #2 \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
132 }

```

(End definition for \siunitx\_number\_parse:nN and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse:nN. This function is documented on page 38.)

**\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_check:** After the loop there is one case that might need tidying up. If a separated uncertainty was found it will be currently in \l\_\_siunitx\_number\_flex\_tl and needs moving. A

series of tests pick up that case, then the check is made that some content was found

```

133 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_check:
134 {
135   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl
136   {
137     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
138     {
139       \tl_if_blank_p:f
140       { \exp_after:wN \use_iv:nnnn \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
141     }
142     {
143       \tl_if_blank_p:f
144       { \exp_after:wN \use_iv:nnnn \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl }
145     }
146     {
147       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
148       { \exp_after:wN \use_i:nnnn \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl }
149       \tl_if_in:NVTF \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_sign_tl
150       \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
151       { \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert: }
152       { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
153     }
154     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
155   }
156   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
157   {
158     \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_number_validate_bool
159     {
160       \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { invalid-number }
161       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_input_tl }
162     }
163   }
164   { \__siunitx_number_parse_finalise: }
165 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_check:.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert:  
 x\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxi:nnnnnnnn  
 itx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxii:nnnnn  
 itx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxiii:fnnnn  
 x\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxiiii:nnnnnn  
 x\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxiii:fnnnnn  
 mitx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxiv:nnnn  
 \_siunitx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxv:w  
 siunitx\_number\_parse\_combine\_uncert\_auxvi:w

Conversion of a second numerical part to an uncertainty needs a bit of work. The first step is to extract the useful information from the two stores: the sign, integer and decimal parts from the real number and the integer and decimal parts from the second number. That is done using the input stack to avoid lots of assignments.

```

166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert:
167 {
168   \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
169   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxi:nnnnnnnn
170   \exp_after:wN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl
171 }

```

Here, #4, #5 and #8 are all junk arguments simply there to mop up tokens, while #1 will be recovered later from \l\_\_siunitx\_number\_parsed\_tl so does not need to be passed about. The difference in places between the two decimal parts is now found: this is done just once to avoid having to parse token lists twice. The value is then used to generate a number of filler 0 tokens, and these are added to the appropriate part of the number.

Finally, everything is recombined: the integer part only needs a test to avoid an empty main number.

```

172 \cs_new_protected:Npn
173   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxi:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
174   {
175     \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#6} } > { \tl_count:n {#2} }
176     {
177       \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
178       \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl
179     }
180     {
181       \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxii:fnnnn
182       { \int_eval:n { \tl_count:n {#3} - \tl_count:n {#7} } }
183       {#2} {#3} {#6} {#7}
184     }
185   }
186 \cs_new_protected:Npn
187   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxii:nnnnn #1
188   {
189     \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiii:fnnnnn
190     { \prg_replicate:nn { \int_abs:n {#1} } { 0 } }
191     {#1}
192   }
193 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxii:nnnnn { f }
194 \cs_new_protected:Npn
195   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiii:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
196   {
197     \int_compare:nNnTF {#2} > 0
198     {
199       \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiv:nnnn
200       {#3} {#4} {#5} { #6 #1 }
201     }
202     {
203       \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiv:nnnn
204       {#3} { #4 #1 } {#5} {#6}
205     }
206   }
207 \cs_generate_variant:Nn
208   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiii:nnnnnn { f }
209 \cs_new_protected:Npn
210   \__siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxiv:nnnn #1#2#3#4
211   {
212     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
213     {
214       { \tl_head:V \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
215       { \exp_not:n {#1} }
216     }
217     {
218       \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
219       { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#2} }
220       { ! \tl_if_blank_p:n {#4} }
221       { 0 }
222       { \exp_not:n {#2} }
223     }
224   }

```

```

224         \_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxv:w #3#4
225         \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
226     }
227 }
228 }

```

A short routine to remove any leading zeros in the uncertainty part, which are not needed for the compact representation used by the module.

```

229 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxv:w #1
230 {
231     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #1
232     {
233         \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_zero_uncert_bool
234         { { S } { 0 } }
235     }
236     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { 0 }
237     { \_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxv:w }
238     { \_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxvi:w #1 }
239 }
240 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert_auxvi:w
241 #1 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
242 { { S } { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_uncert:` and others.)

```

\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator:
\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator_aux:Nw

```

A comparator has to be the very first token in the input. A such, the test for this can be very fast: grab the first token, do a check and if appropriate store the result.

```

243 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_comparator:
244 {
245     \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_number_parse_comparator_aux:Nw
246     \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl \q_stop
247 }
248 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_comparator_aux:Nw #1#2 \q_stop
249 {
250     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_comparator_tl {#1}
251     {
252         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_comparator_tl {#1}
253         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl {#2}
254     }
255     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_comparator_tl }
256     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
257     { \_siunitx_number_parse_sign: }
258 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator:` and `\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator_aux:Nw`.)

```

\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent:
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxi:w
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxii:nn
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiii:Nw
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiv:nn
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_zero_test:N
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_check:N
\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_cleanup:N

```

An exponent part of a number has to come at the end and can only occur once. Thus it is relatively easy to parse. First, there is a check that an exponent part is allowed, and if so a split is made (the previous part of the chain checks that there is some content in `\l__siunitx_number_arg_tl` before calling this function). After splitting, if there is no exponent then simply save a default. Otherwise, check for a sign and then store either this or an implicit plus, and the digits after a check that nothing else is present after the `e`. The only slight complication to all of this is allowing an arbitrary token in the input to represent the exponent: this is done by setting any exponent tokens to the first

of the allowed list, then using that in a delimited argument set up. Once an exponent part is found, there is a loop to check that each of the tokens is a digit then a tidy up step to remove any leading zeros.

```

259 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent:
260 {
261   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl
262   {
263     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl { { } 0 }
264     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
265     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop: }
266   }
267   {
268     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
269     { \tl_head:V \l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl }
270     \tl_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl
271     {
272       \tl_replace_all:NnV \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
273       {##1} \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
274     }
275     \use:x
276     {
277       \cs_set_protected:Npn
278       \exp_not:N \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxi:w
279       ####1 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
280       ####2 \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl
281       ####3 \exp_not:N \q_stop
282     }
283     { \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxii:nn {##1} {##2} }
284     \use:x
285     {
286       \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxi:w
287       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
288       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl \exp_not:N \q_nil
289       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_tmp_tl \exp_not:N \q_stop
290     }
291   }
292 }
293 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxi:w { }
294 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxii:nn #1#2
295 {
296   \quark_if_nil:nTF {#2}
297   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl { { } 0 } }
298   {
299     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl {#1}
300     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
301     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
302     { \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiii:Nw #2 \q_stop }
303   }
304   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
305   { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop: }
306 }
307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiii:Nw #1#2 \q_stop
308 {
309   \tl_if_in:NnTF \l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl {#1}

```

```

310     { \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiv:nn {#1} {#2} }
311     { \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiv:nn { } {#1#2} }
312     \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl
313     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
314   }
315   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_auxiv:nn #1#2
316   {
317     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
318     { \l__siunitx_number_explicit_plus_bool }
319     { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#1} { + } }
320     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl { {#1} } }
321     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl { { } } }
322     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
323     { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
324     {
325       \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_zero_test:N #2
326       \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
327     }
328   }
329   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_zero_test:N #1
330   {
331     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #1
332     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl { { } 0 } }
333     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { 0 }
334     { \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_zero_test:N }
335     { \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_check:N #1 }
336   }
337   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_check:N #1
338   {
339     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #1
340     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#1}
341     {
342       \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl {#1}
343       \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_check:N
344     }
345     { \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_cleanup:wN }
346   }
347   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_cleanup:wN
348   #1 \q_recursion_stop
349   { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_exponent: and others.)

\\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_finalise: Combine all of the bits of a number together: both the real and imaginary parts contain all of the data.

```

350   \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_finalise:
351   {
352     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
353     {
354       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
355       {
356         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_comparator_tl }
357         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
358         \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_number_parse_finalise:nw

```



```

359         \l__siunitx_number_exponent_tl \q_stop
360     }
361 }
362 }
363 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_finalise:nw #1#2 \q_stop
364 {
365     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
366     { \exp_not:n {#2} }
367 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_finalise: and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_finalise:nw.)

```

\__siunitx_number_parse_loop:
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_first:N
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_end:NN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_digit:NNNNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_decimal:NN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_uncert:NNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_sign:NNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_after_decimal:NNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_root_swap:NNwNN
\__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN

```

At this stage, the partial input \l\_\_siunitx\_number\_arg\_tl will contain any mantissa, which may contain an uncertainty or complex part. Parsing this and allowing for all of the different formats possible is best done using a token-by-token approach. However, as at each stage only a subset of tokens are valid, the approach take is to use a set of semi-dedicated functions to parse different components along with switches to allow a sensible amount of code sharing.

```

368 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop:
369 {
370     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl
371     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_first:NNN
372     \exp_after:wN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \exp_after:wN \c_true_bool
373     \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
374     \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
375 }

```

The very first token of the input is handled with a dedicated function. Valid cases here are

- Entirely blank if the original input was for example +e10: simply clean up if in the integer part of issue an error if in a second part (complex number, *etc.*).
- An integer part digit: pass through to the main collection routine.
- A decimal marker: store an empty integer part and move to the main collection routine for a decimal part.

Anything else is invalid and sends the code to the abort function.

```

376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_first:NNN #1#2#3
377 {
378     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
379     {
380         \bool_if:NTF #2
381         { \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { 1 } { } { } } }
382         { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN \q_recursion_stop }
383     }
384     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#3}
385     {
386         \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNNN
387         #1 \c_true_bool \c_false_bool #2 #3
388     }
389     {
390         \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl {#3}
391         {

```

```

392         \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { { 0 } }
393         \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_after_decimal:NNN #1 #2
394     }
395     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
396 }
397 }

```

A single function is used to cover the “main” part of numbers: finding real, complex or separated uncertainty parts and covering both the integer and decimal components. This works because these elements share a lot of concepts: a small number of switches can be used to differentiate between them. To keep the code at least somewhat readable, this main function deals with the validity testing but hands off other tasks to dedicated auxiliaries for each case.

The possibilities are

- The number terminates, meaning that some digits were collected and everything is simply tidied up (as far as the loop is concerned).
- A digit is found: this is the common case and leads to a storage auxiliary (which handles non-significant zeros).
- A decimal marker is found: only valid in the integer part and there leading to a store-and-switch situation.
- An open-uncertainty token: switch to the dedicated collector for uncertainties.
- A sign token (if allowed): stop collecting this number and restart collection for the second part.

```

398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNNN #1#2#3#4#5
399 {
400     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #5
401     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_end:NN #1#2 }
402     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#5}
403     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_digit:NNNNN #1#2#3#4#5 }
404     {
405         \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl {#5}
406         {
407             \bool_if:NTF #2
408             { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_decimal:NN #1 #4 }
409             { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
410         }
411         {
412             \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_open_tl {#5}
413             { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_uncert:NNN #1#2 #4 }
414             {
415                 \bool_if:NTF #4
416                 {
417                     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_sign_tl {#5}
418                     {
419                         \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_sign:NNN
420                         #1#2 #5
421                     }
422                     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
423                 }

```

```

424         { \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
425     }
426 }
427 }
428 }

```

If the main loop finds the end marker then there is a tidy up phase. The current partial number is stored either as the integer or decimal, depending on the setting for the indicator switch. For the integer part, if no number has been collected then one or more non-significant zeros have been dropped. Exactly one zero is therefore needed to make sure the parsed result is correct.

```

429 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_end:NN #1#2
430 {
431     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
432     {#2} { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl }
433     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl { 0 } }
434     \tl_put_right:Nx #1
435     {
436         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl }
437         \bool_if:NT #2 { { } }
438     }
439 }
440 }

```

The most common case for the main loop collector is to find a digit. Here, in the integer part it is possible that zeros are non-significant: that is handled using a combination of a switch and a string test. Other than that, the situation here is simple: store the input and loop.

```

441 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_digit:NNNN #1#2#3#4#5
442 {
443     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
444     {#3} { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#5} { 0 } }
445     {
446         \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl {#5}
447         \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNN #1 #2 \c_true_bool #4
448     }
449     { \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNN #1 #2 \c_false_bool #4 }
450 }

```

When a decimal marker was found, move the integer part to the store and then go back to the loop with the flags set correctly. There is the case of non-significant zeros to cover before that, of course.

```

451 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_decimal:NN #1#2
452 {
453     \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN #1 \c_false_bool \c_false_bool
454     \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_after_decimal:NNN #1 #2
455 }

```

Starting an uncertainty part means storing the number to date as in other cases, with the possibility of a blank decimal part allowed for. The uncertainty itself is collected by a dedicated function as it is extremely restricted.

```

456 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_uncert:NNN #1#2#3
457 {
458     \_siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN #1 #2 \c_false_bool

```

```

459   \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NN #1
460 }

```

If a sign is found, terminate the current number, store the sign as the first token of the second part and go back to do the dedicated first-token function.

```

461 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_sign:NNN #1#2#3
462 {
463   \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN #1 #2 \c_true_bool
464   \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl { {#3} }
465   \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_first:NNN
466   \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl \c_false_bool
467 }

```

A common auxiliary for the various non-digit token functions: tidy up the integer and decimal parts of a number. Here, the two flags are used to indicate if empty decimal and uncertainty parts should be included in the storage cycle.

```

468 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN #1#2#3
469 {
470   \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl
471   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl { 0 } }
472   \tl_put_right:Nx #1
473   {
474     { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl }
475     \bool_if:NT #2 { { } }
476     \bool_if:NT #3 { { } }
477   }
478   \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl
479 }

```

After a decimal marker there has to be a digit if there wasn't one before it. That is handled by using a dedicated function, which checks for an empty integer part first then either simply hands off or looks for a digit.

```

480 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_after_decimal:NNN #1#2#3
481 {
482   \tl_if_blank:fTF { \exp_after:wN \use_none:n #1 }
483   {
484     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
485     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN \q_recursion_stop }
486     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#1}
487     {
488       \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl {#3}
489       \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNNN
490       #1 \c_false_bool \c_true_bool #2
491     }
492     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
493   }
494   {
495     \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main:NNNNN
496     #1 \c_false_bool \c_true_bool #2 #3
497   }
498 }

```

Something is not right: remove all of the remaining tokens from the number and clear the storage areas as a signal for the next part of the code.

```

499 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN

```

```

500   #1 \q_recursion_stop
501   {
502     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_flex_tl
503     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
504   }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_loop: and others.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_sign:  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_sign\_aux:Nw

The first token of a number after a comparator could be a sign. A quick check is made and if found stored. For the number to be valid it has to be more than just a sign, so the next part of the chain is only called if that is the case.

```

505 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_sign:
506 {
507   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_parse_sign_aux:Nw
508   \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl \q_stop
509 }
510 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_sign_aux:Nw #1#2 \q_stop
511 {
512   \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_sign_tl {#1}
513   {
514     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl {#2}
515     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
516     { \token_if_eq_charcode_p:NN #1 + }
517     { ! \l__siunitx_number_explicit_plus_bool }
518     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl { { } } }
519     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl { {#1} } }
520   }
521   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl { { } } }
522   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
523   { \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
524   { \__siunitx_number_parse_exponent: }
525 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_sign: and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_sign\_aux:Nw.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert:NN  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert:NNNN  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert\_auxi:NN  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert\_auxii:NN  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert\_auxii:N  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert\_marker:N  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_parse\_uncert\_after:N

Parsing a combined uncertainty has a very restricted range of allowed tokens. A closing uncertainty token in the first place is an error, so we filter that out explicitly. After that, we check for digits, which require checking for significant digits. The non-digit function is separate to make the flow clearer.

```

526 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NN #1#2
527 {
528   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #2
529   { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN \q_recursion_stop }
530   \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl {#2}
531   { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
532   {
533     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN
534     #1 \c_false_bool \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxi:NN #2
535   }
536 }

```

Deal with digits: a simple question of whether they are significant.

```

537 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN #1#2#3#4
538 {

```

```

539 \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
540 { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN \q_recursion_stop }
541 \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#4}
542 {
543   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
544     {#2} { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#4} { 0 } }
545   {
546     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl {#4}
547     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN #1 \c_true_bool #3
548   }
549   { \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN #1 \c_false_bool #3 }
550 }
551 { #3 #1#4 }
552 }

```

For the two auxiliaries, the difference is the handling of a decimal marker: one may be present, but only exactly one.

```

553 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxi:NN #1#2
554 {
555   \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl {#2}
556   {
557     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxiii:N #1
558     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_after:N
559   }
560   {
561     \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl {#2}
562     { \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:N #1 }
563     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
564   }
565 }
566 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxii:NN #1#2
567 {
568   \tl_if_in:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl {#2}
569   {
570     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxiii:N #1
571     \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_after:N
572   }
573   { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
574 }

```

Deal with the closing bracket, which might leave us with nothing if there were no significant digits.

```

575 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxiii:N #1
576 {
577   \tl_if_empty:NnTF \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl
578   {
579     \tl_put_right:Nx #1
580     {
581       {
582         \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_zero_uncert_bool
583         { { S } { 0 } }
584       }
585     }
586   }
587   {

```

```

588      \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl
589      { { S } { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl } }
590      \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_main_store:NNN #1
591      \c_false_bool \c_false_bool
592    }
593  }

```

Handling a decimal marker in the uncertainty is a bit tricky: we need to make sure it's valid. First, we need to be sure that the integer part of the captured uncertainty is not too long. Then we need to check that the decimal part is not too long. Both of these require data from the collected partial number, so we extract that first. Checking the decimal part needs the length of the not-yet-collected uncertainty. Handily, we know that it should be a set of digits then a closing marker. So we can use that as a length: if it's too long we can stop.

```

594 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:N #1
595 { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:nnnN #1 #1 }
596 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:nnnN #1#2#3#4
597 {
598   \int_compare:nNnTF
599     { \tl_count:N \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl } > { \tl_count:n {#2} }
600     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
601     { \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:nNw {#3} #4 }
602 }
603 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_marker:nNw
604   #1#2#3 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
605 {
606   \int_compare:nNnTF
607     { \tl_count:n {#3} - 1 } = { \tl_count:n {#1} }
608     {
609       \str_if_eq:eeTF
610         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl }
611         { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:N \l__siunitx_number_partial_tl } { 0 } }
612         {
613           \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN
614             #2 \c_false_bool
615         }
616         {
617           \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN
618             #2 \c_true_bool
619         }
620       \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_auxii:NN
621     }
622     { \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN }
623   #3 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
624 }

```

No further tokens are allowed after an uncertainty in parenthesis.

```

625 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_parse_uncert_after:N #1
626 {
627   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #1
628   \__siunitx_number_parse_loop_break:wN
629 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NN` and others.)

## 2.4 Processing numbers

```

\l_siunitx_number_drop_exponent_bool
\l_siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty_bool
\l_siunitx_number_drop_zero_decimal_bool
\l_siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl
\l_siunitx_number_exponent_fixed_int
\l_siunitx_number_min_decimal_int
\l_siunitx_number_min_integer_int
\l_siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool
\l_siunitx_number_round_mode_tl
\l_siunitx_number_round_pad_bool
\l_siunitx_number_round_precision_int

630 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
631 {
632   drop-exponent .bool_set:N =
633     \l_siunitx_number_drop_exponent_bool ,
634   drop-uncertainty .bool_set:N =
635     \l_siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty_bool ,
636   drop-zero-decimal .bool_set:N =
637     \l_siunitx_number_drop_zero_decimal_bool ,
638   exponent-mode .choices:nn =
639     { engineering , fixed , input , scientific }
640     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l_siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
641   fixed-exponent .int_set:N =
642     \l_siunitx_number_exponent_fixed_int ,
643   minimum-decimal-digits .int_set:N =
644     \l_siunitx_number_min_decimal_int ,
645   minimum-integer-digits .int_set:N =
646     \l_siunitx_number_min_integer_int ,
647   round-half .choice: ,
648   round-half / even .code:n =
649     { \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool } ,
650   round-half / up .code:n =
651     { \bool_set_false:N \l_siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool } ,
652   round-minimum .code:n =
653     { \_siunitx_number_set_round_min:n {#1} } ,
654   round-mode .choices:nn =
655     { figures , none , places , uncertainty }
656     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l_siunitx_number_round_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
657   round-pad .bool_set:N =
658     \l_siunitx_number_round_pad_bool ,
659   round-precision .int_set:N =
660     \l_siunitx_number_round_precision_int ,
661 }
662 \bool_new:N \l_siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool
663 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl
664 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_round_mode_tl

```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_number\_drop\_exponent\_bool and others.)

\l\_siunitx\_number\_round\_min\_tl For storing the minimum for rounding.

```
665 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_round_min_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_number\_round\_min\_tl.)

\\_siunitx\_number\_set\_round\_min:n For setting the rounding minimum, the aim is to do as much of the work now as possible. That's mainly a question of checking if there are any significant digits in the mantissa given.

```

666 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_number_set_round_min:n #1
667 {
668   \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l_siunitx_number_tmp_tl
669   \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_number_set_round_min:nnnnnnn \l_siunitx_number_tmp_tl
670 }

```



```

671 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_set_round_min:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
672 {
673   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_round_min_tl
674   {
675     \bool_lazy_and:nnF
676     { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#3} { 0 } }
677     {
678       \str_if_eq_p:ee
679       { \exp_not:n {#4} }
680       { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:n {#4} } { 0 } }
681     }
682     { \exp_not:n { {#3} {#4} } }
683   }
684 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_set\_round\_min:n and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_set\_round\_min:nnnnnnn.)

**\siunitx\_number\_process:NN**  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_process:nnnnnnnNN

A top-level interface for the processing tools. Rounding happens in all cases, but exponents are only processed if the value is not 0.

```

685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_process:NN #1#2
686 {
687   \tl_if_empty:NTF #1
688   { \tl_clear:N #2 }
689   {
690     \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:NN #1 #2
691     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_process:nnnnnnnNN #2 #2 #2
692     \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:NN #2 #2
693     \__siunitx_number_zero_decimal:NN #2 #2
694     \__siunitx_number_digits:NN #2 #2
695   }
696 }
697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_process:nnnnnnnNN #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8#9
698 {
699   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
700   { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#3} { 0 } }
701   {
702     \str_if_eq_p:ee
703     { \exp_not:n {#4} } { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:n {#4} } { 0 } }
704   }
705   { \__siunitx_number_round:NN #8 #9 }
706   {
707     \__siunitx_number_exponent:NN #8 #9
708     \__siunitx_number_round:NN #9 #9
709   }
710 }

```

(End definition for \siunitx\_number\_process:NN and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_process:nnnnnnnNN. This function is documented on page 39.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent:NN  
 siunitx\_number\_exponent\_engineering:nnnnnnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_fixed:nnnnnnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_input:nnnnnnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_scientific:nnnnnnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_fixed:nnnnnnnn  
 siunitx\_number\_exponent\_scientific:nnnnnnnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_scientific:nnnw  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift:nnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift:nnf  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift\_down:nnnw  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift\_down:nnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift\_down:nw  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift\_up:nnn  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_exponent\_shift\_up:nnw

Manipulating an exponent is done using a single expansion function *unless* dealing with engineering-style output. The latter is easier to handle by first converting to scientific output, then post-processing. (Once e-type expansion is generally available, this will be handling using a single \tl\_set:Nx.)

```

711 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent:NN #1#2

```

```

712 {
713   \tl_set:Nx #2
714   {
715     \cs:w
716     __siunitx_number_exponent_ \l__siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl :nnnnnnn
717     \exp_after:wN
718     \cs_end: #1
719   }
720   \str_if_eq:VnT \l__siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl { engineering }
721   {
722     \tl_set:Nx #2
723     { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_aux:nnnnnn #2 }
724   }
725 }
726 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_fixed:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
727 {
728   \exp_args:Nf \__siunitx_number_exponent_fixed:nnnnnnnn
729   { \int_eval:n { \l__siunitx_number_exponent_fixed_int - (#6#7) } }
730   {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7}
731 }
732 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_fixed:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
733 {
734   \exp_not:n { {#2} {#3} }
735   \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift:nnn {#1} {#4} {#5}
736   \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n {#6}
737   \exp_not:n { {#7} } { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_number_exponent_fixed_int }
738 }
739 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_input:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
740 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }

```

To convert to scientific notation, the key question is to find the number of significant places. That is easy enough if the number has a non-zero integer component. For a pure decimal, we have to trim off leading zeros in a loop.

```

741 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
742 {
743   \exp_args:Nf \__siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnnnnnn
744   { \int_eval:n { \tl_count:n {#3} } }
745   {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7}
746 }
747 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
748 {
749   \exp_not:n { {#2} {#3} }
750   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = 1
751   {
752     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#4} { 0 }
753     {
754       \__siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnn
755       { 0 } {#6} { #7#8 } #5 \q_stop
756     }
757     { \exp_not:n { {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} {#8} } }
758   }
759   {
760     \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift:nnn { #1 - 1 } {#4} {#5}
761     \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n {#6}

```

```

762     \_siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n { #1 + #7#8 - 1 }
763   }
764 }
765 \cs_new_eq:NN \_siunitx_number_exponent_engineering:nnnnnnn
766 \_siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnnnnn
767 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnw #1#2#3#4#5 \q_stop
768 {
769   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#4} { 0 }
770   {
771     \_siunitx_number_exponent_scientific:nnnw
772     { #1 - 1 } {#2} {#3} #5 \q_stop
773   }
774   {
775     \exp_not:n { {#4} {#5} {#2} }
776     \_siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n { #1 + #3 - 1 }
777   }
778 }

```

When adjusting the exponent position, there are two paths depending on which way the shift takes place.

```

779 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift:nnn #1#2#3
780 {
781   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > 0
782   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnnw {#1} {#3} { } #2 \q_stop }
783   {
784     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} < 0
785     { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
786     { {#2} {#3} }
787   }
788 }
789 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift:nnn { nnf }

```

For shifting the exponent down, there is first a loop to reserve the integer part before doing the work: that of course has to be undone for any remainder at the end of the process.

```

790 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnnw #1#2#3#4#5 \q_stop
791 {
792   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#5}
793   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnn {#1} { #4 #3 } {#2} }
794   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnnw {#1} {#2} { #4 #3 } #5 \q_stop }
795 }
796 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnn #1#2#3
797 {
798   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = 0
799   { { \tl_reverse:n {#2} } \exp_not:n { {#3} } }
800   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nw {#1} #2 \q_stop {#3} }
801 }
802 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nw #1#2#3 \q_stop #4
803 {
804   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
805   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnn { #1 - 1 } { 0 } { #2#4 } }
806   { \_siunitx_number_exponent_shift_down:nnn { #1 - 1 } {#3} { #2#4 } }
807 }

```

For shifting the exponent up, we can run out of decimal digits, at which point filling is easy. Other than that a simple loop as we are picking input off the front of the decimal part. We also need to deal with leading zeros: these cannot accumulate.

```

808 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up:nnn #1#2#3
809 {
810   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
811   {
812     \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up_aux:ffn
813     { \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } }
814     { \str_if_eq:nnF {#2} { 0 } {#2} 0 }
815     { }
816     \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert:nw { 1 }
817   }
818   { \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up:nnw {#1} {#2} #3 \q_stop }
819 }
820 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up:nnw #1#2#3#4 \q_stop
821 {
822   \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up_aux:ffn
823   { \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } }
824   { \str_if_eq:nnF {#2} { 0 } {#2} #3 }
825   {#4}
826 }
827 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up_aux:nnn #1#2#3
828 {
829   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = 0
830   { \exp_not:n { {#2} {#3} } }
831   {
832     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
833     {
834       {
835         \exp_not:n {#2}
836         \prg_replicate:nn { \int_abs:n {#1} } { 0 }
837       }
838       { }
839       \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert:nw { \int_abs:n {#1} }
840     }
841     { \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3} }
842   }
843 }
844 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_up_aux:nnn { f , ff }

```

If the shift has put digits into the integer part, we have to adjust the uncertainty accordingly. First, we grab the data, then adjust by the number of places that have been transferred.

```

845 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert:nw
846   #1#2 \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n #3
847 {
848   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
849   {
850     #2
851     \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n { }
852   }
853   {
854     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#3} { 0 }

```

```

855     {
856       #2
857       \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n { { S } { 0 } }
858     }
859     {
860       \use:c { __siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert_ \use_i:nn #3 :fnnn }
861       { \prg_replicate:nn {#1} { 0 } }
862       {#2}
863       #3
864     }
865   }
866 }
867 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert_S:nnnn #1#2#3#4
868 {
869   #2
870   \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n { { S } { #4#1 } }
871 }
872 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift_uncert_S:nnnn { f }
873 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_uncert:n #1 { { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

Tidy up the exponent to put the sign in the right place.

```

874 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n #1
875 {
876   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} < 0
877   { { - } }
878   { { } }
879   { \int_abs:n {#1} }
880 }

```

This could (and eventually will) be combined with the main function above: that will need e-type expansion. The input has already been normalised such that the integer part is in the range  $1 \leq n < 10$ . Thus there are only three cases to deal with, depending on the required adjustment to the exponent.

```

881 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_aux:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
882 {
883   \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
884   \use:c
885   {
886     __siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_
887     \int_compare:nNnTF {#6#7} < 0
888     {
889       \int_case:nnF { \int_mod:nn { #7 } { 3 } }
890       {
891         { 1 } { 2 }
892         { 2 } { 1 }
893       }
894       { 0 }
895     }
896     { \int_mod:nn {#7} { 3 } }
897     :nnnn
898   }
899   {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6#7}
900 }
901 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_0:nnnn { #1#2#3#4
902 {

```

```

903     \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} }
904     \__siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n {#4}
905   }
906 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_1:nnnn } #1#2#3#4
907 {
908   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
909   {
910     { \exp_not:n { #1 0 } } { }
911     { \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert:nn {#3} { 0 } }
912   }
913   {
914     { \exp_not:n {#1} \exp_not:o { \tl_head:w #2 \q_stop } }
915     { \exp_not:f { \tl_tail:n {#2} } }
916     { \exp_not:n {#3} }
917   }
918   \__siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n { #4 - 1 }
919 }
920 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_2:nnnn } #1#2#3#4
921 {
922   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
923   {
924     { \exp_not:n { #1 00 } } { }
925     { \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert:nn {#3} { 00 } }
926   }
927   { \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering:nnNw {#1} {#3} #2 \q_stop }
928   \__siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n { #4 - 2 }
929 }
930 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering:nnNw #1#2#3#4 \q_stop
931 {
932   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#4}
933   {
934     { \exp_not:n { #1#3 0 } } { }
935     { \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert:nn {#2} { 0 } }
936   }
937   {
938     { \exp_not:n {#1#3} \exp_not:o { \tl_head:w #4 \q_stop } }
939     { \exp_not:f { \tl_tail:n {#4} } }
940     { \exp_not:n {#2} }
941   }
942 }
943 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert:nn #1#2
944 {
945   \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
946   {
947     \use:c { __siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert_ \use_i:nn #1 :nnn }
948     #1 {#2}
949   }
950 }
951 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_exponent_engineering_uncert_S:nnn #1#2#3
952 {
953   { S }
954   {
955     \exp_not:n {#2}
956     \str_if_eq:nnF {#2} { 0 } {#3}

```

```

957     }
958   }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_exponent:NN` and others.)

`\_siunitx_number_digits:NN` Forcing a minimum number of digits in each part is quite easy. As the common case is that we don't do anything here, there is no real need to optimise the calculation (normally also numbers have only a few digits).

```

\__siunitx_number_digits:nnnnnn
\__siunitx_number_digits:Nn
\__siunitx_number_digits:nn
\__siunitx_number_digits_S:n
959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_digits:NN #1#2
960   {
961     \tl_set:Nx #2
962       { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_digits:nnnnnn #1 }
963   }
964 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_digits:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
965   {
966     \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
967     {
968       \__siunitx_number_digits:Nn \l__siunitx_number_min_integer_int {#3}
969       \exp_not:n {#3}
970     }
971     {
972       \exp_not:n {#4}
973       \__siunitx_number_digits:Nn \l__siunitx_number_min_decimal_int {#4}
974     }
975     { \tl_if_blank:nF {#5} { \__siunitx_number_digits_uncert:nn #5 } }
976     \exp_not:n { {#6} {#7} }
977   }
978 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_digits:Nn #1#2
979   {
980     \int_compare:nNnT
981       { #1 - \tl_count:n {#2} } > 0
982       { \prg_replicate:nn { #1 - \tl_count:n {#2} } { 0 } }
983   }
984 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_digits_uncert:nn #1#2
985   {
986     { #1 }
987     { \use:c { __siunitx_number_digits_uncert_ #1 :n } {#2} }
988   }
989 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_digits_uncert_S:n #1
990   {
991     \exp_not:n {#1}
992     \__siunitx_number_digits:Nn \l__siunitx_number_min_decimal_int {#1}
993   }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_digits:NN` and others.)

`\_siunitx_number_drop_exponent:NN` Simple stripping of the exponent.  
`\_siunitx_number_drop_exponent:nnnnnn`

```

994 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:NN #1#2
995   {
996     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_drop_exponent_bool
997     {
998       \tl_set:Nx #2
999         { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:nnnnnn #1 }
1000     }

```

```

1001 }
1002 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1003 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} { } { 0 } } }

(End definition for \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:NN and \__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:nnnnnnn.)

```

Simple stripping of the uncertainty.

```

1004 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:NN #1#2
1005 {
1006   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty_bool
1007   {
1008     \tl_set:Nx #2
1009     { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:nnnnnnn #1 }
1010   }
1011   { \tl_set_eq:NN #2 #1 }
1012 }
1013 }
1014 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1015 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} { } {#6} {#7} } }

(End definition for \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:NN and \__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:nnnnnnn.)

```

Rounding is at the top level simple enough: fire off the expandable set up which does the work.

```

1016 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_round:NN #1#2
1017 {
1018   \tl_set:Nx #2
1019   {
1020     \cs:w
1021     __siunitx_number_round_ \l__siunitx_number_round_mode_tl :nnnnnnn
1022     \exp_after:wN
1023     \cs_end: #1
1024   }
1025 }
1026 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_none:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1027 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }

(End definition for \__siunitx_number_round:NN and \__siunitx_number_round_none:nnnnnnn.)

```

Actually doing the rounding needs us to work from the least significant digit, so we start by reversing the input. We *could* also drop digits in this phase, but tracking everything would be horrible, so we go slightly slower but clearer and split the steps. First we reverse the decimal part, then the integer.

```

1028 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round:nnn #1#2#3
1029 {
1030   \__siunitx_number_round_auxi:nnnN {#1} {#2} { }
1031   #3 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1032 }
1033 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_round:nnn { f }
1034 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxi:nnnN #1#2#3#4
1035 {
1036   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
1037   {
1038     \__siunitx_number_round_auxii:nnnN {#1} {#3} { } #2

```



```

1039         \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1040     }
1041     \__siunitx_number_round_auxi:nnnN {#1} {#2} {#4#3}
1042 }
1043 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxii:nnnN #1#2#3#4
1044 {
1045     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
1046     {
1047         \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
1048         {
1049             \__siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnnN {#1} { } { } #3
1050             \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1051         }
1052         {
1053             \__siunitx_number_round_auxiii:nnnN {#1} {#3} { } #2
1054             \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1055         }
1056     }
1057     \__siunitx_number_round_auxii:nnnN {#1} {#2} {#4#3}
1058 }

```

We now have the input reversed plus how many digits we need to discard (#1). We have two functions, one which deals with the decimal part, one of which deals with the integer. In the latter, we should never hit the end before we've dropped all the digits: the fixed-zero is a fall-back in case something weird happens. For the integer case, we need to collect up zeros to pad the length back out correctly later.

```

1059 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxiii:nnnN #1#2#3#4
1060 {
1061     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
1062     {
1063         \__siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnnN {#1} { } {#3} #2
1064         \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1065     }
1066     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > 0
1067     {
1068         \exp_args:Nf \__siunitx_number_round_auxiii:nnnN
1069         { \int_eval:n { #1 - 1 } } {#2} { #4#3 }
1070     }
1071     { \__siunitx_number_round_auxv:nnN {#3} {#2} #4 }
1072 }
1073 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnnN #1#2#3#4
1074 {
1075     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
1076     { { 0 } { } }
1077     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > 0
1078     {
1079         \exp_args:Nf \__siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnnN
1080         { \int_eval:n { #1 - 1 } } { #2 0 } { #4#3 }
1081     }
1082     { \__siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nnnN {#3} {#2} #4 }
1083 }

```

The lead off to rounding proper needs to deal with the half-even rule: it can only apply at this stage, when the *discarded* value can be exactly half.

```

1084 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxv:nnN #1#2#3
1085 {
1086   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
1087   {
1088     \__siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nnN
1089     {#1} { } #2 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1090   }
1091   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1092   { \int_compare_p:nNn { 0 \tl_head:n {#1} } < 5 }
1093   {
1094     \bool_lazy_all_p:n
1095     {
1096       { \l__siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool }
1097       { \int_if_odd_p:n {#3} }
1098       { \__siunitx_number_round_if_half_p:n {#1} }
1099     }
1100   }
1101   { \__siunitx_number_round_final_decimal:nnw }
1102   { \__siunitx_number_round_auxvii:nnN }
1103   {#2} { } #3
1104 }
1105 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nnnN #1#2#3
1106 {
1107   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
1108   { { 0 } { } }
1109   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1110   { \int_compare_p:nNn { 0 \tl_head:n {#1} } < 5 }
1111   {
1112     \bool_lazy_all_p:n
1113     {
1114       { \l__siunitx_number_round_half_even_bool }
1115       { \int_if_odd_p:n {#3} }
1116       { \__siunitx_number_round_if_half_p:n {#1} }
1117     }
1118   }
1119   { \__siunitx_number_round_final_integer:nnw }
1120   { \__siunitx_number_round_auxviii:nnN }
1121   { } {#2} #3
1122 }

```

The main rounding routines. These are only ever called when there is rounding to do, so there is no need to carry a flag forward. Thus the question to ask is simple: is the next value a 9 or not (as that continues the sequence). There is a general need to handle the case where a zero is rounded up: that automatically means a need to trim the other end.

```

1123 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxvii:nnN #1#2#3
1124 {
1125   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
1126   {
1127     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { 0 }
1128     {
1129       \__siunitx_number_round_final_output:ff
1130       { 1 }
1131       { \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:n {#2} }

```

```

1132     }
1133     {
1134         \__siunitx_number_round_auxviii:nnN {#2} { } #1
1135         \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1136     }
1137 }
1138 \int_compare:nNnTF {#3} = 9
1139 { \__siunitx_number_round_auxvii:nnN {#1} { 0 #2 } }
1140 {
1141     \int_compare:nNnTF {#3} = 0
1142     {
1143         \__siunitx_number_round_final_decimal:nnw
1144         {#1} { 1 \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:n {#2} }
1145     }
1146     {
1147         \__siunitx_number_round_final:fn
1148         { \int_eval:n { #3 + 1 } }
1149         { \__siunitx_number_round_final_decimal:nnw {#1} {#2} }
1150     }
1151 }
1152 }
1153 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_auxviii:nnN #1#2#3
1154 {
1155     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
1156     {
1157         \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
1158         {
1159             \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:ff
1160             {
1161                 \exp_last_unbraced:Nf 1
1162                 { \__siunitx_number_round_truncate_direct:n {#2} } 0
1163             }
1164             { }
1165         }
1166         {
1167             \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:ff
1168             { 1 #2 }
1169             { \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:n {#1} }
1170         }
1171     }
1172     \int_compare:nNnTF {#3} = 9
1173     { \__siunitx_number_round_auxviii:nnN {#1} { 0 #2 } }
1174     {
1175         \__siunitx_number_round_final:fn
1176         { \int_eval:n { #3 + 1 } }
1177         { \__siunitx_number_round_final_integer:nnw {#1} {#2} }
1178     }
1179 }

```

Tidying up means grabbing the remaining digits and undoing the reversal.

```

1180 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final_decimal:nnw
1181 #1#2#3 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1182 {
1183     \__siunitx_number_round_final_output:ff
1184     { \tl_reverse:n {#1} }

```

```

1185     { \tl_reverse:n {#3} #2 }
1186   }
1187 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final_integer:nnw
1188   #1#2#3 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1189   {
1190     \__siunitx_number_round_final_output:ff
1191     { \tl_reverse:n {#3} #2 }
1192     {#1}
1193   }
1194 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final_output:nn #1#2 { {#1} {#2} }
1195 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_round_final_output:nn { ff }
1196 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final:nn #1#2
1197   { #2 #1 }
1198 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_round_final:nn { f }

```

Here we deal with the case where rounding applies along with an exponent set based on number of places. We can only get here if an additional integer digit has been added, so there is no need to test for that. There are two cases for action: when using `scientific` mode, where we always need to shift by one, and when using `engineering` mode if we now have four digits. The latter is a bit more work: we need to trim digits off as required.

```

1199 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:nn #1#2
1200   {
1201     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__siunitx_number_round_mode_tl { places }
1202     {
1203       \use:c
1204       { __siunitx_number_round_ \l__siunitx_number_exponent_mode_tl :nn }
1205       {#1} {#2}
1206     }
1207     { {#1} {#2} }
1208   }
1209 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:nn { ff }
1210 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:nn #1#2
1211   {
1212     \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_count:n {#1} } = 4
1213     {
1214       \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:NNNNn #1 {#2}
1215       { }
1216       \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:Nw 3
1217     }
1218     { {#1} {#2} }
1219   }
1220 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:NNNNn #1#2#3#4#5
1221   {
1222     {#1}
1223     \exp_args:NV \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:nnN
1224     { \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int } { }
1225     #2#3#4#5 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1226   }
1227 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:nnN #1#2#3
1228   {
1229     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3 { {#2} }
1230     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = { 0 }
1231     { \use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:nw { {#2} } }
1232     { \__siunitx_number_round_engineering:nnN { #1 - 1 } { #2#3 } }

```

```

1233 }
1234 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_fixed:nn #1#2 { {#1} {#2} }
1235 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_input:nn #1#2 { {#1} {#2} }
1236 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_scientific:nn #1#2
1237 {
1238   \__siunitx_number_exponent_shift:nnf
1239   { 1 } {#1} { \__siunitx_number_round_truncate_direct:n {#2} }
1240   { }
1241   \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:Nw 1
1242 }
1243 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_final_shift:Nw #1#2 \__siunitx_number_round_places_end:nn
1244 { \__siunitx_number_exponent_finalise:n { #3#4 + #1 } }

```

When we have rounded up to the next power of ten, we need to go back and remove one more digit. That only happens when rounding to a number of figures or when dealing with an integer part.

```

1245 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:n #1
1246 {
1247   \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__siunitx_number_round_mode_tl { figures }
1248   { \__siunitx_number_round_truncate_direct:n {#1} }
1249   {#1}
1250 }
1251 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_truncate_direct:n #1
1252 {
1253   \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:nnN { } { }
1254   #1 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1255 }
1256 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:nnN #1#2#3
1257 {
1258   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3 { #1 }
1259   \__siunitx_number_round_truncate:nnN {#1#2} {#3}
1260 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_round:nnn and others.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_round\_if\_half\_p:n  
 \\_\_siunitx\_number\_round\_if\_half:N

A simple test for a valuing being exactly half: we can only test digit-by-digit as there is no limit on the size of the value given.

```

1261 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \__siunitx_number_round_if_half:n #1 { p }
1262 {
1263   \int_compare:nNnTF { \tl_head:n { #1 0 } } = 5
1264   {
1265     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_round_if_half:N \use_none:n #1 0
1266     \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1267   }
1268   { \prg_return_false: }
1269 }
1270 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_if_half:N #1
1271 {
1272   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #1
1273   { \prg_return_true: }
1274   \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = 0
1275   { \__siunitx_number_round_if_half:N }
1276   { \use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:nw { \prg_return_false: } }
1277 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_round_if_half_p:n` and `\_siunitx_number_round_if_half:N`.)

`\_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn` The case where we are short of digits is easy enough to handle: generate zeros to pad it out.

```

1278 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn #1#2#3
1279 {
1280   {#2}
1281   {
1282     #3
1283     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_round_pad_bool
1284     { \prg_replicate:nn {#1} { 0 } }
1285   }
1286 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn`.)

`\_siunitx_number_round_figures:nnnnnnn` Rounding to figures only makes sense if the number is not 0, so we start by filtering out that case. We then check that there is no uncertainty, and that the number of figures requested is positive: if not, the result is always fixed at zero.

```

\_siunitx_number_round_figures_aux:nnnnnnn
\_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnN
\_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnnN
1287 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_figures:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1288 {
1289   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
1290   { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#3} { 0 } }
1291   {
1292     \str_if_eq_p:ee
1293     { \exp_not:n {#4} } { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:n {#4} } { 0 } }
1294   }
1295   { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
1296   { \_siunitx_number_round_figures_aux:nnnnnnn {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} }
1297 }
1298 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_figures_aux:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1299 {
1300   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#5}
1301   {
1302     \int_compare:nNnTF \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int > 0
1303     {
1304       \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
1305       \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnN {#3} {#4} #3#4
1306       \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1307       \exp_not:n { { } {#6} {#7} }
1308     }
1309     { { } { } { 0 } { } { } { } { 0 } }
1310   }
1311   { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
1312 }

```

The first real step is to count up the number of significant figures. The only tricky issue here is dealing with leading zeros.

```

1313 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnN #1#2#3
1314 {
1315   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #3
1316   { { } { } { 0 } { } { } { } { 0 } }
1317   \int_compare:nNnTF {#3} = 0
1318   { \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnN {#1} {#2} }

```

```

1319     { \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnnN { 1 } {#1} {#2} }
1320   }
1321 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnnN #1#2#3#4
1322 {
1323   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #4
1324   {
1325     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int
1326     {
1327       \_siunitx_number_round:fnn
1328       { \int_eval:n { #1 - \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int } }
1329       {#2} {#3}
1330     }
1331     {
1332       \_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn
1333       { \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int - (#1) } {#2} {#3}
1334     }
1335   }
1336   \exp_args:Nf \_siunitx_number_round_figures_count:nnnN
1337   { \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } } {#2} {#3}
1338 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_number\_round\_figures:nnnnnnn and others.)

The first step when rounding to a fixed number of places is to establish if this is in the decimal or integer parts. The two require different calculations for how many digits to drop from the input. The no-op end function here is to allow tidying up in some cases: see the finalisation of rounding.

```

\_siunitx_number_round_places:nnnnnnn
\_siunitx_number_round_places_end:nn
\_siunitx_number_round_places_decimal:nn
\_siunitx_number_round_places_integer:nn
\_siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:n
1339 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_places:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1340 {
1341   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#5}
1342   {
1343     \exp_args:Ne \_siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:n
1344     {
1345       \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
1346       \int_compare:nNnTF \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int > 0
1347       { \_siunitx_number_round_places_decimal:nn }
1348       { \_siunitx_number_round_places_integer:nn }
1349       {#3} {#4}
1350       \_siunitx_number_round_places_end:nn {#6} {#7}
1351     }
1352   }
1353   { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
1354 }
1355 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_places_end:nn #1#2 { { } \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} } }
1356 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_places_decimal:nn #1#2
1357 {
1358   \int_compare:nNnTF
1359   { \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int - 0 \tl_count:n {#2} } > 0
1360   {
1361     \_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn
1362     { \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int - 0 \tl_count:n {#2} }
1363     {#1} {#2}
1364   }
1365   {

```

```

1366     \__siunitx_number_round:fnn
1367     {
1368         \int_eval:n
1369         { 0 \tl_count:n {#2} - \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int }
1370     }
1371     {#1} {#2}
1372 }
1373 }
1374 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_places_integer:nn #1#2
1375 {
1376     \__siunitx_number_round:fnn
1377     {
1378         \int_eval:n
1379         { 0 \tl_count:n {#2} - \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int }
1380     }
1381     {#1} {#2}
1382 }

```

To finalise rounding to places, we have to worry about a minimum value: that is basically a case of looking for value of zero and rearranging. We also need to worry about a “negative zero” arising.

```

1383 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:n #1
1384 { \__siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:nnnnnnn #1 }
1385 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1386 {
1387     \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
1388     { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#3} { 0 } }
1389     {
1390         \str_if_eq_p:ee
1391         { \exp_not:n {#4} } { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:n {#4} } { 0 } }
1392     }
1393     {
1394         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_round_min_tl
1395         {
1396             \exp_not:n { {#1} }
1397             { \str_if_eq:nnF {#2} { - } { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1398             \exp_not:n { {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} }
1399         }
1400         {
1401             \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:nnnnn
1402             \l__siunitx_number_round_min_tl {#2} {#6} {#7}
1403         }
1404     }
1405     { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
1406 }
1407 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_places_finalise:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1408 {
1409     {
1410         \str_if_eq:nnTF {#3} { - }
1411         { > }
1412         { < }
1413     }
1414     \exp_not:n { {#3} {#1} {#2} { } {#4} {#5} }
1415 }

```



(End definition for `\_siunitx_number_round_places:nnnnnn` and others.)

`\_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnnnnn`  
`\_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnn`  
`\_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnnn`  
`siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnn`  
`siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnnnn`

Rounding to an uncertainty can only happen where the result will have some uncertainty left: otherwise we simply drop the uncertainty entirely. Only S-type uncertainties can be used for rounding.

```

1416 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1417 {
1418   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1419     { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#5} }
1420     { ! \int_compare_p:nNn \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int > 0 }
1421     { \exp_not:n { {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} { } #6 {#7} } }
1422     {
1423       \str_if_eq:eeTF { \tl_head:n {#5} } { S }
1424       {
1425         \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
1426         \exp_args:Nnno \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnn
1427           {#3} {#4} { \use_ii:nn #5 }
1428         \exp_not:n { {#6} {#7} }
1429       }
1430       { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
1431     }
1432 }

```

Round the uncertainty first: this is needed to get the number of places correct (for the case where the uncertainty rounds up to 1...). Once that is done, it's just a question of working out the digits in the main part.

```

1433 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnn #1#2#3
1434 {
1435   \exp_last_unbraced:Nf \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnnnn
1436   {
1437     \_siunitx_number_round:fnn
1438     {
1439       \int_eval:n
1440         { \tl_count:n {#3} - \l__siunitx_number_round_precision_int }
1441     }
1442     { } {#3}
1443   }
1444   {#1} {#2} {#3}
1445 }
1446 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty:nnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1447 {
1448   \exp_args:Nf \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnnn
1449   { \int_eval:n { \tl_count:n {#5} - \tl_count:n {#2} } }
1450   {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1451 }

```

The first argument here deals with the case where we've lost digits in the uncertainty and it's purely located in the integer part.

```

1452 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1453 {
1454   \exp_args:Nf \_siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnnnn
1455   {
1456     \tl_if_blank:nT {#5}
1457     { \prg_replicate:nn {#1} { 0 } }

```

```

1458     }
1459     {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1460 }
1461 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_round_uncertainty_aux:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1462 {
1463     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
1464     {
1465         \__siunitx_number_round:nnn
1466         {#2}
1467         {#5} {#6}
1468         { { S } { #4 #1 } }
1469     }
1470     {
1471         \__siunitx_number_round:fnn
1472         { \int_eval:n { #2 + 1 } }
1473         {#5} {#6}
1474         { { S } { #3 \__siunitx_number_round_truncate_direct:n {#4} #1 } }
1475     }
1476 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty:nnnnnnn and others.)

\\_\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:NN  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:nnnnnnn

Simple stripping of the decimal part if zero.

```

1477 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_number_zero_decimal:NN #1#2
1478 {
1479     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_drop_zero_decimal_bool
1480     {
1481         \tl_set:Nx #2
1482         { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_zero_decimal:nnnnnnn #1 }
1483     }
1484 }
1485 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_zero_decimal:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
1486 {
1487     \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} }
1488     \str_if_eq:eeTF
1489     { \exp_not:n {#4} }
1490     { \prg_replicate:nn { \tl_count:n {#4} } { 0 } }
1491     { { } }
1492     { \exp_not:n { {#4} } }
1493     \exp_not:n { {#5} {#6} {#7} }
1494 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:NN and \\_\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:nnnnnnn.)

## 2.5 Number modification

\siunitx\_number\_adjust\_exponent:nn  
\siunitx\_number\_adjust\_exponent:Nn  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_adjust\_exp:nnnnnnn  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_adjust\_exp:nn  
\\_\_siunitx\_number\_adjust\_exp:nNw

A simply case of breaking down and rebuilding the number.

```

1495 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:nn #1#2
1496 { \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nnnnnnn #1 {#2} }
1497 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn #1#2
1498 {
1499     \tl_if_empty:NF #1
1500     { \exp_args:NV \siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:nn #1 {#2} }
1501 }

```

```

1502 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
1503 {
1504   \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} }
1505   \exp_args:Ne \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nn { \fp_eval:n { #6#7 + #8 } } {#6}
1506 }
1507 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nn #1#2
1508 { \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nNw {#2} #1 \q_stop }
1509 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nNw #1#2#3 \q_stop
1510 {
1511   \token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF #2 -
1512   { { - } { \exp_not:n {#3} } }
1513   { { \str_if_eq:nnT {#1} { + } { + } } { \exp_not:n {#2#3} } }
1514 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:nn` and others. These functions are documented on page 39.)

## 2.6 Outputting parsed numbers

```

\l_siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl
\l_siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl

```

Purely internal for the present.

```

1515 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl
1516 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl
1517 \tl_set:Nn \l_siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl { ( }
1518 \tl_set:Nn \l_siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl { ) }

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl` and `\l_siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl`.)

```

\l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool

```

```

1519 \bool_new:N \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```

\l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl

```

```

1520 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl`. This variable is documented on page 40.)

```

\l_siunitx_number_bracket_negative_bool
\l_siunitx_number_implicit_plus_bool
\l_siunitx_number_exponent_base_tl
\l_siunitx_number_exponent_product_tl
\l_siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
\l_siunitx_number_group_integer_bool
\l_siunitx_number_group_minimum_int
\l_siunitx_number_group_separator_tl
\l_siunitx_number_negative_color_tl
\l_siunitx_number_output_exp_marker_tl
\l_siunitx_number_output_uncert_close_tl
\l_siunitx_number_output_uncert_open_tl
\l_siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl
\l_siunitx_number_uncert_separator_tl
\l_siunitx_number_tight_bool
\l_siunitx_number_unity_mantissa_bool
\l_siunitx_number_zero_exponent_bool

```

Keys producing tokens in the output.

```

1521 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
1522 {
1523   bracket-ambiguous-numbers .bool_set:N =
1524     \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool ,
1525   bracket-negative-numbers .bool_set:N =
1526     \l_siunitx_number_bracket_negative_bool ,
1527   exponent-base .tl_set:N =
1528     \l_siunitx_number_exponent_base_tl ,
1529   exponent-product .tl_set:N =
1530     \l_siunitx_number_exponent_product_tl ,
1531   group-digits .choice: ,
1532   group-digits / all .code:n =
1533     {
1534       \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
1535       \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_number_group_integer_bool

```

```

1536     } ,
1537     group-digits / decimal .code:n =
1538     {
1539         \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
1540         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_group_integer_bool
1541     } ,
1542     group-digits / integer .code:n =
1543     {
1544         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
1545         \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_group_integer_bool
1546     } ,
1547     group-digits / none .code:n =
1548     {
1549         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
1550         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_group_integer_bool
1551     } ,
1552     group-digits .default:n = all ,
1553     group-minimum-digits .int_set:N =
1554         \l__siunitx_number_group_minimum_int ,
1555     group-separator .tl_set:N =
1556         \l__siunitx_number_group_separator_tl ,
1557     negative-color .tl_set:N =
1558         \l__siunitx_number_negative_color_tl ,
1559     output-close-uncertainty .tl_set:N =
1560         \l__siunitx_number_output_uncert_close_tl ,
1561     output-decimal-marker .tl_set:N =
1562         \l__siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl ,
1563     output-exponent-marker .tl_set:N =
1564         \l__siunitx_number_output_exp_marker_tl ,
1565     output-open-uncertainty .tl_set:N =
1566         \l__siunitx_number_output_uncert_open_tl ,
1567     print-implicit-plus .bool_set:N =
1568         \l__siunitx_number_implicit_plus_bool ,
1569     print-unity-mantissa .bool_set:N =
1570         \l__siunitx_number_unity_mantissa_bool ,
1571     print-zero-exponent .bool_set:N =
1572         \l__siunitx_number_zero_exponent_bool ,
1573     tight-spacing .bool_set:N =
1574         \l__siunitx_number_tight_bool ,
1575     uncertainty-mode .choices:nn =
1576         { compact , compact-marker , full , separate }
1577         { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
1578     uncertainty-separator .tl_set:N =
1579         \l__siunitx_number_uncert_separator_tl
1580 }
1581 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_number_group_decimal_bool
1582 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_number_group_integer_bool
1583 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_number\_bracket\_negative\_bool and others.)

```

\siunitx_number_output:N
\siunitx_number_output:n
\siunitx_number_output:NN
\siunitx_number_output:nN

```

The approach to formatting a single number is to split into the constituent parts. All of the parts are assembled including inserting tabular alignment markers (which may be empty) for each separate unit.

```

\__siunitx_number_output:Nn
\__siunitx_number_output:nn
\__siunitx_number_output:nnnnnn
\__siunitx_number_output_bracket:nn
\__siunitx_number_output_bracket:w
\__siunitx_number_output_comparator:nn
\__siunitx_number_output_sign:nnn
\__siunitx_number_output_sign:nN
\__siunitx_number_output_sign:N
\__siunitx_number_output_sign:column

```

```

1584 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_output:N #1
1585 { \__siunitx_number_output:Nn #1 { } }
1586 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_output:n #1
1587 { \__siunitx_number_output:nn #1 { } }
1588 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_output:NN #1#2
1589 { \__siunitx_number_output:Nn #1 {#2} }
1590 \cs_new:Npn \siunitx_number_output:nN #1#2
1591 { \__siunitx_number_output:nn #1 {#2} }
1592 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output:Nn #1#2
1593 {
1594   \tl_if_empty:NF #1
1595   { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_output:nnnnnnn #1 {#2} }
1596 }
1597 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output:nn #1#2
1598 {
1599   \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
1600   { \__siunitx_number_output:nnnnnnn #1 {#2} }
1601 }
1602 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
1603 {
1604   \__siunitx_number_output_color:n {#2}
1605   \__siunitx_number_output_comparator:nn {#1} {#8}
1606   \__siunitx_number_output_bracket:nn {#5} {#7}
1607   \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nnn {#1} {#2} {#8}
1608   \__siunitx_number_output_integer:nnn {#3} {#4} {#7}
1609   \__siunitx_number_output_decimal:nn {#4} {#8}
1610   \__siunitx_number_output_uncertainty:nnn {#5} {#4} {#8}
1611   \__siunitx_number_output_exponent:nnnn {#6} {#7} { #3 . #4 } {#8}
1612   \__siunitx_number_output_end:
1613 }

```

Adding brackets for the combination of a separate uncertainty with an exponent may need brackets. This needs testing up-front, so has to come before the main formatting routines.

```

1614 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_bracket:nn #1#2
1615 {
1616   \bool_lazy_all:nT
1617   {
1618     { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl { separate } }
1619     { \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool }
1620     { ! \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
1621   }
1622   \bool_lazy_or:p:nn
1623   { \l__siunitx_number_zero_exponent_bool }
1624   { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#2} { 0 } }
1625 }
1626 }
1627 \__siunitx_number_output_bracket:w
1628 }
1629 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_bracket:w #1 \__siunitx_number_output_exponent:nnnn
1630 {
1631   \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl
1632   #1
1633   \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl

```

```

1634 \__siunitx_number_output_exponent:nnnn
1635 }

```

As color for negative values applies to the *whole* output, we have to deal with it before anything else.

```

1636 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_color:n #1
1637 {
1638   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1639     { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#1} { - } }
1640     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_number_negative_color_tl }
1641     { \exp_not:N \color { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_negative_color_tl } }
1642 }

```

To get the spacing correct this needs to be an ordinary math character.

```

1643 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_comparator:nn #1#2
1644 {
1645   \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
1646     { \exp_not:n { \mathord {#1} } }
1647     \exp_not:n {#2}
1648 }

```

Formatting signs has to deal with some additional formatting requirements for negative numbers. Making such numbers by bracketing them needs some rearrangement of the order of tokens, which is set up in the main formatting macro by the dedicated do-nothing end function. We also have the comparator passed here: if it is present, we need to deal with tighter spacing.

```

1649 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nnn #1#2#3
1650 {
1651   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
1652     {
1653       \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_implicit_plus_bool
1654         { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nN {#1} + }
1655     }
1656     {
1657       \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { - }
1658       {
1659         \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_bracket_negative_bool
1660           { \__siunitx_number_output_sign_brackets:w }
1661           { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nN {#1} #2 }
1662       }
1663       { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nN {#1} #2 }
1664     }
1665     \exp_not:n {#3}
1666 }
1667 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_sign:nN #1#2
1668 {
1669   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
1670     { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:N #2 }
1671     { \exp_not:n { \mathord {#2} } }
1672 }
1673 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_sign:N #1
1674 {
1675   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_tight_bool
1676     { \exp_not:n { \mathord {#1} } }
1677     { \exp_not:n {#1} }

```

```

1678 }
1679 \cs_new:Npn
1680   \__siunitx_number_output_sign_brackets:w #1 \__siunitx_number_output_end:
1681   {
1682     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_bracket_open_tl
1683     #1
1684     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_bracket_close_tl
1685     \__siunitx_number_output_end:
1686   }

```

Digit formatting leads off with separate functions to allow for a few “up front” items before using a common set of tests for some common cases. The code then splits again as the two types of grouping need different strategies.

```

1687 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_integer:nnn #1#2#3
1688   {
1689     \bool_lazy_any:nT
1690     {
1691       { \l__siunitx_number_unity_mantissa_bool }
1692       { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn { #1 . #2 } { 1. } }
1693       {
1694         \bool_lazy_and_p:nn
1695         { \str_if_eq_p:nn { #3 } { 0 } }
1696         { ! \l__siunitx_number_zero_exponent_bool }
1697       }
1698     }
1699     { \__siunitx_number_output_digits:nn { integer } { #1 } }
1700   }
1701 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_decimal:nn #1#2
1702   {
1703     \exp_not:n { #2 }
1704     \tl_if_blank:nF { #1 }
1705     {
1706       \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl { , }
1707       { \exp_not:N \mathord }
1708       { \use:n }
1709       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl }
1710     }
1711     \exp_not:n { #2 }
1712     \__siunitx_number_output_digits:nn { decimal } { #1 }
1713   }
1714 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_output_decimal:nn { f }
1715 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_digits:nn #1#2
1716   {
1717     \bool_if:cTF { l__siunitx_number_group_ #1 _ bool }
1718     {
1719       \int_compare:nNnTF
1720       { \tl_count:n { #2 } } < \l__siunitx_number_group_minimum_int
1721       { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
1722       { \use:c { __siunitx_number_output_ #1 _aux:n } { #2 } }
1723     }
1724     { \exp_not:n { #2 } }
1725   }

```

For integers, we need to know how many digits there are to allow for the correct insertion of separators. That is done using a two-part set up such that there is no separator on

the first pass.

```

1726 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_integer_aux:n #1
1727 {
1728   \use:c
1729   {
1730     __siunitx_number_output_integer_aux_
1731     \int_eval:n { \int_mod:nn { \tl_count:n {#1} } { 3 } }
1732     :n
1733   } {#1}
1734 }
1735 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_number_output_integer_aux_0:n } #1
1736 { __siunitx_number_output_integer_first:nnNN #1 \q_nil }
1737 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_number_output_integer_aux_1:n } #1
1738 { __siunitx_number_output_integer_first:nnNN { } { } #1 \q_nil }
1739 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_number_output_integer_aux_2:n } #1
1740 { __siunitx_number_output_integer_first:nnNN { } #1 \q_nil }
1741 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_integer_first:nnNN #1#2#3#4
1742 {
1743   \exp_not:n {#1#2#3}
1744   \quark_if_nil:NF #4
1745   { \__siunitx_number_output_integer_loop:NNNN #4 }
1746 }
1747 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_integer_loop:NNNN #1#2#3#4
1748 {
1749   \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__siunitx_number_group_separator_tl { , }
1750   { \exp_not:N \mathord }
1751   { \use:n }
1752   { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_group_separator_tl }
1753   \exp_not:n {#1#2#3}
1754   \quark_if_nil:NF #4
1755   { \__siunitx_number_output_integer_loop:NNNN #4 }
1756 }

```

For decimals, no need to do any counting, just loop using enough markers to find the end of the list. By passing the decimal marker, it is possible not to have to use a check on the content of the rest of the number. The `\use_none:n(n)` mop up the remaining `\q_nil` tokens.

```

1757 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_decimal_aux:n #1
1758 {
1759   \__siunitx_number_output_decimal_loop:NNNN \c_empty_tl
1760   #1 \q_nil \q_nil \q_nil
1761 }
1762 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_decimal_loop:NNNN #1#2#3#4
1763 {
1764   \quark_if_nil:NF #2
1765   {
1766     \exp_not:V #1
1767     \exp_not:n {#2}
1768     \quark_if_nil:NTF #3
1769     { \use_none:n }
1770     {
1771       \exp_not:n {#3}
1772       \quark_if_nil:NTF #4
1773       { \use_none:nn }

```



```

1774         {
1775             \exp_not:n {#4}
1776             \__siunitx_number_output_decimal_loop:NNNN
1777             \l__siunitx_number_group_separator_tl
1778         }
1779     }
1780 }
1781 }

```

Uncertainties which are directly attached are easy to deal with. For those that are separated, the first step is to find if they are entirely contained within the decimal part, and to pad if they are. For the case where the boundary is crossed to the integer part, the correct number of digit tokens need to be removed from the start of the uncertainty and the split result sent to the appropriate auxiliaries.

```

1782 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncertainty:nnn #1#2#3
1783 {
1784     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
1785     { \__siunitx_number_output_uncertainty_unaligned:n {#3} }
1786     {
1787         \use:c { __siunitx_number_output_uncert_ \tl_head:n {#1} :nnnw }
1788         {#2} {#3} #1
1789     }
1790 }
1791 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncertainty_unaligned:n #1
1792 { \exp_not:n { #1 #1 #1 #1 } }
1793 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S:nnnw #1#2#3#4
1794 {
1795     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl { separate }
1796     {
1797         \exp_not:n {#2}
1798         \__siunitx_number_output_sign:N \pm
1799         \exp_not:n {#2}
1800         \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnn
1801         { \int_eval:n { \tl_count:n {#4} - \tl_count:n {#1} } }
1802         {#4} {#2}
1803     }
1804     {
1805         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_uncert_separator_tl
1806         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_output_uncert_open_tl
1807         \use:c { __siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_ \l__siunitx_number_uncert_mode_tl :nn } {#3}
1808         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_output_uncert_close_tl
1809         \__siunitx_number_output_uncertainty_unaligned:n {#2}
1810     }
1811 }
1812 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnn #1#2#3
1813 {
1814     \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} > 0
1815     {
1816         \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:fnnw
1817         { \int_eval:n { #1 - 1 } }
1818         {#3}
1819         { }
1820         #2 \q_nil
1821     }

```

```

1822     {
1823       0
1824       \__siunitx_number_output_decimal:fn
1825       {
1826         \prg_replicate:nn { \int_abs:n {#1} } { 0 }
1827         #2
1828       }
1829       {#3}
1830     }
1831   }
1832   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnn { f }
1833   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnnw #1#2#3#4
1834   {
1835     \quark_if_nil:NF #4
1836     {
1837       \int_compare:nNnTF {#1} = 0
1838       { \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnw {#3#4} {#2} }
1839       {
1840         \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:fnnw
1841         { \int_eval:n { #1 - 1 } }
1842         {#2}
1843         {#3#4}
1844       }
1845     }
1846   }
1847   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnnw { f }
1848   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:nnw #1#2#3 \q_nil
1849   {
1850     \__siunitx_number_output_digits:nn { integer } {#1}
1851     \__siunitx_number_output_decimal:nn {#3} {#2}
1852   }

```

Handle the content of brackets: the only complex case is the mixed situation.

```

1853   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_compact:nn #1#2
1854   { \exp_not:n {#2} }
1855   \cs_new:cpn { \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_compact-marker:nn } #1#2
1856   {
1857     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1858     { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
1859     { ! \int_compare_p:nNn { \tl_count:n {#2} } > { \tl_count:n {#1} } }
1860     { \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_compact:nn }
1861     { \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_full:nn }
1862     {#1} {#2}
1863   }
1864   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_full:nn #1#2
1865   {
1866     \__siunitx_number_output_uncert_S_aux:fnn
1867     { \int_eval:n { \tl_count:n {#2} - \tl_count:n {#1} } }
1868     {#2} { }
1869   }

```

Setting the exponent part requires some information about the mantissa: was it there or not. This means that whilst only the sign and value for the exponent are typeset here, there is a need to also have access to the combined mantissa part (with a decimal marker). The rest of the work is about picking up the various options and getting the

combinations right. For signs, the auxiliary from the main sign routine can be used, but not the main function: negative exponents don't have special handling.

```

1870 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_exponent:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1871 {
1872   \exp_not:n {#4}
1873   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1874     { \l__siunitx_number_zero_exponent_bool }
1875     { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#2} { 0 } }
1876   {
1877     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_output_exp_marker_tl
1878       { \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxi:nnnn }
1879       { \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxiii:nnnn }
1880       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1881   }
1882   { \exp_not:n {#4} }
1883 }
1884 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxi:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1885 {
1886   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1887     { \l__siunitx_number_unity_mantissa_bool }
1888     { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#3} { 1. } }
1889   {
1890     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_tight_bool
1891       { \exp_not:N \mathord }
1892       { \use:n }
1893       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_exponent_product_tl }
1894     \exp_not:n {#4}
1895   }
1896   { \exp_not:n {#4} }
1897   \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_exponent_base_tl
1898   ~
1899   { \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxiii:nn {#1} {#2} }
1900 }
1901 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxiii:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1902 {
1903   \exp_not:n {#4}
1904   \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_number_output_exp_marker_tl
1905   \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxiii:nn {#1} {#2}
1906 }
1907 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_exponent_auxiii:nn #1#2
1908 {
1909   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
1910   {
1911     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1912       { \l__siunitx_number_implicit_plus_bool }
1913       { ! \str_if_eq_p:nn {#2} { 0 } }
1914     { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:N + }
1915   }
1916   { \__siunitx_number_output_sign:N #1 }
1917   \__siunitx_number_output_digits:nn { integer } {#2}
1918 }

```

A do-nothing marker used to allow shuffling of the output and so expandable operations for formatting.

```
1919 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_output_end: { }
```

(End definition for \siunitx\_number\_output:N and others. These functions are documented on page 39.)

## 2.7 Miscellaneous tools

\l\_\_siunitx\_number\_valid\_tl The list of valid tokens.

```
1920 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_number_valid_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_number\_valid\_tl.)

\siunitx\_if\_number:nTF Test if an entire number is valid: this means parsing the number but not returning anything.

```
1921 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \siunitx_if_number:n #1
1922 { T , F , TF }
1923 {
1924   \group_begin:
1925     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_validate_bool
1926     \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
1927     \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
1928     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
1929       {
1930         \group_end:
1931         \prg_return_false:
1932       }
1933     {
1934       \group_end:
1935       \prg_return_true:
1936     }
1937 }
```

(End definition for \siunitx\_if\_number:nTF. This function is documented on page 40.)

\siunitx\_if\_number\_token\_p:N A simple conditional to answer the question of whether a specific token is possibly valid in a number.

\siunitx\_if\_number\_token:NTF

```
\_siunitx_number_if_token_auxi:NN 1938 \prg_new_conditional:Npnn \siunitx_if_number_token:N #1
\_siunitx_number_if_token_auxii:NN 1939 { p , T , F , TF }
\_siunitx_number_if_token_auxiii:NN 1940 {
1941   \__siunitx_number_token_auxi:NN #1
1942   \l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl
1943   \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_close_tl
1944   \l_siunitx_number_input_comparator_tl
1945   \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl
1946   \l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_tl
1947   \l__siunitx_number_input_ignore_tl
1948   \l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_open_tl
1949   \l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl
1950   \l__siunitx_number_input_uncert_sign_tl
1951   \q_recursion_tail
1952   \q_recursion_stop
1953 }
1954 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_token_auxi:NN #1#2
1955 {
```

```

1956     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #2 { \prg_return_false: }
1957     \__siunitx_number_token_auxii:NN #1 #2
1958     \__siunitx_number_token_auxi:NN #1
1959   }
1960 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_token_auxii:NN #1#2
1961 {
1962   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_number_token_auxiii:NN \exp_after:wN #1
1963   #2 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
1964 }
1965 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_number_token_auxiii:NN #1#2
1966 {
1967   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #2
1968   \str_if_eq:nnT {#1} {#2}
1969   {
1970     \use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:nw
1971     {
1972       \use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:nw
1973       { \prg_return_true: }
1974     }
1975   }
1976   \__siunitx_number_token_auxiii:NN #1
1977 }

```

(End definition for \siunitx\_if\_number\_token:NTF and others. This function is documented on page 40.)

## 2.8 Messages

```

1978 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { invalid-number }
1979 { Invalid-number~'#1'. }
1980 {
1981   The~input~'#1'~could~not~be~parsed~as~a~number~following~the~
1982   format~defined~in~module~documentation.
1983 }

```

## 2.9 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (e.g. boolean variables are always false to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

1984 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
1985 {
1986   bracket-ambiguous-numbers = true ,
1987   bracket-negative-numbers  = false ,
1988   drop-exponent             = false ,
1989   drop-uncertainty          = false ,
1990   drop-zero-decimal         = false ,
1991   evaluate-expression       = false ,
1992   exponent-base              = 10 ,
1993   exponent-mode              = input ,
1994   exponent-product          = \times ,
1995   expression                 = #1 ,
1996   fixed-exponent            = 0 ,
1997   group-digits               = ,
1998   group-minimum-digits      = 5 ,
1999   group-separator           = \, , % (

```

```

2000   input-close-uncertainty = ) ,
2001   input-comparators      = { <=>\approx\ge\geq\gg\le\leq\ll\sim } ,
2002   input-decimal-markers  = { ., } ,
2003   input-digits           = 0123456789 ,
2004   input-exponent-markers = dDeE ,
2005   input-ignore           = \, ,
2006   input-open-uncertainty = ( , % )
2007   input-signs            = +-\\mp\\pm ,
2008   input-uncertainty-signs = \\pm ,
2009   minimum-decimal-digits = 0 ,
2010   minimum-integer-digits = 0 ,
2011   negative-color        = , % (
2012   output-close-uncertainty = ) ,
2013   output-decimal-marker  = . ,
2014   output-open-uncertainty = ( , % )
2015   parse-numbers          = true ,
2016   print-implicit-plus    = false ,
2017   print-unity-mantissa   = true ,
2018   print-zero-exponent    = false ,
2019   retain-explicit-plus   = false ,
2020   retain-zero-uncertainty = false ,
2021   round-half             = up ,
2022   round-minimum          = 0 ,
2023   round-mode             = none ,
2024   round-pad              = true ,
2025   round-precision        = 2 ,
2026   tight-spacing          = false ,
2027   uncertainty-mode        = compact ,
2028   uncertainty-separator  =
2029 }
2030 </package>

```

## Part VI

# siunitx-print – Printing material with font control

## 1 Printing quantities

This submodule is focussed on providing controlled printing for numbers and units. Key to this is control of font: conventions for printing quantities mean that the exact nature of the output is important. At the same time, this module provides flexibility for the user in terms of which aspects of the font are responsive to the surrounding general text. Printing material may also take place in text or math mode.

The printing routines assume that normal L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> font selection commands are available, in particular `\bfseries`, `\mathrm`, `\mathversion`, `\fontfamily`, `\fontseries` and `\fontshape`, `\familydefault`, `\seriesdefault`, `\shapedefault` and `\selectfont`. It also requires the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> kernel commands `\ensuremath`, `\mbox`, `\textsubscript` and `\textsuperscript` for printing in text mode. The following packages are also required to provide the functionality detailed.

- `color`: support for color using `\textcolor`
- `textcomp`: `\textminus`, `\textpm`, `\texttimes` and `\textcenteredperiod` for printing in text mode
- `amstext`: the `\text` command for printing in text mode

For detection of math mode fonts, as well as `\mathrm`, the existence of `\symoperators` is assumed; other math font commands are not *required* to exist.

---

```
\siunitx_print_number:n  
\siunitx_print_number:(V|x)  
\siunitx_print_unit:n  
\siunitx_print_unit:(V|x)
```

---

```
\siunitx_print_number:n {<material>}  
\siunitx_print_unit:n {<material>}
```

Prints the *<material>* according to the prevailing settings for the submodule as applicable to the *<type>* of content (**number** or **unit**). The *<material>* should comprise normal L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X mark-up for numbers or units. In particular, units will typically use `\mathrm` to indicate material to be printed in the current upright roman font, and `^` and `_` will typically be used to indicate super- and subscripts, respectively. These elements will be correctly handled when printing for example using `\mathsf` in math mode, or using only text fonts.

---

```
\siunitx_print_match:n  
\siunitx_print_math:n  
\siunitx_print_text:n
```

---

```
\siunitx_print_match:n {<material>}  
\siunitx_print_math:n {<material>}  
\siunitx_print_text:n {<material>}
```

Prints the *<material>* as described for `\siunitx_print_...:n` but with a fixed text or math mode output. The printing does *not* set color (which is managed on a **unit/number** basis), but otherwise sets the font as described above. The **match** function uses either the prevailing math or text mode.

## 1.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the l3keys `siunitx` tree.

<hr/> <hr/> <code>color</code>	<code>color = &lt;color&gt;</code>  Color to apply to printed output: the latter should be a named color defined for use with <code>\textcolor</code> . The standard setting is empty (no color).
<hr/> <hr/> <code>mode</code>	<code>mode = match math text</code>  Selects which mode (math or text) the output is printed in: a choice from the options <code>match</code> , <code>math</code> or <code>text</code> . The option <code>match</code> matches the mode prevailing at the point <code>\siunitx_print_...:n</code> is called. The <code>math</code> and <code>text</code> options choose the relevant T <sub>E</sub> X mode for printing. The standard setting is <code>math</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>number-color</code>	<code>number-color = &lt;color&gt;</code>  Color to apply to numbers in output: the latter should be a named color defined for use with <code>\textcolor</code> . The standard setting is empty (no color).
<hr/> <hr/> <code>number-mode</code>	<code>number-mode = match math text</code>  Selects which mode (math or text) the numbers are printed in: a choice from the options <code>match</code> , <code>math</code> or <code>text</code> . The option <code>match</code> matches the mode prevailing at the point <code>\siunitx_prin_number:n</code> is called. The <code>math</code> and <code>text</code> options choose the relevant T <sub>E</sub> X mode for printing. The standard setting is <code>math</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>propagate-math-font</code>	<code>propagate-math-font = true false</code>  Switch to determine if the currently-active math font is applied within printed output. This is relevant only when <code>\siunitx_print_...:n</code> is called from within math mode: in text mode there is not active math font. When not active, math mode material will be typeset using standard math mode fonts without any changes being made to the supplied argument. The standard setting is <code>false</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>reset-math-version</code>	<code>reset-math-version = true false</code>  Switch to determine whether the active <code>\mathversion</code> is reset to <code>normal</code> when printing in math mode. Note that math version is typically used to select <code>\boldmath</code> , though it is also be used by <i>e.g.</i> <code>sansmath</code> . The standard setting is <code>true</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>reset-text-family</code>	<code>reset-text-family = true false</code>  Switch to determine whether the active text family is reset to <code>\rmfamily</code> when printing in text mode. The standard setting is <code>true</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>reset-text-series</code>	<code>reset-text-series = true false</code>  Switch to determine whether the active text series is reset to <code>\mdseries</code> when printing in text mode. The standard setting is <code>true</code> .
<hr/> <hr/> <code>reset-text-shape</code>	<code>reset-text-shape = true false</code>  Switch to determine whether the active text shape is reset to <code>\upshape</code> when printing in text mode. The standard setting is <code>true</code> .



<hr/> <b>text-family-to-math</b> <hr/>	<p><code>text-family-to-math = true false</code></p> <p>Switch to determine if the family of the current text font should be applied (where possible) to printing in math mode. The standard setting is <b>false</b>.</p>
<hr/> <b>text-font-command</b> <hr/>	<p><code>text-font-command = <math>\langle cmd \rangle</math></code></p> <p>Command applied to text during output, inserted after any reset of font set-up. This can therefore be used to apply non-standard font set up when printing in text mode. The standard setting is empty.</p>
<hr/> <b>text-series-to-math</b> <hr/>	<p><code>text-series-to-math = true false</code></p> <p>Switch to determine if the weight of the current text font should be applied (where possible) to printing in math mode. This is achieved by setting the <code>\mathversion</code>, and so will override <code>reset-math-version</code>. The mappings between text and math weight are set . The standard setting is <b>false</b>.</p>
<hr/> <b>unit-color</b> <hr/>	<p><code>unit-color = <math>\langle color \rangle</math></code></p> <p>Color to apply to units in output: the latter should be a named color defined for use with <code>\textcolor</code>. The standard setting is empty (no color).</p>
<hr/> <b>unit-mode</b> <hr/>	<p><code>unit-mode = match math text</code></p> <p>Selects which mode (math or text) units are printed in: a choice from the options <b>match</b>, <b>math</b> or <b>text</b>. The option <b>match</b> matches the mode prevailing at the point <code>\siunitx-print...:n</code> is called. The <b>math</b> and <b>text</b> options choose the relevant T<sub>E</sub>X mode for printing. The standard setting is <b>math</b>.</p>
<hr/> <b>series-version-mapping</b> <hr/>	<p><code>series-version-mapping / <math>\langle weight \rangle</math> = <math>\langle version \rangle</math></code></p> <p>Defines how <code>siunitx</code> maps from text font weight to math font version. The pre-defined weights are those used as-standard by <code>autoinst</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ul</b></li> <li>• <b>el</b></li> <li>• <b>l</b></li> <li>• <b>sl</b></li> <li>• <b>m</b></li> <li>• <b>sb</b></li> <li>• <b>b</b></li> <li>• <b>eb</b></li> <li>• <b>ub</b></li> </ul> <p>As standard, the <b>m</b> weight maps to <b>normal</b> math version whilst all of the <b>b</b> weights map to <b>bold</b> and all of the <b>l</b> weights map to <b>light</b>.</p>

## 2 siunitx-print implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx_print>
```

### 2.1 Initial set up

The printing routines depend on amstext for text mode working.

```
3 \RequirePackage { amstext }
```

Color support is always required.

```
4 \RequirePackage { color }
```

`\tl_replace_all:NVn` Required variants.

```
5 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_replace_all:Nnn { NV }
```

(End definition for `\tl_replace_all:NVn`. This function is documented on page ??.)

`\l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl` Scratch space.

```
6 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl`.)

### 2.2 Printing routines

Options which apply to the main formatting routine, and so are not tied to either symbolic or literal input.

```
\l__siunitx_print_number_color_tl
\l__siunitx_print_number_mode_tl
\l__siunitx_print_unit_color_tl
\l__siunitx_print_unit_mode_tl
\l__siunitx_print_math_font_bool
\l__siunitx_print_math_version_bool
\l__siunitx_print_math_family_bool
\l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl
\l__siunitx_print_math_weight_bool

7 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_print_number_mode_tl
8 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_print_unit_mode_tl
9 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
10 {
11   color .meta:n =
12     { number-color = #1 , unit-color = #1 } ,
13   mode .meta:n =
14     { number-mode = #1 , unit-mode = #1 } ,
15   number-color .tl_set:N =
16     \l__siunitx_print_number_color_tl ,
17   number-mode .choices:nn =
18     { match , math , text }
19     {
20       \tl_set_eq:NN
21       \l__siunitx_print_number_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl
22     } ,
23   propagate-math-font .bool_set:N =
24     \l__siunitx_print_math_font_bool ,
25   reset-math-version .bool_set:N =
26     \l__siunitx_print_math_version_bool ,
27   reset-text-family .bool_set:N =
28     \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool ,
29   reset-text-series .bool_set:N =
```

```

30     \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool ,
31     reset-text-shape .bool_set:N =
32     \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool ,
33     text-family-to-math .bool_set:N =
34     \l__siunitx_print_math_family_bool ,
35     text-font-command .tl_set:N =
36     \l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl ,
37     text-series-to-math .bool_set:N =
38     \l__siunitx_print_math_weight_bool ,
39     unit-color .tl_set:N =
40     \l__siunitx_print_unit_color_tl ,
41     unit-mode .choices:nn =
42     { match , math , text }
43     {
44         \tl_set_eq:NN
45         \l__siunitx_print_unit_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl
46     }
47 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_print_number_color_tl` and others.)

```

\l__siunitx_print_version_ul_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_el_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_l_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_sl_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_m_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_sb_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_b_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_eb_tl
\l__siunitx_print_version_ub_tl

```

One set of “focussed” options.

```

48 \keys_define:nn { siunitx / series-version-mapping }
49 {
50     ul . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_ul_tl ,
51     el . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_el_tl ,
52     l . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_l_tl ,
53     sl . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_sl_tl ,
54     m . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_m_tl ,
55     sb . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_sb_tl ,
56     b . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_b_tl ,
57     eb . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_eb_tl ,
58     ub . tl_set:N = \l__siunitx_print_version_ub_tl
59 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_print_version_ul_tl` and others.)

```

\siunitx_print_number:n
\siunitx_print_number:V
\siunitx_print_number:x
\siunitx_print_unit:n
\siunitx_print_unit:V
\siunitx_print_unit:x
\__siunitx_print_aux:nn

```

The main printing function doesn’t actually need to do very much: just set the color and select the correct sub-function.

```

60 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_number:n #1
61 { \__siunitx_print_aux:nn { number } {#1} }
62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_print_number:n { V , x }
63 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_unit:n #1
64 { \__siunitx_print_aux:nn { unit } {#1} }
65 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_print_unit:n { V , x }
66 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_aux:nn #1#2
67 {
68     \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl }
69     { \use:n }
70     { \exp_args:Nv \textcolor { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl } }
71     {
72         \use:c
73         {
74             siunitx_print_

```

```

75         \tl_use:c { l__siunitx_print_ #1 _mode_tl } :n
76     }
77     {#2}
78 }
79 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_print_number:n`, `\siunitx_print_unit:n`, and `\__siunitx_print_aux:nn`. These functions are documented on page 91.)

**`\siunitx_print_match:n`** When the *output* mode should match the input, a simple selection of route can be made.

```

80 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_match:n #1
81 {
82     \mode_if_math:TF
83     { \siunitx_print_math:n {#1} }
84     { \siunitx_print_text:n {#1} }
85 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_print_match:n`. This function is documented on page 91.)

`\__siunitx_print_replace_font:N` A simple auxiliary for “zapping” the unit font.

```

86 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_replace_font:N #1
87 {
88     \tl_if_empty:NF \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
89     {
90         \tl_replace_all:NVn #1
91         \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
92         { \use:n }
93     }
94 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_print_replace_font:N`.)

`\c_siunitx_print_weight_uc_tl` Font widths where the *m* for weight is omitted.

```

95 \clist_map_inline:nn { uc , ec , c , sc , sx , x , ex , ux }
96 { \tl_const:cn { c__siunitx_print_weight_ #1 _tl } { m } }

```

(End definition for `\c_siunitx_print_weight_uc_tl` and others.)

`\c_siunitx_print_weight_l_tl` Font widths with one letter.

```

97 \clist_map_inline:nn { l , m , b }
98 { \tl_const:cn { c__siunitx_print_weight_ #1 _tl } { #1 } }

```

(End definition for `\c_siunitx_print_weight_l_tl`, `\c_siunitx_print_weight_m_tl`, and `\c_siunitx_print_weight_b_tl`.)

**`\siunitx_print_math:n`**

The first step in setting in math mode is to check on the math version. The starting point is the question of whether text series needs to propagate to math mode: if so, check on the mapping, otherwise check on the current math version.

```

99 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_math:n #1
100 {
101     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_print_math_weight_bool
102     {
103         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
104         { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_print_extract_series:Nw \f@series ? \q_stop }
105         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
\__siunitx_print_math_auxi:n
\__siunitx_print_math_auxii:n
\__siunitx_print_math_auxiii:n
\__siunitx_print_math_auxiv:n
\__siunitx_print_math_auxv:n
\__siunitx_print_math_aux:N
\__siunitx_print_math_aux:w
\__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn
\__siunitx_print_math_aux:cn
\__siunitx_print_math_sub:n
\__siunitx_print_math_super:n
\__siunitx_print_math_script:n
\__siunitx_print_math_text:n

```

```

106         { \_siunitx_print_math_auxi:n {#1} }
107         { \_siunitx_print_math_version:Vn \l\_siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#1} }
108     }
109     { \_siunitx_print_math_auxi:n {#1} }
110 }

```

Look up the math version from the text series. The weight is omitted if it is `m` plus there are either one or two letters, so we have a little work to do. To keep things fast, we use a hash table based lookup rather than a sequence or property list.

```

111 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_print_extract_series:Nw #1#2 ? #3 \q_stop
112 {
113     \cs_if_exist:cTF { c\_siunitx_print_weight_ #1#2 _tl }
114     { \_siunitx_print_convert_series:v { c\_siunitx_print_weight_ #1#2 _tl } }
115     {
116         \cs_if_exist:cTF { c\_siunitx_print_weight_ #1 _tl }
117         { \_siunitx_print_convert_series:v { c\_siunitx_print_weight_ #1 _tl } }
118         { \_siunitx_print_convert_series:n {#1#2} }
119     }
120 }
121 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_print_convert_series:n #1
122 { \tl_use:c { l\_siunitx_print_version_ #1 _tl } }
123 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_print_convert_series:n { v }
124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_print_math_auxi:n #1
125 {
126     \bool_if:NTF \l\_siunitx_print_math_version_bool
127     { \_siunitx_print_math_version:nn { normal } {#1} }
128     { \_siunitx_print_math_auxii:n {#1} }
129 }

```

Any setting which changes the math version can only be set from text mode (as it applies at the level of a formula). As such, the first test is to see if that needs to be to check if the math version has to be set: if so, switch to text mode, sort it out and switch back. That of course means that in such cases, line breaking will not be possible.

```

130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_print_math_version:nn #1#2
131 {
132     \str_if_eq:VnTF \math@version { #1 }
133     { \_siunitx_print_math_auxii:n {#2} }
134     {
135         \mode_if_math:TF
136         { \text }
137         { \use:n }
138         {
139             \mathversion {#1}
140             \_siunitx_print_math_auxii:n {#2}
141         }
142     }
143 }
144 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_print_math_version:nn { V }

```

At this point, force math mode then start dealing with setting math font based on text family. If the text family is roman, life is slightly different to if it is sanserif or monospaced. In all cases, the outcomes can be handled using the same routines as for normal math mode treatment. The test here is on a string basis as `\f@family` and the `\...default` commands have different `\long` status.

```

145 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_auxii:n #1
146 { \ensuremath { \__siunitx_print_math_auxiii:n {#1} } }
147 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_auxiii:n #1
148 {
149   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_print_math_family_bool
150   {
151     \str_case_e:nnF { \f@family }
152     {
153       { \rmdefault } { \__siunitx_print_math_auxv:n }
154       { \sfdefault } { \__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn \mathsf }
155       { \ttdefault } { \__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn \mathtt }
156     }
157     { \__siunitx_print_math_auxiv:n }
158   }
159   { \__siunitx_print_math_auxiv:n }
160   {#1}
161 }

```

Now we deal with the font selection in math mode. There are two possible cases. First, we are retaining the current math font, and the active one is `\mathsf` or `\mathtt`: that needs to be applied to the argument. Alternatively, if the current font is not retained, ensure that normal math mode rules are active.

```

162 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_auxiv:n #1
163 {
164   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_print_math_font_bool
165   { \__siunitx_print_math_aux:N \mathsf \mathtt \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop }
166   { \__siunitx_print_math_auxv:n }
167   {#1}
168 }
169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_auxv:n #1
170 {
171   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
172   { \int_compare_p:nNn \fam = { -1 } }
173   { \int_compare_p:nNn \fam = \symoperators }
174   { \use:n }
175   { \mathrm }
176   {#1}
177 }
178 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_aux:N #1
179 {
180   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #1 { \use:n }
181   \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_print_math_aux:w
182   \cs:w \cs_to_str:N #1 \c_space_tl \cs_end:
183   \use@mathgroup ? { -2 } \q_stop #1
184 }
185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_aux:w #1 \use@mathgroup #2#3 #4 \q_stop #5
186 {
187   \int_compare:nNnTF \fam = {#3}
188   { \use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_stop:nw { \__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn #5 } }
189   { \__siunitx_print_math_aux:N }
190 }

```

Search-and-replace fun: deal with any font commands in the argument and also inside sub/superscripts.

```

191 \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn #1#2
192 {
193   \group_begin:
194     \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#2}
195     \__siunitx_print_replace_font:N \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
196     \tl_replace_all:Nnn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
197       { \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } }
198       { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_math_sub:n }
199     \tl_replace_all:Nnn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
200       { ^ }
201     { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_math_super:n }
202     #1 { \exp_not:N \tl_use:N \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl }
203   \group_end:
204 }
205 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn { c }
206 \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_print_math_sub:n #1
207 {
208   \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 }
209   { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_math_script:n {#1} }
210 }
211 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_super:n #1
212 { ^ { \__siunitx_print_math_script:n {#1} } }
213 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_script:n #1
214 {
215   \group_begin:
216     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#1}
217     \__siunitx_print_replace_font:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
218     \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
219   \group_end:
220 }

```

For tex4ht, we need to have category code 12  $\sim$  tokens in math mode. We handle that by intercepting at the first auxiliary that makes sense.

```

221 \AtBeginDocument
222 {
223   \ifpackageloaded { tex4ht }
224   {
225     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_math_auxii:n #1
226     {
227       \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#1}
228       \exp_args:NNnx \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
229         { ^ } { \token_to_str:N ^ }
230       \ensuremath { \exp_args:NV \__siunitx_print_math_auxiii:n \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl }
231     }
232   }
233 }
234 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_print_math:n` and others. This function is documented on page 91.)

**\siunitx\_print\_text:n**

Typesetting in text mode is easy in font control terms but more tricky in the manipulation of the input. The easy part comes first.

```

\__siunitx_print_text_replace:n
\__siunitx_print_text_replace:N
\__siunitx_print_text_replace:NNn
\__siunitx_print_text_replace:Nnn
\__siunitx_print_text_replace_frac:n
\__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
\__siunitx_print_text_super:n
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts:NnN
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts:
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_one:NnN
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:NnNn
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:nn
\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:n
\__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn

```

```

238 {
239   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool
240     { \fontfamily { \familydefault } }
241   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool
242     { \fontseries { \seriesdefault } }
243   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool
244     { \fontshape { \shapedefault } }
245   \bool_lazy_any:nT
246     {
247       { \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool }
248       { \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool }
249       { \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool }
250     }
251     { \selectfont }
252   \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl
253   \exp_args:NnV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
254     { \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1 }
255     { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#1} }
256 }
257 }

```

To get math mode material to print in text mode, various search-and-replace steps are needed.

```

258 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n #1
259 {
260   \group_begin:
261   \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \mathchoice
262     { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:Nnnnn #1 }
263     {
264       \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#1}
265       \__siunitx_print_text_replace:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
266       \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
267     }
268   \group_end:
269 }
270 \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_print_text_replace:N #1
271 {
272   \__siunitx_print_replace_font:N #1
273   \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_text_replace:NNn #1
274     \exp_not:N \mathord { }
275     \exp_not:N \pm
276     { \exp_not:N \textpm }
277     \exp_not:N \mp
278     { \exp_not:n { \ensuremath { \mp } } } }
279 -
280   { \exp_not:N \textminus }
281   \exp_not:N \times
282   { \exp_not:N \texttimes }
283   \exp_not:N \cdot
284   { \exp_not:N \textperiodcentered }
285   \char_generate:nn { ‘\_ } { 8 }
286   { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n }
287   ~
288   { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_text_super:n }

```



```

289     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail
290     { ? }
291     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
292   }
293   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_replace:NNn #1#2#3
294   {
295     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #2
296     \tl_replace_all:Nnn #1 {#2} {#3}
297     \__siunitx_print_text_replace:NNn #1
298   }
299   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_replace:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
300   {
301     \ensuremath
302     {
303       \mathchoice
304         { \__siunitx_print_print_replace_frac:n {#2} }
305         { \__siunitx_print_print_replace_frac:n {#3} }
306         { \__siunitx_print_print_replace_frac:n {#4} }
307         { \__siunitx_print_print_replace_frac:n {#5} }
308     }
309   }

```

Almost the same as the lead-off but here we need to deal with re-inserting a text mode shift.

```

310   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_print_replace_frac:n #1
311   {
312     \exp_args:NnV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
313     { \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1 }
314     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#1} } }
315   }

```

When the bidi package is loaded, we need to make sure that `\text` is doing the correct thing.

```

316   \sys_if_engine_xetex:T
317   {
318     \AtBeginDocument
319     {
320       \@ifpackageloaded { bidi }
321       {
322         \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n #1
323         {
324           \group_begin:
325             \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#1}
326             \__siunitx_print_text_replace:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
327             \LRE { \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl }
328           \group_end:
329         }
330       }
331     }
332   }
333 }

```

Sub- and superscripts can be in any order in the source. The first step of handling them is therefore to do a look-ahead to work out whether only one or both are present.

```

334   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n #1

```

```

335 {
336   \__siunitx_print_text_scripts:NnN
337   \textsubscript {#1} \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
338 }
339 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_super:n #1
340 {
341   \__siunitx_print_text_scripts:NnN
342   \textsuperscript {#1} \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
343 }
344 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts:NnN #1#2#3
345 {
346   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts:
347   {
348     \if_meaning:w \l_peek_token #3
349     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:NnNn
350     \else:
351     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_one:Nn
352     \fi:
353     #1 {#2}
354   }
355   \peek_after:Nw \__siunitx_print_text_scripts:
356 }
357 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts: { }

```

In the simple case of one script item, we have to do a search-and-replace to deal with anything inside the argument.

```

358 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_one:Nn #1#2
359 {
360   \group_begin:
361   \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl {#2}
362   \__siunitx_print_text_replace:N \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
363   \exp_args:NNV \group_end:
364   #1 \l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl
365 }

```

For the two scripts case, we cannot use `\textsubscript/\textsuperscript` as they don't stack directly. Instead, we sort out the ordering then use an implementation for both parts that is the same as the kernel text scripts.

```

366 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:NnNn #1#2#3#4
367 {
368   \cs_if_eq:NNTF #1 \textsubscript
369   { \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:nn {#4} {#2} }
370   { \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:nn {#2} {#4} }
371 }
372 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:nn #1#2
373 {
374   \group_begin:
375   \exp_not:N \m@th
376   \exp_not:N \ensuremath
377   {
378     ^ { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:n {#1} }
379     \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 }
380     { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:n {#2} }
381   }
382   \group_end:

```

```

383 }
384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_two:n #1
385 {
386   \mbox
387   {
388     \fontsize \sf@size \z@ \selectfont
389     \__siunitx_print_text_scripts_one:Nn \use:n {#1}
390   }
391 }

```

Fraction commands are always math mode, so we have to go back and forth: this is done after general font setting for performance reasons.

```

392 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1#2#3
393 {
394   \ensuremath
395   {
396     #1
397     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }
398     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }
399   }
400 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_print_text:n` and others. This function is documented on page [91](#).)

## 2.3 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (e.g. boolean variables are always `false` to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

401 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
402 {
403   color = ,
404   mode = math ,
405   number-color = ,
406   number-mode = math ,
407   propagate-math-font = false ,
408   reset-math-version = true ,
409   reset-text-shape = true ,
410   reset-text-series = true ,
411   reset-text-family = true ,
412   text-family-to-math = false ,
413   text-font-command = ,
414   text-series-to-math = false ,
415   unit-color = ,
416   unit-mode = math
417 }

```

These are separate as they all fall inside the same key.

```

418 \keys_set:nn { siunitx / series-version-mapping }
419 {
420   ul = light ,
421   el = light ,
422   l = light ,
423   sl = light ,
424   m = normal ,
425   sb = bold ,

```

```
426     b = bold ,  
427     eb = bold ,  
428     ub = bold  
429 }  
430 \package\
```

## Part VII

# siunitx-quantity — Quantities

This submodule is focussed on providing controlled printing for quantities: the combination of a number and a unit. It largely builds on the submodules `siunitx-number` and `siunitx-unit`. A small number of adjustments are made to standard set up in the latter to reflect additional functionality added here.

---

`\siunitx_quantity:nn`


---

`\siunitx_quantity:nn {<number>} {<unit>}`

Parses the `<number>` and the `<unit>` as detailed for `\siunitx_number_parse:nN` and `\siunitx_unit_format:nN`, then prints the results using `\siunitx_print_unit:n`.

---

`\siunitx_quantity_print:nn`


---

`\siunitx_quantity_print:nn {<number>} {<unit>}`
`\siunitx_quantity_print:(nV|VV|xV)`


---

A low-level function which prints the quantity directly: there is no processing applied to either the `<number>` or `<unit>`. The two parts are printed using `\siunitx_print_unit:n` and appropriate spacing and break-prevention is applied.

---

`allow-quantity-breaks`


---

`allow-quantity-breaks = true|false`

Specifies whether breaks are permitted between units. The standard setting is `false`.

---

`prefix-mode`


---

`prefix-mode = combine-exponent|extract-exponent|input`

Selects the method used for producing prefixes: a choice from the options `combine-exponent`, `extract-exponent` and `input`. The option `combine-exponent` combines any exponent from the number with the prefix of the first unit, and prints the updated prefix. The option `extract-exponent` removes all prefixes from the unit, and combines them with the exponent of number. The option `input` prints prefixes and exponent as given in the source. The standard setting is `input`.

---

`quantity-product`


---

`quantity-product = <tokens>`

The product marker used between a number and the unit. The standard setting is `\,`.

---

`separate-uncertainty-units`


---

`separate-uncertainty-units = bracket|repeat|single`

Specifies how units are applied when a separated uncertainty is present: a choice from `bracket`, `repeat` and `single`. The option `bracket` places brackets around the number, with the unit given after these. The option `repeat` means that the unit is printed with the main value and with the uncertainty. When `single` is set, the unit is printed only once and no brackets are applied. The standard setting is `bracket`.

## 1 siunitx-quantity implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx_quantity>
```

## 1.1 Initial set-up

Scratch space.

```
\l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp
\l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_tl
3 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp
4 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_tl

(End definition for \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp and \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_tl.)
```

## 1.2 Main formatting routine

Purely internal for the present.

```
\l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_close_tl
\l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_open_tl
5 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_close_tl
6 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_open_tl
7 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_open_tl { ( }
8 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_close_tl { ) }

(End definition for \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_close_tl and \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_
open_tl.)

\l_siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl
\l__siunitx_quantity_break_bool
\l__siunitx_quantity_product_tl
\l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
\l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
9 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl
10 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
11 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
12 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
13 {
14   allow-quantity-breaks .bool_set:N =
15     \l__siunitx_quantity_break_bool ,
16   prefix-mode .choices:nn =
17     { combine-exponent , extract-exponent , input }
18     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l_siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
19   quantity-product .tl_set:N =
20     \l__siunitx_quantity_product_tl ,
21   separate-uncertainty-units .choice: ,
22   separate-uncertainty-units / bracket .code:n =
23     {
24       \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
25       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
26     } ,
27   separate-uncertainty-units / repeat .code:n =
28     {
29       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
30       \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
31     } ,
32   separate-uncertainty-units / single .code:n =
33     {
34       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
35       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
36     }
37 }
```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_quantity\_prefix\_mode\_tl and others. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```

\l_siunitx_quantity_number_tl
\l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl

```

```

38 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
39 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl` and `\l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl`.)

**\siunitx\_quantity:nn**

```

\__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn
_siunitx_quantity_parsed_combine-exponent:n
_siunitx_quantity_parsed_combine-exponent:n
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_input:n
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:w
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnw
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnnn
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnn

```

For quantities, there is bit to do to combine things. The first question is whether we are parsing at all: if not, things are quite short. Notice that within this group we turn off bracketing in the number formatter: we have to deal with quantity-based brackets instead.

```

40 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity:nn #1#2
41 {
42   \group_begin:
43     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#2}
44     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
45     {
46       \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
47       \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
48     }
49     {
50       \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
51       { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn {#1} {#2} }
52       {
53         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl { \ensuremath {#1} }
54         \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
55         \siunitx_quantity_print:VV
56           \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
57       }
58     }
59   \group_end:
60 }

```

For parsed numbers, we have two major questions to think about: whether we are combining prefixes, and whether we have a multi-part numbers to handle. Number processing has to be delayed it needs to come after any extracted exponent is combined.

```

61 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn #1#2
62 {
63   \bool_set_false:N \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool
64   \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
65   \use:c { __siunitx_quantity_parsed_ \l_siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_tl :n } {#2}
66   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
67     { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \q_nil }
68   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:w \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \q_stop
69 }
70 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __siunitx_quantity_parsed_combine-exponent:n } #1
71 {
72   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
73   \exp_args:NV \__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nNN
74     \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp \l__siunitx_quantity_number_
75   \siunitx_unit_format_combine-exponent:nnN {#1}
76     \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
77 }
78 \cs_new_protected:cpn { __siunitx_quantity_parsed_extract-exponent:n } #1
79 {

```

```

80 \siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nNN {#1}
81 \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp
82 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
83 {
84   \siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn
85   \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp
86 }
87 \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
88 }
89 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_input:n #1
90 {
91   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl
92   \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
93 }

```

To find out if we need to work harder, we first need to split the formatted number into the constituent parts. That is done using the table-like approach: that avoids needing to both check the settings and break down the input separately.

```

94 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:w
95   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil
96   #8 \q_nil #9 \q_stop
97   { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnnw {#1} {#2#3#4#5} {#6#7#8} #9 \q_stop }
98 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnnw
99   #1#2#3 #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_stop
100   { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnnn {#1} {#2} {#3#4} {#5#6} }
101 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
102   {
103     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#3}
104     { \siunitx_quantity_print:nV {#1#2#4} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl }
105     {
106       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_bracket_bool
107       {
108         \siunitx_quantity_print:xV
109         {
110           \exp_not:n {#1}
111           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_open_tl
112           \exp_not:n {#2#3}
113           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_close_tl
114           \exp_not:n {#4}
115         }
116         \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
117       }
118       {
119         \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_repeat_bool
120         {
121           \tl_if_blank:nTF {#4}
122           { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnn {#1#2} {#3} { } }
123           { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnn {#1#2} {#3} { { } #4 } }
124         }
125         { \siunitx_quantity_print:nV {#1#2#3#4} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl }
126       }
127     }
128   }

```

For the case of a separated uncertainty with repeated units, we print the two parts



independently. The third argument here is the exponent if there is one, with the spacing correct in either case as we only pass the empty group if one is required.

```

129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:nnn #1#2#3
130 {
131   \siunitx_quantity_print:nV {#1#3} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
132   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
133     { \siunitx_quantity_print:nV { { } #2#3 } \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl }
134 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_quantity:nn` and others. This function is documented on page 105.)

To extract the exponent part for a combined prefix, we decompose the value and remove it.

```

135 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nNN #1#2#3
136 { \__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nnnnnnnNN #1 #2 #3 }
137 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nnnnnnnNN #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8#9
138 {
139   \fp_set:Nn #8 {#6#7}
140   \tl_set:Nx #9
141     { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} { } { 0 } }
142 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nNN` and `\__siunitx_quantity_extract_exp:nnnnnnnNN`.)

`\siunitx_quanity_print:nn` For printing a single part of a quantity. This is needed for compound quantities and so is public: that's also the reason for passing both argument explicitly. The lazy test here is looking for the case where a 1 has been inserted at the start of a format unit *and* we have some other number to print: the 1 is then removed and there is no space inserted.

```

143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity_print:nn #1#2
144 {
145   \siunitx_print_number:n {#1}
146   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
147   {
148     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
149       { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
150       { ! \tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:nN {#2} { 1 } }
151     {
152       \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_quantity_product_tl
153       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_quantity_break_bool
154         { \penalty \binoppenalty }
155         { \nobreak }
156       \siunitx_print_unit:n {#2}
157     }
158     {
159       \exp_args:No \siunitx_print_unit:n { \use_none:n #2 }
160     }
161   }
162 }
163 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_quantity_print:nn { nV , VV , xV }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_quantity_print:nn`. This function is documented on page ??.)

### 1.3 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (*e.g.* boolean variables are always `false` to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

164 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
165 {
166   allow-quantity-breaks      = false ,
167   prefix-mode                 = input ,
168   quantity-product           = \,      ,
169   separate-uncertainty-units = bracket
170 }

```

### 1.4 Adjustments to units

As in `siunitx-unit`, but internal in both cases as it's rather specialised.

```

\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n
\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:nnnn
171 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
172 { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
173 { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
174 {
175   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n #1
176     { \char_generate:nn {#1} { \char_value_catcode:n {#1} } }
177 }
178 {
179   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n #1
180     {
181       \exp_last_unbraced:Nf \__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:nnnn
182       { \char_to_utfviii_bytes:n {#1} }
183     }
184   \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:nnnn #1#2#3#4
185     {
186       \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
187       \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#1} { 13 }
188       \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
189       \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#2} { 13 }
190     }
191 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n` and `\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:nnnn`.)

**\degree** The `\degree` unit is re-declared here: this is needed for using it in quantities. This is done here as it avoids a dependency in `siunitx-unit` on options it does not contain.

```

192 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nxn \degree
193 { \__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n { "00B0 } }
194 { quantity-product = { } }

```

(End definition for `\degree`. This function is documented on page 144.)

```

195 </package>

```

## Part VIII

# siunitx-symbol – Symbol-related settings

## 1 siunitx-symbol implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx-symbol>
```

```
\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl
```

Scratch space.

```
\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
```

```
3 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl
```

```
4 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl` and `\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl`.)

A small number of commands are needed from the companion fonts when working with 8-bit engines. These are loaded by modern L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> kernel, so for older ones, force loading them using `textcomp`.

```
5 \AtBeginDocument
6 {
7   \cs_if_free:cT { T@TS1 }
8   { \RequirePackage { textcomp } }
9 }
```

```
\_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n
```

As in `siunitx-unit`, but internal in both cases as it's rather specialised.

```
\_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:nnnn
10 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
11 { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
12 { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
13 {
14   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n #1
15   { \char_generate:nn {#1} { \char_value_catcode:n {#1} } }
16 }
17 {
18   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n #1
19   {
20     \exp_last_unbraced:Nf \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:nnnn
21     { \char_to_utfviii_bytes:n {#1} }
22   }
23   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:nnnn #1#2#3#4
24   {
25     \_siunitx_symbol_deal_with_utf:
26     \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
27     \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#1} { 13 }
28     \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
29     \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#2} { 13 }
30   }
31 }
32 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_symbol_deal_with_utf: { }
```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n` and `\_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:nnnn`.)

`\_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT`

A test to see if the unit definition which applies is still one we expect: here that means it is just using a (Unicode) codepoint. The comparison is string-based as `unicode-math` (at least) can alter some of them. Active characters are set to `\scan_stop:` so that the code here gives exactly the tokens (bytes) we want: needed for encodings other than UTF-8.

```

33 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:Nn #1#2 { T , TF }
34 {
35   \group_begin:
36   \protected@edef \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl
37     { \exp_not:N \mathrm { \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n {#2} } }
38   \int_step_inline:nnn { "80 } { "FF }
39     { \char_set_active_eq:nN {##1} \scan_stop: }
40   \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { parse-units = false }
41   \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
42   \str_if_eq:VVTFF \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
43     {
44       \group_end:
45       \prg_return_true:
46     }
47     {
48       \group_end:
49       \prg_return_false:
50     }
51 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT`.)

At the start of the document, fonts are fixed and the user may have altered unit set up. If things are unchanged, we can alter the settings such that they use something “more sensible”.

```

52 \AtBeginDocument
53 {
54   \_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT \arcminute { "02B9 }
55   {
56     \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \arcminute
57     { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { { } ' } }
58   }
59   \_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT \arcsecond { "02BA }
60   {
61     \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \arcsecond
62     { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { { } '' } }
63   }

```

For `\degree`, direct input works in text mode so there is only a need to tidy up for math mode. If `fontspec` is loaded then that problem goes away, so nothing needs to be done.

```

64 \_siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT \degree { "00B0 }
65 {
66   \ifpackageloaded { fontspec }
67   { }
68   {
69     \siunitx_declare_unit:Nxn \degree
70     {
71       \exp_not:N \text
72       {

```

```

73         \@ifpackageloaded { inputenc }
74         { \exp_not:N \textdegree }
75         { \_siunitx\_symbol\_non\_latin:n { "00B0 } }
76     }
77 }
78 { quantity-product = { } }
79 }
80 }

```

For `\degreeCelsius`, much the same to think about but the comparison must be done by hand.

```

81 \group_begin:
82 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl { \_siunitx\_symbol\_non\_latin:n { "00B0 } C }
83 \protected@edef \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl
84 { \exp_not:N \mathrm { \l__siunitx\_symbol\_tmpa_tl } }
85 \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { parse-units = false }
86 \siunitx_unit_format:nN { \degreeCelsius } \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
87 \str_if_eq:VVTF \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl
88 {
89     \group_end:
90     \@ifpackageloaded { fontspec }
91     { }
92     {
93         \siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \degreeCelsius
94         {
95             \exp_not:N \text
96             {
97                 \@ifpackageloaded { inputenc }
98                 { \exp_not:N \textdegree }
99                 { \_siunitx\_symbol\_non\_latin:n { "00B0 } }
100             }
101             C
102         }
103     }
104 }
105 { \group_end: }

```

For `\ohm`, there is a math mode symbol we can use, so there has to be a mode-dependent definition. This doesn't work if the text mode symbol is bust: the `fourier` package puts us in that position.

```

106 \_siunitx\_symbol\_if\_replace:NnT \ohm { "03A9 }
107 {
108     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_symbol_tmp_tl
109     {
110         \cs_if_exist:NTF \upOmega
111         { \exp_not:N \upOmega }
112         { \exp_not:N \Omega }
113     }
114     \siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \ohm
115     {
116         \@ifpackageloaded { fourier }
117         {
118             \exp_not:N \ensuremath
119             { \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_symbol_tmp_tl }
120         }

```

```

121         {
122             \exp_not:N \ifmmode
123                 \@ifpackageloaded { fontspec }
124                 {
125                     \exp_not:N \text
126                     {
127                         \exp_not:N \ensuremath
128                         { \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_symbol_tmp_tl }
129                     }
130                 }
131                 { \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_symbol_tmp_tl }
132             \exp_not:N \else
133                 \exp_not:N \text
134                 {
135                     \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
136                     { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
137                     { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
138                     { \__siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n { "03A9 } }
139                     { \exp_not:N \textohm }
140                 }
141                 \exp_not:N \fi
142             }
143         }
144     }

Only a text mode command is available for \micro in the standard set up.

145     \__siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnT \micro { "03BC }
146     {
147         \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnx \micro { -6 }
148         {
149             \exp_not:N \text
150             {
151                 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
152                 { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
153                 { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
154                 { \__siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n { "00B5 } }
155                 { \exp_not:N \textmu }
156             }
157         }
158     }
159 }

```

## 1.1 Bookmark definitions

Inside PDF strings we disable the text printing function. The definition of \ohm is also reset as otherwise engine-dependent strings are generated (Xe<sub>La</sub>TeX and Lua<sub>La</sub>TeX give different outcomes using for example \textohm).

```

160 \AtBeginDocument
161 {
162     \@ifpackageloaded { hyperref }
163     {
164         \exp_args:Nx \pdfstringdefDisableCommands
165         {
166             \cs_set_eq:NN \siunitx_print_text:n \exp_not:N \use:n

```

```

167         \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \exp_not:N \ohm
168         { \_siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n { "03A9 } }
169     }
170 }
171 { }
172 }
173 \end{package}

```

## Part IX

# siunitx-table – Formatting numbers in tables

## 1 Numbers in tables

This submodule is concerned with formatting numbers in table cells or similar fixed-width contexts. The main function, `\siunitx_cell_begin:w`, is designed to work with the normal  $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$  tabular cell construct featuring `\ignorespaces`. Therefore, if used outside of a  $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$  tabular, it is necessary to provide this token.

---

<code>\siunitx_cell_begin:w</code>	<code>\siunitx_cell_begin:w &lt;preamble&gt; \ignorespaces</code>
<code>\siunitx_cell_end:</code>	<code>&lt;content&gt;</code> <code>\siunitx_cell_end:</code>

---

Collects the `<preamble>` and `<content>` tokens, and determines if it is text or a number (as parsed by `\siunitx_number_parse:nN`). It produces output of a fixed width suitable for alignment in a table, although it is not *required* that the code is used within a cell. Note that `\ignorespaces` must occur in the “cell”: it marks the end of the  $\text{\TeX}$  `\halign` template.

### 1.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the `l3keys siunitx` tree.

---

<code>table-align-comparator</code>	<code>table-align-comparator = true false</code>
-------------------------------------	--

---

Switch which determines whether alignment of comparators is attempted within table cells. The standard setting is `true`.

---

<code>table-align-exponent</code>	<code>table-align-exponent = true false</code>
-----------------------------------	--

---

Switch which determines whether alignment of exponents is attempted within table cells. The standard setting is `true`.

---

<code>table-align-text-after</code>	<code>table-align-text-after = true false</code>
-------------------------------------	--

---

Switch which determines whether alignment of text falling after a number is attempted within table cells. The standard setting is `true`.

---

<code>table-align-text-before</code>	<code>table-align-text-before = true false</code>
--------------------------------------	---

---

Switch which determines whether alignment of text falling before a number is attempted within table cells. The standard setting is `true`.

---

<code>table-align-uncertainty</code>	<code>table-align-uncertainty = true false</code>
--------------------------------------	---

---

Switch which determines whether alignment of separated uncertainty values is attempted within table cells. The standard setting is `true`.



<u>table-alignment</u>	<p><code>table-alignment = center left right</code></p> <p>Selects the alignment of all tabular content with the margins of the table cell (or other boundary). See also <code>table-number-alignment</code> and <code>table-text-alignment</code>. The standard setting is <code>center</code>.</p>
<u>table-alignment-mode</u>	<p><code>table-alignment-mode = format marker none</code></p> <p>Selects the method used to align numbers with the desired position in the cell (set by <code>table-alignment</code>). When set to <code>format</code>, a dedicated amount of space is calculated from the <code>table-format</code>. When <code>marker</code> is selected, alignment is carried out symmetrically around the decimal marker. Finally, <code>none</code> switches off all alignment: numbers are parsed and formatted but with no attempt at placement within the cell. The standard setting is <code>marker</code>.</p>
<u>table-auto-round</u>	<p><code>table-auto-round = true false</code></p> <p>Switch which determines whether numbers are rounded to fit within the <code>table-format</code> specification (if possible). The standard setting is <code>false</code>.</p>
<u>table-column-width</u>	<p><code>table-column-width = &lt;width&gt;</code></p> <p>Sets the width of the table column used for numbers. This is only used when <code>table-fixed-width</code> is <code>true</code>.</p>
<u>table-fixed-width</u>	<p><code>table-fixed-width = true false</code></p> <p>Switch which determines whether a fixed-width column is used for numbers in tables. When <code>true</code>, the width is taken from <code>table-column-width</code>. The standard setting is <code>false</code>.</p>
<u>table-format</u>	<p><code>table-format = &lt;format&gt;</code></p> <p>Describes the amount of space that should be reserved when <code>table-alignment-mode</code> is set to <code>format</code>. The <code>&lt;format&gt;</code> takes the same general form as input for a table cell, with the numerical parts describing how many digits to reserve space for. For example, <code>1.2e3</code> would allow space for one digit in the integer part, two in the decimal part and three in the exponent part. Signs can be allowed for using any valid input sign, so for example <code>+1.2 \pm 1.2</code> would allow for a sign, a number with one integer and two decimal digits and an uncertainty of the same size.</p>
<u>table-number-alignment</u>	<p><code>table-number-alignment = center left right</code></p> <p>Selects the alignment of numerical content with the margins of the table cell (or other boundary). See also <code>table-alignment</code> and <code>table-text-alignment</code>. The standard setting is <code>center</code>.</p>
<u>table-text-alignment</u>	<p><code>table-text-alignment = center left right</code></p> <p>Selects the alignment of non-numerical content with the margins of the table cell (or other boundary). See also <code>table-alignment</code> and <code>table-number-alignment</code>. The standard setting is <code>center</code>.</p>

## 2 siunitx-table implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx_table>
```

Scratch space.

```
\l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
\l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
\l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
```

```
3 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
```

```
4 \dim_new:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
```

```
5 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_tmp\_box, \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_tmp\_dim, and \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_tmp\_tl.)

### 2.1 Interface functions

```
\l__siunitx_table_text_bool
```

Used to track that a cell is purely text.

```
6 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_table_text_bool
```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_text\_bool.)

```
\siunitx_cell_begin:w
```

The start and end of the cell need to deal with the possibility of a cell containing only text.

```
\siunitx_cell_end:
```

```
7 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_cell_begin:w
```

```
8 {
```

```
9   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_table_text_bool
```

```
10   \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
```

```
11     { \__siunitx_table_collect_begin: }
```

```
12     { \__siunitx_table_direct_begin: }
```

```
13 }
```

```
14 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_cell_end:
```

```
15 {
```

```
16   \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_table_text_bool
```

```
17   {
```

```
18     \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
```

```
19       { \__siunitx_table_collect_end: }
```

```
20       { \__siunitx_table_direct_end: }
```

```
21   }
```

```
22 }
```

(End definition for \siunitx\_cell\_begin:w and \siunitx\_cell\_end:. These functions are documented on page [116](#).)

### 2.2 Collecting tokens

```
\l__siunitx_table_collect_tl
```

Space for tokens.

```
23 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl
```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_collect\_tl.)

`\_siunitx_table_collect_begin:`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_begin:w`

Collecting a tabular cell means doing a token-by-token collection. In previous versions of `siunitx` that was done along with picking out the numerical part, but the code flow ends up very tricky. Here, therefore, we just collect up the unchanged tokens first. The definition of `\cr` is used to allow collection of any tokens inserted after the main content when dealing with the last cell of a row: the “group” around it is needed to avoid issues with the underlying `\halign`. (The approach is based on that in `colcell`.) Whilst the group formed by a cell will normally tidy up `\cr`, we add an extra one as the collected material could be a tabular in itself. We use an auxiliary to fish out the `\ignorespaces` from the template: that has to go to avoid issues with the peek-ahead code (everything before the `#` needs to be read *before* the Appendix D trick gets applied). Some packages add additional tokens before the `\ignorespaces`, which are dealt with by the delimited argument.

```

24 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_begin:
25 {
26   \group_begin:
27   \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl
28   \if_false: { \fi:
29     \cs_set_protected:Npn \cr
30     {
31       \_siunitx_table_collect_loop:
32       \tex_cr:D
33     }
34     \if_false: } \fi:
35     \_siunitx_table_collect_begin:w
36   }
37 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_begin:w #1 \ignorespaces
38 { \_siunitx_table_collect_loop: #1 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_table_collect_begin:` and `\_siunitx_table_collect_begin:w`.)

`\_siunitx_table_collect_loop:`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_group:n`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_token:N`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_token_aux:N`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_relax:N`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_search:NnF`  
`\_siunitx_table_collect_search_aux:NnF`

Collecting up the cell content needs a loop: this is done using a `peek` approach as it’s most natural. (A slower approach is possible using something like the `\text_lowercase:n` loop code.) The set of possible tokens is somewhat limited compared to an arbitrary cell (*cf.* the approach in `colcell`): the special cases are pulled out for manual handling. The flexible lookup approach is more-or-less the same idea as in the kernel `case` functions. The `\relax` special case covers the case where `\` has been expanded in an empty cell. This has to be an explicit token as we can get the same meaning from `\protect`.

```

39 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_loop:
40 {
41   \peek_catcode_ignore_spaces:NTF \c_group_begin_token
42   { \_siunitx_table_collect_group:n }
43   { \_siunitx_table_collect_token:N }
44 }
45 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_group:n #1
46 {
47   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl { {#1} }
48   \_siunitx_table_collect_loop:
49 }
50 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_token:N #1
51 {
52   \_siunitx_table_collect_search:NnF #1
53   {
54     \unskip           { \_siunitx_table_collect_loop: }

```

```

55         \end                { \tabularnewline \end }
56         \relax              { \_siunitx_table_collect_relax:N #1 }
57         \tabularnewline     { \tabularnewline }
58         \siunitx_cell_end: { \siunitx_cell_end: }
59     }
60     { \_siunitx_table_collect_token_aux:N #1 }
61 }
62 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_token_aux:N #1
63 {
64     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl {#1}
65     \_siunitx_table_collect_loop:
66 }
67 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_relax:N #1
68 {
69     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { \relax }
70     { \relax }
71     { \_siunitx_table_collect_token_aux:N #1 }
72 }
73 \AtBeginDocument
74 {
75     \@ifpackageloaded { mdwtab }
76     {
77         \cs_set_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_token:N #1
78         {
79             \_siunitx_table_collect_search:NnF #1
80             {
81                 \@maybe@unskip    { \_siunitx_table_collect_loop: }
82                 \tab@setcr         { \_siunitx_table_collect_loop: }
83                 \unskip            { \_siunitx_table_collect_loop: }
84                 \end               { \tabularnewline \end }
85                 \relax            { \_siunitx_table_collect_relax:N #1 }
86                 \tabularnewline   { \tabularnewline }
87                 \siunitx_cell_end: { \siunitx_cell_end: }
88             }
89             { \_siunitx_table_collect_token_aux:N #1 }
90         }
91     }
92     { }
93 }
94 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_search:NnF #1#2#3
95 {
96     \_siunitx_table_collect_search_aux:NNn #1
97     #2
98     #1 {#3}
99     \q_stop
100 }
101 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_search_aux:NNn #1#2#3
102 {
103     \token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF #1 #2
104     { \use_i_delimit_by_q_stop:nw {#3} }
105     { \_siunitx_table_collect_search_aux:NNn #1 }
106 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_table\_collect\_loop: and others.)

## 2.3 Separating collected material

The input needs to be divided into numerical tokens and those which appear before and after them. This needs a second loop and validation.

`\l__siunitx_table_before_tl` Space for tokens.

```
\l__siunitx_table_number_tl 107 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_before_tl
\l__siunitx_table_after_tl 108 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_number_tl
109 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_after_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_before_tl`, `\l__siunitx_table_number_tl`, and `\l__siunitx_table_after_tl`.)

`\_siunitx_table_collect_end:` At the end of the cell, escape the group and check for expansion. We only do that if the entire content is not a brace group: there is more likely to be problematic content in the case of a header.

```
\_siunitx_table_collect_end:n 110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_end:
\_siunitx_table_collect_end_aux:n 111 {
\_siunitx_table_collect_end:w 112 \exp_args:NNV \group_end:
113 \_siunitx_table_collect_end:n \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl
114 \exp_args:NV \_siunitx_table_split:nNNN
115 \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl
116 \l__siunitx_table_before_tl
117 \l__siunitx_table_number_tl
118 \l__siunitx_table_after_tl
119 \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_table_number_tl
120 { \_siunitx_table_print_text:V \l__siunitx_table_before_tl }
121 {
122 \_siunitx_table_print:VVV
123 \l__siunitx_table_before_tl
124 \l__siunitx_table_number_tl
125 \l__siunitx_table_after_tl
126 }
127 }
```

To cover the use of REVTeX, we need to allow for the insertion of `\array@row@rst` into cell content: that explodes inside `\protected@edef`. We use the classical solution of making locally equal to `\scan_stop:`.

```
128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_end:n #1
129 {
130 \str_if_eq:eeTF { \exp_not:n {#1} }
131 { { \_siunitx_table_collect_end_aux:n {#1} } }
132 { \tl_set:Nn }
133 {
134 \cs_if_exist:NT \array@row@rst
135 { \cs_set_eq:NN \array@row@rst \scan_stop: }
136 \protected@edef
137 {
138 \l__siunitx_table_collect_tl {#1}
139 }
140 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_end_aux:n #1
141 { \exp_after:wN \_siunitx_table_collect_end:w #1 \q_stop }
142 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_table_collect_end:w #1 \q_stop
143 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_table_collect_end:` and others.)

```

\_siunitx_table_split:nNNN
  \_siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN
  \_siunitx_table_split_group:NNNn
  \_siunitx_table_split_token:NNNN
144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split:nNNN #1#2#3#4
145 {
146   \tl_clear:N #2
147   \tl_clear:N #3
148   \tl_clear:N #4
149   \_siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN #2#3#4 #1 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
150   \_siunitx_table_split_tidy:N #2
151   \_siunitx_table_split_tidy:N #4
152 }
153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN #1#2#3
154 {
155   \peek_catcode_ignore_spaces:NTF \c_group_begin_token
156   { \_siunitx_table_split_group:NNNn #1#2#3 }
157   { \_siunitx_table_split_token:NNNN #1#2#3 }
158 }
159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split_group:NNNn #1#2#3#4
160 {
161   \tl_if_empty:NTF #2
162   { \tl_put_right:Nn #1 { {#4} } }
163   { \tl_put_right:Nn #3 { {#4} } }
164   \_siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN #1#2#3
165 }
166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split_token:NNNN #1#2#3#4
167 {
168   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #4
169   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l_siunitx_table_after_tl
170   {
171     \siunitx_if_number_token:NTF #4
172     { \tl_put_right:Nn #2 {#4} }
173     {
174       \tl_if_empty:NTF #2
175       { \tl_put_right:Nn #1 {#4} }
176       { \tl_put_right:Nn #3 {#4} }
177     }
178   }
179   { \tl_put_right:Nn #3 {#4} }
180   \_siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN #1#2#3
181 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_table_split:nNNN` and others.)

`\_siunitx_table_split_tidy:N` A quick test for the entire content being surrounded by a set of braces: rather than look explicitly, use the fact that a string comparison can detect the same thing. The auxiliary is needed to avoid having to go *via* a :D function (for the expansion behaviour).

```

182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split_tidy:N #1
183 {
184   \tl_if_empty:NF #1
185   { \_siunitx_table_split_tidy:NV #1 #1 }
186 }
187 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_split_tidy:Nn #1#2

```

```

188 {
189   \str_if_eq:onT { \exp_after:wN { \use:n #2 } } {#2}
190   { \tl_set:No #1 { \use:n #2 } }
191 }
192 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_table_split_tidy:Nn { NV }
(End definition for \__siunitx_table_split_tidy:N and \__siunitx_table_split_tidy:Nn.)

```

## 2.4 Printing numbers in cells: spacing

Getting the general alignment correct in tables is made more complex than one would like by the `colortbl` package. In the original L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> definition, cell material is centred by a construction of the (primitive) form

```

\hfil
#
\hfil

```

which only uses `fil` stretch. That is altered by `colortbl` to broadly

```

\hskip 0pt plus 0.5fill
\kern 0pt
#
\hskip 0pt plus 0.5fill

```

which means there is `fill` stretch to worry about and the kern as well.

`\__siunitx_table_skip:n` To prevent combination of skips, a kern is inserted after each one. This is best handled as a short auxiliary.

```

193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_skip:n #1
194 {
195   \skip_horizontal:n {#1}
196   \tex_kern:D \c_zero_skip
197 }
(End definition for \__siunitx_table_skip:n.)

```

`\l_siunitx_table_column_width_dim` Settings which apply to aligned columns in general.

```

\l_siunitx_table_fixed_width_bool
198 \dim_new:N \l_siunitx_table_column_width_dim
199 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
200 {
201   table-column-width .code:n =
202   {
203     \dim_set:Nn \l_siunitx_table_column_width_dim {#1}
204     \dim_compare:nNnT \l_siunitx_table_column_width_dim > \c_zero_dim
205     { \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_table_fixed_width_bool }
206   } ,
207   table-fixed-width .bool_set:N =
208   \l_siunitx_table_fixed_width_bool
209 }
(End definition for \l_siunitx_table_column_width_dim and \l_siunitx_table_fixed_width_bool.)

```

`\_siunitx_table_align_center:n`  
`\_siunitx_table_align_left:n`  
`\_siunitx_table_align_right:n`  
`\_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn`  
`\_siunitx_table_align_auxii:nn`

The beginning and end of each table cell have to adjust the position of the content using glue. When `colortbl` is loaded the glue is done in two parts: one for our positioning and one to explicitly override that from the package. Using a two-step auxiliary chain avoids needing to repeat any code and the impact of the extra expansion should be trivial.

```

210 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_align_center:n #1
211   { \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn {#1} { Opt~plus~0.5fill } }
212 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_align_left:n #1
213   { \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn {#1} { Opt } }
214 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_align_right:n #1
215   { \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn {#1} { Opt~plus~1fill } }
216 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn #1#2
217   {
218     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_table_fixed_width_bool
219       { \hbox_to_wd:nn \l__siunitx_table_column_width_dim }
220       { \use:n }
221     {
222       \_siunitx_table_skip:n {#2}
223       #1
224       \_siunitx_table_skip:n { Opt~plus~1fill - #2 }
225     }
226   }
227 \AtBeginDocument
228   {
229     \@ifpackageloaded { colortbl }
230     {
231       \cs_new_eq:NN
232         \_siunitx_table_align_auxii:nn
233         \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn
234       \cs_set_protected:Npn \_siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn #1#2
235         {
236           \_siunitx_table_skip:n{ Opt~plus~-0.5fill }
237           \_siunitx_table_align_auxii:nn {#1} {#2}
238           \_siunitx_table_skip:n { Opt~plus~-0.5fill }
239         }
240     }
241     { }
242   }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_table_align_center:n` and others.)

## 2.5 Printing just text

In cases where there is no numerical part, `siunitx` allows alignment of the “escaped” text independent of the underlying column type.

`\l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl`

Alignment is handled using a `tl` as this allows a fast lookup at the point of use.

```

243 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
244   {
245     table-text-alignment .choices:nn =
246       { center , left , right }
247       { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl {#1} } ,
248   }
249 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl

```



(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl`.)

`\__siunitx_table_print_text:n` Printing escaped text is easy: just place it in correctly in the column.  
`\__siunitx_table_print_text:V`

```

250 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_text:n #1
251 {
252   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_table_text_bool
253   \use:c { __siunitx_table_align_ \l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl :n } {#1}
254 }
255 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_table_print_text:n { V }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_table_print_text:n`.)

## 2.6 Number alignment: core ideas

`\l__siunitx_table_integer_box` Boxes for the content before and after the decimal marker.  
`\l__siunitx_table_decimal_box`

```

256 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
257 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_integer_box` and `\l__siunitx_table_decimal_box`.)

`\__siunitx_table_fil:` Primitives renamed.

`\__siunitx_table_fill:`

```

258 \cs_new_eq:NN \__siunitx_table_fil: \tex_hfil:D
259 \cs_new_eq:NN \__siunitx_table_fill: \tex_hfill:D

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_table_fil:` and `\__siunitx_table_fill:`.)

`\__siunitx_table_cleanup_decimal:w` To remove the excess marker tokens in a decimal part.

```

260 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_table_cleanup_decimal:w
261   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil
262   { #1#2#3#4#5#6#7 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_table_cleanup_decimal:w`.)

`\__siunitx_table_color_check:N` Handle the fact that splitting a number can leave a negative color dangling.

`\__siunitx_table_color_check:w`  
`\__siunitx_table_color_check:Nnw`

```

263 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_color_check:N #1
264 { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_color_check:w #1 \q_stop }
265 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_color_check:w #1 \q_nil #2 \q_stop
266 {
267   \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNT {#1} \color
268   { \__siunitx_table_color_check:Nnw #1 \q_stop }
269 }
270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_color_check:Nnw #1#2#3 \q_stop
271 { \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { number-color = #2 } }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_table_color_check:N`, `\__siunitx_table_color_check:w`, and `\__siunitx_table_color_check:Nnw`.)

`\__siunitx_table_center_marker:` When centering on the decimal marker, the easiest approach is to simply re-box the two parts. That is needed whether or not we are parsing numbers, so is best as a short auxiliary. Notice that we need to allow for the width of the decimal marker itself.

```

272 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_center_marker:
273 {
274   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
275   { \ensuremath { \mathord { \l__siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl } } }
276   \dim_compare:nNnTF

```

```

277 { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box }
278 >
279 {
280   \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
281   - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
282 }
283 {
284   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
285   {
286     \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
287     + \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
288   }
289   {
290     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
291     \__siunitx_table_fil:
292   }
293 }
294 {
295   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
296   {
297     \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
298     - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
299   }
300   {
301     \__siunitx_table_fil:
302     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
303   }
304 }
305 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_table\_center:.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_table\_auto\_round\_bool  
 \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_align\_mode\_tl  
 \l\_\_siunitx\_table\_align\_number\_tl

Options for tables with defined space.

```

306 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
307 {
308   table-alignment .meta:n =
309     { table-number-alignment = #1 , table-text-alignment = #1 },
310   table-alignment-mode .choices:nn =
311     { none , format , marker }
312     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
313   table-auto-round .bool_set:N =
314     \l__siunitx_table_auto_round_bool ,
315   table-format .code:n =
316     {
317       \group_begin:
318       \protected@edef \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl {#1}
319       \exp_args:NNV \group_end:
320       \__siunitx_table_split:nNNN \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
321       \l__siunitx_table_before_model_tl
322       \l__siunitx_table_model_tl
323       \l__siunitx_table_after_model_tl
324       \exp_args:NV \__siunitx_table_generate_model:n \l__siunitx_table_model_tl
325       \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl { format }
326     } ,

```

```

327     table-number-alignment .choices:nn =
328     { center , left , right }
329     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl \l_keys_choice_tl }
330   }
331   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl
332   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl

(End definition for \l__siunitx_table_auto_round_bool, \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl, and
\l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl.)

```

\l\_\_siunitx\_table\_format\_tl The input and output versions of the model entry in a table.

```

\l__siunitx_table_model_tl
333   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
334   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_before_model_tl
335   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_model_tl
336   \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_table_after_model_tl

(End definition for \l__siunitx_table_format_tl and \l__siunitx_table_model_tl.)

```

\\_\_siunitx\_table\_generate\_model:n Creating a model for a table at this stage means parsing the format and converting that to an appropriate model. Things are quite straight-forward other than the uncertainty part. At this stage there is no point in formatting the model: that has to happen at point-of-use. Notice that the uncertainty part needs to allow for the case where we cross the decimal.

```

337   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_generate_model:n #1
338   {
339     \group_begin:
340       \bool_set_true:N \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
341       \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { retain-explicit-plus = true }
342       \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
343     \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
344     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_format_tl \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
345     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
346     {
347       \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_generate_model:nnnnnnn
348       \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
349     }
350   }
351   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_generate_model:nnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
352   {
353     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_table_model_tl
354     {
355       \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} }
356       { \prg_replicate:nn {#3} { 8 } }
357       { \prg_replicate:nn { 0 #4 } { 8 } }
358     }
359     \tl_if_blank:NF {#5}
360     {
361       \use:c { __siunitx_table_generate_model_ \tl_head:n {#5} :nnw }
362       {#4} #5
363     }
364   }
365   \exp_not:n { {#6} }
366   {
367     \int_compare:nNnTF {#7} = 0

```

```

368         { 0 }
369         { \prg_replicate:nn {#7} { 8 } }
370     }
371 }
372 }
373 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_table_generate_model_S:nnw #1#2#3
374 {
375     { S }
376     {
377         \exp_args:Nff \__siunitx_table_generate_model_S:nnn
378         { \tl_count:n {#1} } { \tl_count:n {#3} }
379         {#3}
380     }
381 }
382 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_table_generate_model_S:nnn #1#2#3
383 {
384     \prg_replicate:nn
385     {
386         \int_compare:nNnTF {#2} > {#1}
387         {
388             \str_range:nnn {#3} { 1 } {#1}
389             +
390             \str_range:nnn {#3} { 1 + #1 } {#2}
391         }
392         {#3}
393     }
394     { 8 }
395 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_table\_generate\_model:n and others.)

## 2.7 Directly printing without collection

Collecting the number allows for various effects but is not as fast as simply aligning on the first token that is a decimal marker. The strategy here is that used by dcolumn.

After removing the \ignorespaces at the start of the cell (see comments for \\_\_siunitx\_table\_collect\_begin:N), check to see if there is a { and branch as appropriate.

```

\__siunitx_table_direct_begin:
\__siunitx_table_direct_begin:w
\__siunitx_table_direct_end:
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker:
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker_switch:
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker_end:
\__siunitx_table_direct_format:
\__siunitx_table_direct_format:nnnnnn
\__siunitx_table_direct_format:w
\__siunitx_table_direct_format_switch:
\__siunitx_table_direct_format_end:
\__siunitx_table_direct_none:
\__siunitx_table_direct_none_end:
396 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_begin:
397 { \__siunitx_table_direct_begin:w }
398 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_begin:w #1 \ignorespaces
399 {
400     #1
401     \peek_catcode_ignore_spaces:NTF \c_group_begin_token
402     { \__siunitx_table_print_text:n }
403     {
404         \m@th
405         \use:c { __siunitx_table_direct_ \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl : }
406     }
407 }
408 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_end:
409 { \use:c { __siunitx_table_direct_ \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl _end: } }

```

When centring the content about a decimal marker, the trick is to collect everything into two boxes and then compare the sizes. As we are always in math mode, we can use a math active token to make the switch. The up-front setting of the `decimal` box deals with the case where there is no decimal part.

```

410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_marker:
411 {
412   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
413     { \ensuremath { \mathord { \l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl } } }
414   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
415     { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
416   { \__siunitx_table_fil: }
417   \hbox_set:Nw \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
418     \c_math_toggle_token
419   \tl_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl
420     {
421       \char_set_active_eq:NN ##1 \__siunitx_table_direct_marker_switch:
422       \char_set_mathcode:nn { '##1 } { "8000 }
423     }
424 }
425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_marker_switch:
426 {
427   \c_math_toggle_token
428   \hbox_set_end:
429   \hbox_set:Nw \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
430     \c_math_toggle_token
431     \l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl
432 }
433 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_marker_end:
434 {
435   \c_math_toggle_token
436   \hbox_set_end:
437   \__siunitx_table_center_marker:
438   \use:c { __siunitx_table_align \l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl :n }
439   {
440     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
441     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
442   }
443 }

```

For the version where there is space reserved, first format and decompose that, then create appropriately-sized boxes.

```

444 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_format:
445 {
446   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
447     { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_table_model_tl \q_nil }
448   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_direct_format_aux:w
449     \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \q_stop
450 }
451 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_format_aux:w
452   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
453 {
454   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
455     { \ensuremath { \__siunitx_table_cleanup_decimal:w #4 } }
456   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box

```

```

457 { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
458 { \__siunitx_table_fil: }
459 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { \ensuremath { #1#2#3 } }
460 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
461 { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
462 \c_math_toggle_token
463 \tl_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_tl
464 {
465     \char_set_active_eq:NN ##1 \__siunitx_table_direct_format_switch:
466     \char_set_mathcode:nn { '##1 } { "8000 }
467 }
468 \__siunitx_table_fill:
469 }
470 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_format_switch:
471 {
472     \c_math_toggle_token
473     \hbox_set_end:
474     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
475     { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box }
476     \c_math_toggle_token
477     \mathord { \l_siunitx_number_output_decimal_tl }
478 }
479 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_format_end:
480 {
481     \c_math_toggle_token
482     \__siunitx_table_fil:
483     \hbox_set_end:
484     \use:c { __siunitx_table_align_ \l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl :n }
485     {
486         \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
487         \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
488     }
489 }

```

No parsing and no alignment is easy.

```

490 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_none: { \c_math_toggle_token }
491 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_direct_none_end: { \c_math_toggle_token }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_table_direct_begin:` and others.)

## 2.8 Printing numbers in cells: main functions

`\l__siunitx_table_before_box` For alignment of text outside of a number.

```

\l__siunitx_table_after_box
492 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
493 \box_new:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_before_box` and `\l__siunitx_table_after_box`.)

`\l__siunitx_table_before_dim` Space reserved for any non-numerical text before the number: as we need to allow for this to be available after setting the integer part, we need to carry it along for a bit.

```

494 \dim_new:N \l__siunitx_table_before_dim

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_before_dim`.)

`\l__siunitx_table_carry_dim` Used to “carry forward” the amount of white space which needs to be inserted after the decimal marker.

```
495 \dim_new:N \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_carry_dim`.)

`\l__siunitx_table_align_comparator_bool` Alignment is handled using a `tl` as this allows a fast lookup at the point of use.

```
\l__siunitx_table_align_exponent_bool 496 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
\l__siunitx_table_align_after_bool      497 {
\l__siunitx_table_align_before_bool     498   table-align-comparator .bool_set:N =
\l__siunitx_table_align_uncertainty_bool 499   \l__siunitx_table_align_comparator_bool ,
                                         500   table-align-exponent .bool_set:N =
                                         501   \l__siunitx_table_align_exponent_bool ,
                                         502   table-align-text-after .bool_set:N =
                                         503   \l__siunitx_table_align_after_bool ,
                                         504   table-align-text-before .bool_set:N =
                                         505   \l__siunitx_table_align_before_bool ,
                                         506   table-align-uncertainty .bool_set:N =
                                         507   \l__siunitx_table_align_uncertainty_bool
                                         508 }
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_align_comparator_bool` and others.)

`\__siunitx_table_print:nnn`

`\__siunitx_table_print:VVV`

`\__siunitx_table_print_marker:nnn`

`\__siunitx_table_print_marker:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_marker_aux:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format:nnn`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format:nnnnnn`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxi:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxii:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiii:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiv:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxv:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvi:w`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn`

`\__siunitx_table_print_format_after:N`

`\__siunitx_table_print_none:nnn`

```
509 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print:nnn #1#2#3
510 { \use:c { __siunitx_table_print_ \l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl :nnn } {#1} {#2} {#3} }
511 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_table_print:nnn { VVV }
```

When centering on the decimal marker, alignment is relatively simple, and close in concept to that used without parsing. First we need to deal with any text before or after the number. For text *before*, there’s the case where it has no width and might be a font or color change: that has to be filtered out first. Then we can adjust the size of this material and that after the number such that they are equal. The number itself can then be formatted, splitting at the decimal marker. A bit more size adjustment, then the number itself and any text at the end can be inserted.

```
512 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_marker:nnn #1#2#3
513 {
514   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_box {#1}
515   \dim_compare:nNnT { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box } = { 0pt }
516   {
517     \box_clear:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
518     #1
519   }
520   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_after_box {#3}
521   \dim_compare:nNnTF
522     { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box }
523     > { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box }
524     {
525       \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_before_box
526       { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box }
527       {
528         \__siunitx_table_fil:
529         \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
530       }
531     }
```

```

531 }
532 {
533   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_after_box
534   { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box }
535   {
536     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box
537     \__siunitx_table_fil:
538   }
539 }
540 \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
541 \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
542 \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
543 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
544 { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \q_nil }
545 \__siunitx_table_color_check:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
546 \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_print_marker:w
547   \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \q_stop
548 \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box
549 }
550 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_marker:w
551 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
552 {
553   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
554   { \siunitx_print_number:n { #1#2#3 } }
555   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
556   {
557     \siunitx_print_number:x
558     { \__siunitx_table_print_marker_aux:w #4 }
559   }
560   \__siunitx_table_center_marker:
561   \use:c { __siunitx_table_align_ \l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl :n }
562   {
563     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
564     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
565   }
566 }
567 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_marker_aux:w
568 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil
569 {
570   \exp_not:n {#1#2#3#4#5}
571   \tl_if_blank:nT {#1#2#3#4#5} { { } }
572   \exp_not:n {#6#7}
573 }

```

For positioning based on a format, we have to work part-by-part as there are a number of alignment points to get right. As for the `marker` approach, first we check if the material before the numerical content is of zero width. Next we need to format the model and content numbers, before starting an auxiliary chain to pick out the various parts in order. We have to carry the amount of space for the non-numerical material before the cell forward: this may end up being enlarged by unused parts of the integer.

```

574 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format:nnn #1#2#3
575 {
576   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { \l__siunitx_table_before_model_tl }
577   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_box {#1}

```



```

578 \dim_compare:nNnT { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box } = { Opt }
579 {
580   \box_clear:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
581   #1
582 }
583 \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_dim { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
584 \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
585 \group_begin:
586   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_table_auto_round_bool
587   {
588     \exp_args:Nx \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
589     {
590       round-mode      = places ,
591       round-pad       = true  ,
592       round-precision =
593         \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_print_format:nnnnnn
594         \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
595     }
596   }
597   \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
598   \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
599   \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
600   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
601   {
602     \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_table_model_tl \q_nil
603     \exp_not:N \q_mark
604     \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \q_nil
605   }
606   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxi:w
607   \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl \q_stop
608   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { \l__siunitx_table_after_model_tl }
609   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_after_box
610   { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box + \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim }
611   {
612     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_table_align_after_bool
613     { \skip_horizontal:n { \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim } }
614     #3
615     \__siunitx_table_fil:
616   }
617   \use:c { __siunitx_table_align_ \l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl :n }
618   {
619     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
620     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
621     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
622     \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_table_after_box
623   }
624 }
625 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7
626 { 0 #4 }

```

The first numerical part to handle is the comparator. Any white space we need to add goes into the text part *if* alignment is not active (*i.e.* we are looking “backwards” to place this filler).

```

627 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxi:w

```

```

628 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_mark #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
629 {
630   \__siunitx_table_color_check:w #3 \q_nil \q_stop
631   \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box {#1}
632   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_table_align_before_bool
633   {
634     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
635     { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
636     {
637       \__siunitx_table_fil:
638       \tl_if_blank:nF {#3}
639       { \siunitx_print_number:n {#3} }
640     }
641   }
642   {
643     \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box {#3}
644     \dim_add:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_dim
645     {
646       \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
647       - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
648     }
649   }
650   \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxii:w #2 \q_mark #4 \q_stop
651 }

```

The integer part follows much the same pattern, except now it is control of the comparator alignment that determines where the white space goes. As we already have content in the `integer` box, we need to measure how much *extra* material has been added. To avoid using more boxes or re-setting, we do that by recording sizes before and after the change. (In effect, `\l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim` is here “`\l__@@_comparator_dim`”.) As the integer part is completed here, we are able to finalise the width of the pre-numeral part, reboxing it to have the correct width and possibly to force a single overfull warning if appropriate.

```

652 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxii:w
653 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_mark #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_stop
654 {
655   \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box {#1#2}
656   \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
657   { \l__siunitx_table_align_comparator_bool }
658   { \dim_compare_p:nNn { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box } > { Opt } }
659   {
660     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
661     {
662       \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
663       + \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
664     }
665     {
666       \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
667       \__siunitx_table_fil:
668       \siunitx_print_number:n {#4#5}
669     }
670   }
671   {
672     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_table_align_before_bool

```

```

673     {
674         \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
675         {
676             \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
677             + \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
678         }
679         {
680             \__siunitx_table_fil:
681             \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
682             \siunitx_print_number:n {#4#5}
683         }
684     }
685     {
686         \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
687         { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box }
688         \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
689         {
690             \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
691             \siunitx_print_number:n {#4#5}
692         }
693         \dim_add:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_dim
694         {
695             + \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
696             + \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
697             - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_integer_box
698         }
699     }
700 }
701 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_before_box \l__siunitx_table_before_dim
702 {
703     \__siunitx_table_fil:
704     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_before_box
705 }
706 \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiii:w #3 \q_mark #6 \q_stop
707 }

```

We now deal with the decimal part: there is nothing already in the decimal box, so the basics are easy. We need to “carry forward” any white space, as where it gets inserted depends on the options for subsequent parts.

```

708 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiii:w
709 #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_mark #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_stop
710 {
711     \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box {#1#2}
712     \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box {#4#5}
713     \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim
714     {
715         \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
716         - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
717     }
718     \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiv:w #3 \q_mark #6 \q_stop
719 }

```

Any separated uncertainty is now picked up. That has a number of parts, so the first step is to look for a sign (which will be #1). We then split, either simply tidying up the markers if there is no uncertainty, or setting it.

```

720 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxiv:w
721   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_mark #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
722   {
723     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
724     { \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxv:w }
725     { \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvi:w }
726     #1#2 \q_mark #3#4 \q_stop
727   }
728 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxv:w
729   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_mark
730   #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
731   { \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvii:w #4 \q_mark #8 \q_stop }

```

Sorting out the placement of the uncertainty requires both the model and real data widths, so we store the former to avoiding needing more boxes. It's then just a case of putting the carry-over white space in the right place.

```

732 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvi:w
733   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_mark
734   #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
735   {
736     \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { { } #1#2#3 }
737     \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
738     \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { { } #5#6#7 }
739     \__siunitx_table_print_format_after:N \l__siunitx_table_align_uncertainty_bool
740     \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvii:w #4 \q_mark #8 \q_stop
741   }

```

Finally, we get to the exponent part: the multiplication symbol is #1 and the number itself is #2. The code is almost the same as for uncertainties, which allows a shared auxiliary to be used.

```

742 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_auxvii:w
743   #1 \q_nil #2 \q_mark #3 \q_nil #4 \q_stop
744   {
745     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
746     {
747       \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { { } #1#2 }
748       \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box }
749       \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box { { } #3#4 }
750       \__siunitx_table_print_format_after:N \l__siunitx_table_align_exponent_bool
751     }
752   }

```

A simple auxiliary to avoid relatively expensive use of the print routine for empty parts.

```

753 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_box:Nn #1#2
754   {
755     \hbox_set:Nn #1
756     {
757       \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
758       { \siunitx_print_number:n {#2} }
759     }
760   }

```

A common routine for placing material after the decimal marker and “shuffling”.

```

761 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_table_print_format_after:N #1
762   {

```

```

763 \bool_if:NTF #1
764 {
765   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
766   {
767     \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
768     + \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim
769     + \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
770   }
771   {
772     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
773     \l__siunitx_table_fil:
774     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
775   }
776   \dim_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim
777   {
778     \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
779     - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
780   }
781 }
782 {
783   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
784   {
785     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_decimal_box
786     \hbox_unpack:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
787   }
788   \dim_add:Nn \l__siunitx_table_carry_dim
789   {
790     \l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim
791     - \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_table_tmp_box
792   }
793 }
794 }

```

With no alignment, everything supplied is treated more-or-less the same as `\num` (but without the `xparse` wrapper).

```

795 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_table_print_none:nnn #1#2#3
796 {
797   \use:c { __siunitx_table_align_ \l__siunitx_table_align_number_tl :n }
798   {
799     #1
800     \siunitx_number_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
801     \siunitx_print_number:V \l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl
802     #3
803   }
804 }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_table_print:nnn` and others.)

## 2.9 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (e.g. boolean variables are always `false` to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

805 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
806 {

```

```

807     table-align-comparator = true ,
808     table-align-exponent   = true ,
809     table-align-text-after  = true ,
810     table-align-text-before = true ,
811     table-align-uncertainty = true ,
812     table-alignment         = center ,
813     table-auto-round        = false ,
814     table-column-width      = Opt   ,
815     table-fixed-width       = false ,
816     table-format            = 2.2   ,
817     table-number-alignment  = center ,
818     table-text-alignment    = center ,

```

Out of order as table-format sets this implicitly too.

```

819     table-alignment-mode    = marker
820 }
821 \</package>

```

## Part X

# siunitx-unit – Parsing and formatting units

This submodule is dedicated to formatting physical units. The main function, `\siunitx-unit_format:nN`, takes user input specify physical units and converts it into a formatted token list suitable for typesetting in math mode. While the formatter will deal correctly with “literal” user input, the key strength of the module is providing a method to describe physical units in a “symbolic” manner. The output format of these symbolic units can then be controlled by a number of key–value options made available by the module.

A small number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> math mode commands are assumed to be available as part of the formatted output. The `\mathchoice` command (normally the T<sub>E</sub>X primitive) is needed when using `per-mode = symbol-or-fraction`. The commands `\frac`, `\mathrm`, `\mbox`, `\_` and `\,` are used by the standard module settings. For the display of colored (highlighted) and cancelled units, the commands `\textcolor` and `\cancel` are assumed to be available.

## 1 Formatting units

---

`\siunitx_unit_format:nN`  
`\siunitx_unit_format:xN`

---

`\siunitx_unit_format:nN {<units>} <tl var>`

This function converts the input `<units>` into a processed `<tl var>` which can then be inserted in math mode to typeset the material. Where the `<units>` are given in symbolic form, described elsewhere, this formatting process takes place in two stages: the `<units>` are parsed into a structured form before the generation of the appropriate output form based on the active settings. When the `<units>` are given as literals, processing is minimal: the characters `.` and `~` are converted to unit products (boundaries). In both cases, the result is a series of tokens intended to be typeset in math mode with appropriate choice of font for typesetting of the textual parts.

For example,

```
\siunitx_unit_format:nN { \kilo \metre \per \second } \l_tmpa_tl
```

will, with standard settings, result in `\l_tmpa_tl` being set to

```
\mathrm{km}\,,\mathrm{s}^{-1}
```

---

<code>\siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nnN</code>	<code>\siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nnN {&lt;units&gt;} &lt;tl var&gt;</code> <code>&lt;fp var&gt;</code>
--	--

---

This function formats the  $\langle units \rangle$  in the same way as described for `\siunitx_unit_format:nN`. When the input is given in symbolic form, any decimal unit prefixes will be extracted and the overall power of ten that these represent will be stored in the  $\langle fp var \rangle$ .

For example,

```
\siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nnN { \kilo \metre \per \second }
\l_tmpa_tl \l_tmpa_fp
```

will, with standard settings, result in `\l_tmpa_tl` being set to

```
\mathrm{m}\,,\mathrm{s}^{-1}
```

with `\l_tmpa_fp` taking value 3. Note that the latter is a floating point variable: it is possible for non-integer values to be obtained here.

---

<code>\siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN</code>	<code>\siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN {&lt;units&gt;}</code> <code>{&lt;exponent&gt;} &lt;tl var&gt;</code>
--	--

---

This function formats the  $\langle units \rangle$  in the same way as described for `\siunitx_unit_format:nN`. The  $\langle exponent \rangle$  is combined with any prefix for the *first* unit of the  $\langle units \rangle$ , and an updated prefix is introduced.

For example,

```
\siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN { \metre \per \second }
{ 3 } \l_tmpa_tl
```

will, with standard settings, result in `\l_tmpa_tl` being set to

```
\mathrm{km}\,,\mathrm{s}^{-1}
```

---

<code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN</code> <code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_extract_prefixes:nnNN</code> <code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_combine_exponent:nnnN</code>	<code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN {&lt;units&gt;}</code> <code>{&lt;factor&gt;} &lt;tl var&gt;</code> <code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_extract-</code> <code>prefixes:nnNN</code> <code>{&lt;units&gt;} {&lt;factor&gt;} &lt;tl var&gt; &lt;fp var&gt;</code> <code>\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_combine-</code> <code>exponent:nnnN</code> <code>{&lt;units&gt;} {&lt;factor&gt;} {&lt;exponent&gt;} &lt;tl var&gt;</code>
--	--

---

These function formats the  $\langle units \rangle$  in the same way as described for `\siunitx_unit_format:nN`. The units are multiplied by the  $\langle factor \rangle$ , and further processing takes place as previously described.

For example,

```
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN { \metre \per \second }
{ 3 } \l_tmpa_tl
```

will, with standard settings, result in `\l_tmpa_tl` being set to

```
\mathrm{km}^3\,,\mathrm{s}^{-3}
```



## 2 Defining symbolic units

---

<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn &lt;prefix&gt; {&lt;power&gt;} {&lt;symbol&gt;}</code>
<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnx</code>	

---

Defines a symbolic  $\langle prefix \rangle$  (which should be a control sequence such as `\kilo`) to be converted by the parser to the  $\langle symbol \rangle$ . The latter should consist of literal content (e.g. `k`). In literal mode the  $\langle symbol \rangle$  will be typeset directly. The prefix should represent an integer  $\langle power \rangle$  of 10, and this information may be used to convert from one or more  $\langle prefix \rangle$  symbols to an overall power applying to a unit. See also `\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn`.

---

<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn &lt;prefix&gt; {&lt;symbol&gt;}</code>
---	---

---

Defines a symbolic  $\langle prefix \rangle$  (which should be a control sequence such as `\kilo`) to be converted by the parser to the  $\langle symbol \rangle$ . The latter should consist of literal content (e.g. `k`). In literal mode the  $\langle symbol \rangle$  will be typeset directly. In contrast to `\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn`, there is no assumption about the mathematical nature of the  $\langle prefix \rangle$ , i.e. the prefix may represent a power of any base. As a result, no conversion of the  $\langle prefix \rangle$  to a numerical power will be possible.

---

<code>\siunitx_declare_power:NNn</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_power:NNn &lt;pre-power&gt; &lt;post-power&gt; {&lt;value&gt;}</code>
---	--

---

Defines *two* symbolic  $\langle powers \rangle$  (which should be control sequences such as `\squared`) to be converted by the parser to the  $\langle value \rangle$ . The latter should be an integer or floating point number in the format defined for `l3fp`. Powers may precede a unit or be give after it: both forms are declared at once, as indicated by the argument naming. In literal mode, the  $\langle value \rangle$  will be applied as a superscript to either the next token in the input (for the  $\langle pre-power \rangle$ ) or appended to the previously-typeset material (for the  $\langle post-power \rangle$ ).

---

<code>\siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn &lt;qualifier&gt; {&lt;meaning&gt;}</code>
--	--

---

Defines a symbolic  $\langle qualifier \rangle$  (which should be a control sequence such as `\catalyst`) to be converted by the parser to the  $\langle meaning \rangle$ . The latter should consist of literal content (e.g. `cat`). In literal mode the  $\langle meaning \rangle$  will be typeset following a space after the unit to which it applies.

---

<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn &lt;unit&gt; {&lt;meaning&gt;}</code>
<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx</code>	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn &lt;unit&gt; {&lt;meaning&gt;} {&lt;options&gt;}</code>
<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn</code>	
<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nxn</code>	

---

Defines a symbolic  $\langle unit \rangle$  (which should be a control sequence such as `\kilogram`) to be converted by the parser to the  $\langle meaning \rangle$ . The latter may consist of literal content (e.g. `kg`), other symbolic unit commands (e.g. `\kilo\gram`) or a mixture of the two. In literal mode the  $\langle meaning \rangle$  will be typeset directly. The version taking an  $\langle options \rangle$  argument may be used to support per-unit options: these are applied at the top level or using `\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n`.

---

<code>\l_siunitx_unit_font_tl</code>	The font function which is applied to the text of units when constructing formatted units: set by <code>font-command</code> .
--------------------------------------	---

---

---

**`\l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl`**

---

The fraction function which is applied when constructing fractional units: set by `fraction-command`.

---

**`\l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq`**

---

This sequence contains all of the symbolic names defined: these will be in the form of control sequences such as `\kilogram`. The order of the sequence is unimportant. This includes prefixes and powers as well as units themselves.

---

**`\l_siunitx_unit_seq`**

---

This sequence contains all of the symbolic *unit* names defined: these will be in the form of control sequences such as `\kilogram`. In contrast to `\l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq`, it *only* holds units themselves

### 3 Per-unit options

---

**`\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n`** `\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n <unit(s)>`

---

Applies any unit-specific options set up using `\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn`. This allows their use outside of unit formatting, for example to influence spacing in quantities. The options are applied only once at a given group level, which allows for user over-ride *via* `\keys_set:nn { siunitx } { ... }`.

### 4 Units in (PDF) strings

---

**`\siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:`** `\group_begin:`  
`\siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:`  
`<Expansion context> <units>`  
`\group_end:`

---

Sets symbol unit macros to generate text directly. This is needed in expansion contexts where units must be converted to simple text. This function is itself not expandable, so must be used within a surrounding group as shown in the example.

### 5 Pre-defined symbolic unit components

The unit parser is defined to recognise a number of pre-defined units, prefixes and powers, and also interpret a small selection of “generic” symbolic parts.

Broadly, the pre-defined units are those defined by the BIPM in the documentation for the *International System of Units* (SI) [1]. As far as possible, the names given to the command names for units are those used by the BIPM, omitting spaces and using only ASCII characters. The standard symbols are also taken from the same documentation. In the following documentation, the order of the description of units broadly follows the SI Brochure.

---

<code>\kilogram</code>	The base units as defined in the SI Brochure [2]. Notice that <code>\meter</code> is defined as an alias for <code>\metre</code> as the former spelling is common in the US (although the latter is the official spelling).
<code>\metre</code>	
<code>\meter</code>	
<code>\mole</code>	
<code>\kelvin</code>	
<code>\candela</code>	
<code>\second</code>	
<code>\ampere</code>	

---



---

<code>\gram</code>	The base unit <code>\kilogram</code> is defined using an SI prefix: as such the (derived) unit <code>\gram</code> is required by the module to correctly produce output for the <code>\kilogram</code> .
--------------------	--

---



---

<code>\yocto</code>	Prefixes, all of which are integer powers of 10: the powers are stored internally by the module and can be used for conversion from prefixes to their numerical equivalent. These prefixes are documented in Section 3.1 of the SI Brochure.
<code>\zepto</code>	
<code>\atto</code>	
<code>\femto</code>	
<code>\pico</code>	
<code>\nano</code>	
<code>\micro</code>	
<code>\milli</code>	
<code>\centi</code>	
<code>\deci</code>	
<code>\deca</code>	
<code>\deka</code>	
<code>\hecto</code>	
<code>\kilo</code>	
<code>\mega</code>	
<code>\giga</code>	
<code>\tera</code>	
<code>\peta</code>	
<code>\exa</code>	
<code>\zetta</code>	
<code>\yotta</code>	

---

Note that the `\kilo` prefix is required to define the base `\kilogram` unit. Also note the two spellings available for `\deca`/`\deka`.

<hr/>	
<code>\becquerel</code>	The defined SI units with defined names and symbols, as given in Table 4 of the SI Brochure. Notice that the names of the units are lower case with the exception of <code>\degreeCelsius</code> , and that this unit name includes “degree”.
<code>\degreeCelsius</code>	
<code>\coulomb</code>	
<code>\farad</code>	
<code>\gray</code>	
<code>\hertz</code>	
<code>\henry</code>	
<code>\joule</code>	
<code>\katal</code>	
<code>\lumen</code>	
<code>\lux</code>	
<code>\newton</code>	
<code>\ohm</code>	
<code>\pascal</code>	
<code>\radian</code>	
<code>\siemens</code>	
<code>\sievert</code>	
<code>\steradian</code>	
<code>\tesla</code>	
<code>\volt</code>	
<code>\watt</code>	
<code>\weber</code>	
<hr/>	

<hr/>	
<code>\astronomicalunit</code>	Units accepted for use with the SI: here <code>\minute</code> is a unit of time not of plane angle. These units are taken from Table 8 of the SI Brochure.
<code>\bel</code>	
<code>\dalton</code>	For the unit <code>\litre</code> , both l and L are listed as acceptable symbols: the latter is the standard setting of the module. The alternative spelling <code>\liter</code> is also given for this unit for US users (as with <code>\metre</code> , the official spelling is “re”).
<code>\day</code>	
<code>\decibel</code>	
<code>\electronvolt</code>	
<code>\hectare</code>	
<code>\hour</code>	
<code>\litre</code>	
<code>\liter</code>	
<code>\neper</code>	
<code>\minute</code>	
<code>\tonne</code>	
<hr/>	

<hr/>	
<code>\arcminute</code>	Units for plane angles accepted for use with the SI: to avoid a clash with units for time, here <code>\arcminute</code> and <code>\arcsecond</code> are used in place of <code>\minute</code> and <code>\second</code> . These units are taken from Table 8 of the SI Brochure.
<code>\arcsecond</code>	
<code>\degree</code>	
<hr/>	

<hr/>	
<code>\percent</code>	The mathematical concept of percent, usable with the SI as detailed in Section 5.4.7 of the SI Brochure.
<hr/>	

<hr/>	
<code>\square</code>	<code>\square</code> <i>&lt;prefix&gt;</i> <i>&lt;unit&gt;</i>
<code>\cubic</code>	<code>\cubic</code> <i>&lt;prefix&gt;</i> <i>&lt;unit&gt;</i>
<hr/>	
	Pre-defined unit powers which apply to the next <i>&lt;prefix&gt;/&lt;unit&gt;</i> combination.

<hr/> <code>\squared</code>	<code>\langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \backslash squared</code>
<code>\cubed</code>	<code>\langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \backslash cubed</code>

Pre-defined unit powers which apply to the preceding  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle$  combination.

<hr/> <code>\per</code>	<code>\per \langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \langle power \rangle</code>
-------------------------	---

Indicates that the next  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle / \langle power \rangle$  combination is reciprocal, *i.e.* raises it to the power  $-1$ . This symbolic representation may be applied in addition to a `\power`, and will work correctly if the `\power` itself is negative. In literal mode `\per` will print a slash (“/”).

<hr/> <code>\cancel</code>	<code>\cancel \langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \langle power \rangle</code>
----------------------------	--

Indicates that the next  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle / \langle power \rangle$  combination should be “cancelled out”. In the parsed output, the entire unit combination will be given as the argument to a function `\cancel`, which is assumed to be available at a higher level. In literal mode, the same higher-level `\cancel` will be applied to the next token. It is the responsibility of the calling code to provide an appropriate definition for `\cancel` outside of the scope of the unit parser.

<hr/> <code>\highlight</code>	<code>\highlight { \langle color \rangle } \langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \langle power \rangle</code>
-------------------------------	---

Indicates that the next  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle / \langle power \rangle$  combination should be highlighted in the specified  $\langle color \rangle$ . In the parsed output, the entire unit combination will be given as the argument to a function `\textcolor`, which is assumed to be available at a higher level. In literal mode, the same higher-level `\textcolor` will be applied to the next token. It is the responsibility of the calling code to provide an appropriate definition for `\textcolor` outside of the scope of the unit parser.

<hr/> <code>\of</code>	<code>\langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \langle power \rangle \backslash of { \langle qualifier \rangle }</code>
------------------------	--

Indicates that the  $\langle qualifier \rangle$  applies to the current  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle / \langle power \rangle$  combination. In parsed mode, the display of the result will depend upon module options. In literal mode, the  $\langle qualifier \rangle$  will be printed in parentheses following the preceding  $\langle unit \rangle$  and a full-width space.

<hr/> <code>\raiseto</code>	<code>\raiseto { \langle power \rangle } \langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle</code>
<code>\tothe</code>	<code>\langle prefix \rangle \langle unit \rangle \backslash tothe { \langle power \rangle }</code>

Indicates that the  $\langle power \rangle$  applies to the current  $\langle prefix \rangle / \langle unit \rangle$  combination. As shown, `\raiseto` applies to the next  $\langle unit \rangle$  whereas `\tothe` applies to the preceding unit. In literal mode the `\power` will be printed as a superscript attached to the next token (`\raiseto`) or preceding token (`\tothe`) as appropriate.

## 5.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the l3keys `siunitx` tree.

<hr/> <code>bracket-unit-denominator</code>	<code>bracket-unit-denominator = true false</code>
---	--

Switch to determine whether brackets are added to the denominator part of a unit when printed using inline fractional form (with `per-mode` as `repeated-symbol`, `symbol` or `symbol-or-fraction`). The standard setting is `true`.

<u>extract-mass-in-kilograms</u>	<p><code>extract-mass-in-kilograms = true false</code></p> <p>Determines whether prefix extraction treats kilograms as a base unit; when set <b>false</b>, grams are used. The standard setting is <b>true</b>.</p>
<u>forbid-literal-units</u>	<p><code>forbid-literal-units = true false</code></p> <p>Switch which determines if literal units are allowed when parsing is active; does not apply when <b>parse-units</b> is <b>false</b>.</p>
<u>fraction-command</u>	<p><code>fraction-command = <math>\langle</math>command<math>\rangle</math></code></p> <p>Command used to create fractional output when <b>per-mode</b> is set to <b>fraction</b>. The standard setting is <code>\frac</code>.</p>
<u>inter-unit-product</u>	<p><code>inter-unit-product = <math>\langle</math>separator<math>\rangle</math></code></p> <p>Inserted between unit combinations in parsed mode, and used to replace <code>.</code> and <code>~</code> in literal mode. The standard setting is <code>\,</code>.</p>
<u>parse-units</u>	<p><code>parse-units = true false</code></p> <p>Determines whether parsing of unit symbols is attempted or literal mode is used directly. The standard setting is <b>true</b>.</p>
<u>per-mode</u>	<p><code>per-mode =</code>  <code>fraction power power-positive-first repeated-symbol symbol symbol-or-fraction</code></p> <p>Selects how the negative powers (<code>\per</code>) are formatted: a choice from the options <b>fraction</b>, <b>power</b>, <b>power-positive-first</b>, <b>repeated-symbol</b>, <b>symbol</b> and <b>symbol-or-fraction</b>. The option <b>fraction</b> generates fractional output when appropriate using the command specified by the <b>fraction-command</b> option. The setting <b>power</b> uses reciprocal powers leaving the units in the order of input, while <b>power-positive-first</b> uses the same display format but sorts units such that the positive powers come before negative ones. The <b>symbol</b> setting uses a symbol (specified by <b>per-symbol</b>) between positive and negative powers, while <b>repeated-symbol</b> uses the same symbol but places it before <i>every</i> unit with a negative power (this is mathematically “wrong” but often seen in real work). Finally, <b>symbol-or-fraction</b> acts like <b>symbol</b> for inline output and like <b>fraction</b> when the output is used in a display math environment. The standard setting is <b>power</b>.</p>
<u>per-symbol</u>	<p><code>per-symbol = <math>\langle</math>symbol<math>\rangle</math></code></p> <p>Specifies the symbol to be used to denote negative powers when the option <b>per-mode</b> is set to <b>repeated-symbol</b>, <b>symbol</b> or <b>symbol-or-fraction</b>. The standard setting is <code>/</code>.</p>
<u>qualifier-mode</u>	<p><code>qualifier-mode = bracket combine phrase subscript</code></p> <p>Selects how qualifiers are formatted: a choice from the options <b>bracket</b>, <b>combine</b>, <b>phrase</b> and <b>subscript</b>. The option <b>bracket</b> wraps the qualifier in parenthesis, <b>combine</b> joins the qualifier with the unit directly, <b>phrase</b> joins the material using <b>qualifier-phrase</b> as a link, and <b>subscript</b> formats the qualifier as a subscript. The standard setting is <b>subscript</b>.</p>
<u>qualifier-phrase</u>	<p><code>qualifier-phrase = <math>\langle</math>phrase<math>\rangle</math></code></p> <p>Defines the <math>\langle</math><i>phrase</i><math>\rangle</math> used when <b>qualifier-mode</b> is set to <b>phrase</b>.</p>

---

<code>sticky-per</code>	<code>sticky-per = true false</code>
-------------------------	--------------------------------------

---

Used to determine whether `\per` should be applied one a unit-by-unit basis (when `false`) or should apply to all following units (when `true`). The latter mode is somewhat akin conceptually to the T<sub>E</sub>X `\over` primitive. The standard setting is `false`.

---

<code>unit-font-command</code>	<code>unit-font-command = &lt;command&gt;</code>
--------------------------------	--

---

Command applied to text during output of units: should be command usable in math mode for font selection. Notice that in a typical unit this does not (necessarily) apply to all output, for example powers or brackets. The standard setting is `\mathrm`.

## 6 siunitx-unit implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx_unit>
```

### 6.1 Initial set up

The mechanisms defined here need a few variables to exist and to be correctly set: these don't belong to one subsection and so are created in a small general block.

Variants not provided by expl3.

```
3 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \tl_replace_all:Nnn { NnV }
```

<code>\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp</code>	Scratch space.
--------------------------------------	----------------

<code>\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_int</code>	<pre>4 \fp_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp</pre>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl</code>	<pre>5 \int_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_int</pre>
	<pre>6 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl</pre>

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp`, `\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_int`, and `\l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl`.)

<code>\c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl</code>	Useful tokens with awkward category codes.
---	--

```
7 \tl_const:Nx \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
8 { \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } }
```

(End definition for `\c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl`.)

<code>\l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool</code>	A boolean is used to indicate when the symbolic unit functions should produce symbolic or literal output. This is used when the symbolic names are used along with literal input, and ensures that there is a sensible fall-back for these cases.
--	---

```
9 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool`.)

<code>\l__siunitx_unit_test_bool</code>	A switch used to indicate that the code is testing the input to find if there is any typeset output from individual unit macros. This is needed to allow the “base” macros to be found, and also to pick up the difference between symbolic and literal unit input.
---	---

```
10 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_test_bool
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_test_bool`.)

`\__siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:nTF`

The test for symbolic units is needed in two places. First, there is the case of “pre-parsing” input to check if it can be parsed. Second, when parsing there is a need to check if the current unit is built up from others (symbolic) or is defined in terms of some literals. To do this, the approach used is to set all of the symbolic unit commands expandable and to do nothing, with the few special cases handled manually.

```

11 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:n #1 { TF }
12   {
13     \group_begin:
14       \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_test_bool
15       \protected@edef \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl {#1}
16       \exp_args:NNV \group_end:
17       \tl_if_blank:nTF \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
18         { \prg_return_true: }
19         { \prg_return_false: }
20   }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:nTF`.)

## 6.2 Defining symbolic unit

Unit macros and related support are created here. These exist only within the scope of the unit processor code, thus not polluting document-level namespace and allowing overlap with other areas in the case of useful short names (for example `\pm`). Setting up the mechanisms to allow this requires a few additional steps on top of simply saving the data given by the user in creating the unit.

`\l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq`

A list of all of the symbolic units, *etc.*, set up. This is needed to allow the symbolic names to be defined within the scope of the unit parser but not elsewhere using simple mappings.

```

21 \seq_new:N \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq`. This variable is documented on page 142.)

`\l_siunitx_unit_seq`

A second list featuring only the units themselves.

```

22 \seq_new:N \l_siunitx_unit_seq

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_unit_seq`. This variable is documented on page 142.)

`\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn`

`\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn`

`\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn`

The majority of the work for saving each symbolic definition is the same irrespective of the item being defined (unit, prefix, power, qualifier). This is therefore all carried out in a single internal function which does the common tasks. The three arguments here are the symbolic macro name, the literal output and the code to insert when doing full unit parsing. To allow for the “special cases” (where arguments are required) the entire mechanism is set up in a two-part fashion allowing for flexibility at the slight cost of additional functions.

Importantly, notice that the unit macros are declared as expandable. This is required so that literals can be correctly converted into a token list of material which does not depend on local redefinitions for the unit macros. That is required so that the unit formatting system can be grouped.

```

23 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #1
24   { \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn #1 { } }

```



```

25 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn #1#2#
26 { \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn #1 {#2} }
27 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn #1#2#3#4
28 {
29   \seq_put_right:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq {#1}
30   \cs_set:cpn { \__siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #1 :w } #2
31   {
32     \bool_if:NF \l_siunitx_unit_test_bool
33     {
34       \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
35       {#4}
36       {#3}
37     }
38   }
39 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn`, `\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn`, and `\__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn`.)

**`\siunitx_declare_power:Nn`** Powers can come either before or after the unit. As they always come (logically) in matching, we handle this by declaring two commands, and setting each up separately.

```

40 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_power:Nn #1#2#3
41 {
42   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #1
43   { \__siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn {#3} }
44   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN {#1} {#3} \c_true_bool }
45   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #2
46   { ~ {#3} }
47   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN {#2} {#3} \c_false_bool }
48 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_declare_power:Nn`. This function is documented on page [141](#).)

**`\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn`** For prefixes there are a couple of options. In all cases, the basic requirement is to set up to parse the prefix using the appropriate internal function. For prefixes which are powers of 10, there is also the need to be able to do conversion to/from the numerical equivalent. That is handled using two properly lists which can be used to supply the conversion data later.

```

49 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn #1#2
50 {
51   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #1
52   {#2}
53   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_prefix:Nn #1 {#2} }
54 }
55 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn #1#2#3
56 {
57   \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn #1 {#3}
58   \prop_put:Nnn \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_forward_prop {#3} {#2}
59   \prop_put:Nnn \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_reverse_prop {#2} {#3}
60 }
61 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn { Nnx }
62 \prop_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_forward_prop
63 \prop_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_reverse_prop

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn` and others. These functions are documented on page 141.)

`\siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn` Qualifiers are relatively easy to handle: nothing to do other than save the input appropriately.

```

64 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn #1#2
65 {
66   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #1
67   { ~ ( #2 ) }
68   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_qualifier:nn {#1} {#2} }
69 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn`. This function is documented on page 141.)

`\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn` For the unit parsing, allowing for variations in definition order requires that a test is made for the output of each unit at point of use.

```

\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx
\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn
\siunitx_declare_unit:Nxn
70 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn #1#2
71 { \siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn #1 {#2} { } }
72 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn { Nx }
73 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn #1#2#3
74 {
75   \seq_put_right:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_seq {#1}
76   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn #1
77   {#2}
78   {
79     \__siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:nTF {#2}
80     {#2}
81     { \__siunitx_unit_parse_unit:Nn #1 {#2} }
82   }
83   \tl_clear_new:c { l__siunitx_unit_options_ \token_to_str:N #1 _tl }
84   \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
85   { \tl_set:cn { l__siunitx_unit_options_ \token_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#3} }
86 }
87 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn { Nx }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn` and `\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn`. These functions are documented on page 141.)

### 6.3 Applying unit options

`\l_siunitx_unit_options_bool`

```

88 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_options_bool

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_options_bool`.)

`\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n` Options apply only if they have not already been set at this group level.

```

89 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n #1
90 {
91   \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_unit_options_bool
92   {
93     \tl_if_single_token:nT {#1}
94     {
95       \tl_if_exist:cT { l__siunitx_unit_options_ \token_to_str:N #1 _tl }
96       {

```

```

97             \keys_set:nv { siunitx }
98             { l__siunitx_unit_options_ \token_to_str:N #1 _tl }
99         }
100     }
101 }
102 \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_options_bool
103 }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n`. This function is documented on page 142.)

## 6.4 Non-standard symbolic units

A few of the symbolic units require non-standard definitions: these are created here. They all use parts of the more general code but have particular requirements which can only be addressed by hand. Some of these could in principle be used in place of the dedicated definitions above, but at point of use that would then require additional expansions for each unit parsed: as the macro names would still be needed, this does not offer any real benefits.

**\per** The `\per` symbolic unit is a bit special: it has a mechanism entirely different from everything else, so has to be set up by hand. In literal mode it is represented by a very simple symbol!

```

104 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn \per
105   { / }
106   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_per: }

```

(End definition for `\per`. This function is documented on page 145.)

**\cancel** The two special cases, `\cancel` and `\highlight`, are easy to deal with when parsing.  
**\highlight** When not parsing, a precaution is taken to ensure that the user level equivalents always get a braced argument.

```

107 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \cancel
108   { }
109   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \cancel } }
110 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \highlight #1
111   { \__siunitx_unit_literal_special:nN { \textcolor {#1} } }
112   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \textcolor {#1} } }

```

(End definition for `\cancel` and `\highlight`. These functions are documented on page 145.)

**\of** The generic qualifier is simply the same as the dedicated ones except for needing to grab an argument.

```

113 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \of #1
114   { \ ( #1 ) }
115   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_qualifier:nn { \of {#1} } {#1} }

```

(End definition for `\of`. This function is documented on page 145.)

**\raiseto** Generic versions of the pre-defined power macros. These require an argument and so  
**\tothe** cannot be handled using the general approach. Other than that, the code here is very similar to that in `\siunitx_unit_power_set:NnN`.

```

116 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \raiseto #1
117   { \__siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn {#1} }
118   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN { \raiseto {#1} } {#1} \c_true_bool }

```

```

119 \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \tothe #1
120 { ~ {#1} }
121 { \__siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN { \tothe {#1} } {#1} \c_false_bool }

```

(End definition for `\raiseto` and `\tothe`. These functions are documented on page 145.)

## 6.5 Main formatting routine

Unit input can take two forms, “literal” units (material to be typeset directly) or “symbolic” units (macro-based). Before any parsing or typesetting is carried out, a small amount of pre-parsing has to be carried out to decide which of these cases applies.

Options which apply to the main formatting routine, and so are not tied to either symbolic or literal input.

```

\l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
\l__siunitx_unit_product_tl
\l__siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_bool

```

```

122 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
123 {
124   extract-mass-in-kilograms .bool_set:N =
125     \l__siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_bool ,
126   inter-unit-product .tl_set:N =
127     \l_siunitx_unit_product_tl ,
128   unit-font-command .tl_set:N =
129     \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
130 }

```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_unit_font_tl`, `\l__siunitx_unit_product_tl`, and `\l__siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_bool`. This variable is documented on page 141.)

```
\l_siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
```

A token list for the final formatted result: may or may not be generated by the parser, depending on the nature of the input.

```
131 \tl_new:N \l_siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
```

(End definition for `\l_siunitx_unit_formatted_tl`.)

```

\siunitx_unit_format:nN
\siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nnN
\siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_extract_prefixes:nnN
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_combine_exponent:nnnN
\__siunitx_unit_format:nNN
\__siunitx_unit_format_aux:

```

Formatting parsed units can take place either with the prefixes printed or separated out into a power of ten. This variation is handled using two separate functions: as this submodule does not really deal with numbers, formatting the numeral part here would be tricky and it is better therefore to have a mechanism to return a simple numerical power. At the same time, most uses will not want this more complex return format and so a version of the code which does not do this is also provided.

The main unit formatting routine groups all of the parsing/formatting, so that the only value altered will be the return token list. As definitions for the various unit macros are not globally created, the first step is to map over the list of names and active the unit definitions: these do different things depending on the switches set. There is then a decision to be made: is the unit input one that can be parsed (“symbolic”), or is it one containing one or more literals. In the latter case, there is still the need to convert the input into an expanded token list as some parts of the input could still be using unit macros.

Notice that for `\siunitx_unit_format:nN` a second return value from the auxiliary has to be allowed for, but is simply discarded.

```

132 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format:nN #1#2
133 {
134   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
135   \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp

```

```

136     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp { \c_one_fp }
137     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #2 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
138   }
139   \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format_extract_prefixes:nNN #1#2#3
140   {
141     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
142     \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp
143     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp { \c_one_fp }
144     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #2 #3
145   }
146   \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format_combine_exponent:nnN #1#2#3
147   {
148     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
149     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp {#2}
150     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp { \c_one_fp }
151     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #3 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
152   }
153   \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN #1#2#3
154   {
155     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
156     \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp
157     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp {#2}
158     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #3 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
159   }
160   \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format_multiply_extract_prefixes:nnNN
161   #1#2#3#4
162   {
163     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
164     \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp
165     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp {#2}
166     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #3 #4
167   }
168   \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_format_multiply_combine_exponent:nnnN
169   #1#2#3#4
170   {
171     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
172     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp {#3}
173     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp {#2}
174     \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN {#1} #4 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
175   }
176   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format:nNN #1#2#3
177   {
178     \group_begin:
179     \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq
180     { \cs_set_eq:Nc ##1 { __siunitx_unit_token_to_str:N ##1 :w } }
181     \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
182     \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp
183     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_parse_bool
184     {
185       \__siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:nTF {#1}
186       {
187         \__siunitx_unit_parse:n {#1}
188         \prop_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
189         { \__siunitx_unit_format_parsed: }

```

```

190     }
191     {
192         \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_forbid_literal_bool
193         { \msg_error:nnn { siunitx } { unit / literal } {#1} }
194         { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal:n {#1} }
195     }
196 }
197 { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal:n {#1} }
198 \cs_set_protected:Npx \__siunitx_unit_format_aux:
199 {
200     \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N #2
201     { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
202     \fp_set:Nn \exp_not:N #3
203     { \fp_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp }
204 }
205 \exp_after:wN \group_end:
206 \__siunitx_unit_format_aux:
207 }
208 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_aux: { }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_unit_format:nN` and others. These functions are documented on page 139.)

## 6.6 Formatting literal units

While in literal mode no parsing occurs, there is a need to provide a few auxiliary functions to handle one or two special cases.

`\__siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn` For printing literal units which are given before the unit they apply to, there is a slight rearrangement. This is ex[EXP]pandable to cover the case of creation of a PDF string.

```

209 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn #1#2 { #2 ~ {#1} }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn`.)

`\__siunitx_unit_literal_special:nN` When dealing with the special cases, there is an argument to absorb. This should be braced to be passed up to the user level, which is dealt with here.

```

210 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_unit_literal_special:nN #1#2 { #1 {#2} }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_unit_literal_special:nN`.)

`\__siunitx_unit_format_literal:n` To format literal units, there are two tasks to do. The input is x-type expanded to force any symbolic units to be converted into their literal representation: this requires setting the appropriate switch. In the resulting token list, all `.` and `~` tokens are then replaced by the current unit product token list. To enable this to happen correctly with a normal (active) `~`, a small amount of “protection” is needed first. To cover active sub- and superscript tokens, appropriate definitions are provided at this stage. Those have to be expandable macros rather than implicit character tokens.

As with other code dealing with user input, `\protected@edef` is used here rather than `\tl_set:Nx` as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> robust commands may be present.

```

211 \group_begin:
212   \char_set_catcode_active:n { '~ }
213   \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_unit_format_literal:n #1
214   {
215     \group_begin:

```

```

216 \exp_not:n { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool }
217 \tl_set:Nn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl {#1}
218 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
219 { \token_to_str:N ^ } { ^ }
220 \tl_replace_all:Nnn \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
221 { \token_to_str:N _ } { \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl }
222 \char_set_active_eq:NN ^
223 \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_superscript:
224 \char_set_active_eq:NN _
225 \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_subscript:
226 \char_set_active_eq:NN \exp_not:N ~
227 \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_tilde:
228 \exp_not:n
229 {
230 \protected@edef \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
231 { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
232 \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
233 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
234 {
235 \exp_after:wN \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxi:w
236 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl .
237 \q_recursion_tail . \q_recursion_stop
238 }
239 \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
240 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
241 \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
242 }
243 }
244 \group_end:
245 \cs_new:Npx \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_subscript: { \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl }
246 \cs_new:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_superscript: { ^ }
247 \cs_new:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_tilde: { . }

```

To introduce the font changing commands while still allowing for line breaks in literal units, a loop is needed to replace one . at a time. To also allow for division, a second loop is used within that to handle /: as a result, the separator between parts has to be tracked.

```

248 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxi:w #1 .
249 {
250 \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
251 \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxii:n {#1}
252 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_separator_tl \l__siunitx_unit_product_tl
253 \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxi:w
254 }
255 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxii:n #1
256 {
257 \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxiii:w
258 #1 / \q_recursion_tail / \q_recursion_stop
259 }
260 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxiii:w #1 /
261 {
262 \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
263 \l__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxiv:n {#1}
264 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_separator_tl { / }

```

```

265     \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxiii:w
266   }
267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxiv:n #1
268 {
269     \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxv:nw { }
270     #1 \q_recursion_tail \q_recursion_stop
271 }

```

To deal properly with literal formatting, we have to worry about super- and subscript markers. That can be complicated as they could come anywhere in the input: we handle that by iterating through the input and picking them out. This avoids any issue with losing braces for mid-input scripts. We also have to deal with fractions, hence needing a series of nested loops and a change of separator.

```

272 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxv:nw
273   #1#2 \q_recursion_stop
274 {
275     \tl_if_head_is_N_type:nTF {#2}
276     { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvi:nN }
277     {
278         \tl_if_head_is_group:nTF {#2}
279         { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxix:nn }
280         { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxx:nw }
281     }
282     {#1} #2 \q_recursion_stop
283 }
284 \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvi:nN #1#2
285 {
286     \exp_not:N \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop_do:Nn #2
287     { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_add:n {#1} }
288     \exp_not:N \token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF #2 ^
289     { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_super:nn {#1} }
290     {
291         \exp_not:N \token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF
292         #2 \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
293         { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_sub:nn {#1} }
294         { \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvii:nN {#1} #2 }
295     }
296 }

```

We need to make sure `\protect` sticks with the next token.

```

297 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvii:nN #1#2
298 {
299     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { \protect }
300     { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxviii:nN {#1} }
301     { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxv:nw {#1#2} }
302 }
303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxviii:nN #1#2
304 { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxv:nw { #1 \protect #2 } }
305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_super:nn #1#2
306 {
307     \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#2}
308     \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_add:n {#1}
309     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl { ^ {#2} }
310     \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvi:nN { }
311 }

```



```

312 \cs_new_protected:Npx \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_sub:nn #1#2
313 {
314   \exp_not:N \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#2}
315   \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_add:n {#1}
316   \tl_put_right:Nx \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
317   {
318     \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
319     {
320       \exp_not:N \exp_not:V
321       \exp_not:N \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
322       { \exp_not:N \exp_not:n {#2} }
323     }
324   }
325   \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvi:nN { }
326 }
327 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_add:n #1
328 {
329   \tl_put_right:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
330   {
331     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
332     { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_separator_tl }
333     \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
334     { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
335   }
336   \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_separator_tl
337 }
338 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxix:nn #1#2
339 { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxvi:nN { #1 {#2} } }
340 \use:x
341 {
342   \cs_new_protected:Npn \exp_not:N \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxx:nw
343   ##1 \c_space_tl
344 }
345 { \__siunitx_unit_format_literal_auxv:nw {#1} }
346 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_separator_tl

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_literal:n and others.)

## 6.7 (PDF) String creation

`\siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:` A simple function that sets up to make units equal to their text representation.

```

347 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:
348 {
349   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
350   \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq
351   { \cs_set_eq:Nc ##1 { \__siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N ##1 :w } }
352 }

```

(End definition for \siunitx\_unit\_pdfstring\_context:.. This function is documented on page [142](#).)

## 6.8 Parsing symbolic units

Parsing units takes place by storing information about each unit in a `prop`. As well as the unit itself, there are various other optional data points, for example a prefix or a power.

Some of these can come before the unit, others only after. The parser therefore tracks the number of units read and uses the current position to allocate data to individual units.

The result of parsing is a property list (`\l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop`) which contains one or more entries for each unit:

- **prefix-*n*** The symbol for the prefix which applies to this unit, *e.g.* for `\kilo` with (almost certainly) would be `k`.
- **unit-*n*** The symbol for the unit itself, *e.g.* for `\metre` with (almost certainly) would be `m`.
- **power-*n*** The power which a unit is raised to. During initial parsing this will (almost certainly) be positive, but is combined with **per-*n*** to give a “fully qualified” power before any formatting takes place
- **per-*n*** Indicates that **per** applies to the current unit: stored during initial parsing then combined with **power-*n*** (and removed from the list) before further work.
- **qualifier-*n*** Any qualifier which applies to the current unit.
- **special-*n*** Any “special effect” to apply to the current unit.
- **command-*l*** The command corresponding to **unit-*n***: needed to track base units; used for `\gram` only.

`\l__siunitx_unit_sticky_per_bool` There is one option when *parsing* the input (as opposed to *formatting* for output): how to deal with `\per`.

```

353 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
354   {
355     sticky-per .bool_set:N = \l__siunitx_unit_sticky_per_bool
356   }

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_sticky_per_bool`.)

`\l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop`  
`\l__siunitx_unit_per_bool`  
`\l__siunitx_unit_position_int` Parsing units requires a small number of variables are available: a **prop** for the parsed units themselves, a **bool** to indicate if `\per` is active and an **int** to track how many units have be parsed.

```

357 \prop_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
358 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_bool
359 \int_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int

```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop`, `\l__siunitx_unit_per_bool`, and `\l__siunitx_unit_position_int`.)

`\__siunitx_unit_parse:n` The main parsing function is quite simple. After initialising the variables, each symbolic unit is set up. The input is then simply inserted into the input stream: the symbolic units themselves then do the real work of placing data into the parsing system. There is then a bit of tidying up to ensure that later stages can rely on the nature of the data here.

```

360 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_parse:n #1
361   {
362     \prop_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
363     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
364     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_bool
365     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_test_bool

```

```

366 \int_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
367 \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#1}
368 #1
369 \int_step_inline:nn \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
370 { \l__siunitx_unit_parse_finalise:n {##1} }
371 \l__siunitx_unit_parse_finalise:
372 }

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse:n.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_add:nnnn In all cases, storing a data item requires setting a temporary `tl` which will be used as the key, then using this to store the value. The `tl` is set using x-type expansion as this will expand the unit index and any additional calculations made for this.

```

373 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn #1#2#3#4
374 {
375   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { #1 - #2 }
376   \prop_if_in:NVTF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
377     \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
378   {
379     \msg_error:nnxx { siunitx } { unit / duplicate-part }
380     { \exp_not:n {#1} } { \token_to_str:N #3 }
381   }
382   {
383     \prop_put:NVn \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
384       \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl {#4}
385   }
386 }

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_add:nnnn.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_prefix:Nn Storage of the various optional items follows broadly the same pattern in each case. The data to be stored is passed along with an appropriate key name to the underlying storage system. The details for each type of item should be relatively clear. For example, prefixes have to come before their “parent” unit and so there is some adjustment to do to add them to the correct unit.

```

387 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_parse_prefix:Nn #1#2
388 {
389   \int_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_int { \l__siunitx_unit_position_int + 1 }
390   \l__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { prefix }
391   { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_int } {#1} {#2}
392 }
393 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN #1#2#3
394 {
395   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
396     { unit- \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
397   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
398     {#3}
399     {
400       \prop_if_in_p:NV
401         \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
402     }
403     {
404       \l__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { power }
405     }

```

```

406         \int_eval:n
407         { \l__siunitx_unit_position_int \bool_if:NT #3 { + 1 } }
408     }
409     {#1} {#2}
410 }
411 {
412     \msg_error:nxxx { siunitx }
413     { unit / part-before-unit } { power } { \token_to_str:N #1 }
414 }
415 }
416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_parse_qualifier:nn #1#2
417 {
418     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
419     { unit- \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
420     \prop_if_in:NVTF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
421     {
422         \__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { qualifier }
423         { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int } {#1} {#2}
424     }
425     {
426         \msg_error:nnnn { siunitx }
427         { unit / part-before-unit } { qualifier } { \token_to_str:N #1 }
428     }
429 }

```

Special (exceptional) items should always come before the relevant units.

```

430 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n #1
431 {
432     \__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { special }
433     { \int_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_position_int + 1 } }
434     {#1} {#1}
435 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_prefix:Nn and others.)

\\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_unit:Nn

Parsing units is slightly more involved than the other cases: this is the one place where the tracking value is incremented. If the switch \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_per\_bool is set true then the current unit is also reciprocal: this can only happen if \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_sticky\_per\_bool is also true, so only one test is required.

```

436 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_parse_unit:Nn #1#2
437 {
438     \int_incr:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
439     \tl_if_eq:nnT {#1} { \gram }
440     {
441         \__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { command }
442         { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
443         {#1} {#1}
444     }
445     \__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { unit }
446     { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
447     {#1} {#2}
448     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_per_bool
449     {
450         \__siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn { per }

```

```

451         { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
452         { \per } { true }
453     }
454 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_unit:Nn.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_per: Storing the \per command requires adding a data item separate from the power which applies: this makes later formatting much more straight-forward. This data could in principle be combined with the power, but depending on the output format required that may make life more complex. Thus this information is stored separately for later retrieval. If \per is set to be “sticky” then after parsing the first occurrence, any further uses are in error.

```

455 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_parse_per:
456 {
457     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_sticky_per_bool
458     {
459         \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_bool
460         \cs_set_protected:Npn \per
461         { \msg_error:nn { siunitx } { unit / duplicate-sticky-per } }
462     }
463     {
464         \_siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn
465         { per } { \int_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_position_int + 1 } }
466         { \per } { true }
467     }
468 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_per:.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_finalise:n If \per applies to the current unit, the power needs to be multiplied by  $-1$ . That is done using an fp operation so that non-integer powers are supported. The flag for \per is also removed as this means we don’t have to check that the original power was positive. To be on the safe side, there is a check for a trivial power at this stage.

```

469 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_parse_finalise:n #1
470 {
471     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { per- #1 }
472     \prop_if_in:NVT \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
473     {
474         \prop_remove:NV \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
475         \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
476         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { power- #1 }
477         \prop_get:NVNTF
478         \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
479         \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
480         \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
481         {
482             \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
483             { \fp_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl * -1 } }
484             \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl = 1
485             {
486                 \prop_remove:NV \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
487                 \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
488             }

```

```

489         {
490             \prop_put:NVV \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
491             \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
492         }
493     }
494     {
495         \prop_put:NVN \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
496         \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { -1 }
497     }
498 }
499 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_finalise:n.)

\\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_finalise: The final task is to check that there is not a “dangling” power or prefix: these are added to the “next” unit so are easy to test for.

```

500 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_parse_finalise:
501 {
502     \clist_map_inline:nn { per , power , prefix }
503     {
504         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
505         { ##1 - \int_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_position_int + 1 } }
506         \prop_if_in:NVT \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
507         { \msg_error:nnn { siunitx } { unit / dangling-part } { ##1 } }
508     }
509 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_unit\_parse\_finalise:.)

## 6.9 Formatting parsed units

**\l\_siunitx\_unit\_fraction\_tl** Set up the options which apply to formatting.

```

\l_siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool 510 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
\l_siunitx_unit_forbid_literal_bool        511 {
\l__siunitx_unit_parse_bool               512     bracket-unit-denominator .bool_set:N =
\l_siunitx_unit_per_symbol_tl             513     \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool ,
\l_siunitx_unit_qualifier_mode_tl         514     forbid-literal-units .bool_set:N =
\l_siunitx_unit_qualifier_phrase_tl       515     \l__siunitx_unit_forbid_literal_bool ,
516     fraction-command .tl_set:N =
517     \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl ,
518     parse-units .bool_set:N =
519     \l__siunitx_unit_parse_bool ,
520     per-mode .choice: ,
521     per-mode / fraction .code:n =
522     {
523         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
524         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
525         \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
526         \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
527     } ,
528     per-mode / power .code:n =
529     {
530         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
531         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool

```

```

532     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
533     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
534   } ,
535   per-mode / power-positive-first .code:n =
536   {
537     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
538     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
539     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
540     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
541   } ,
542   per-mode / repeated-symbol .code:n =
543   {
544     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
545     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
546     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
547     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
548   } ,
549   per-mode / symbol .code:n =
550   {
551     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
552     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
553     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
554     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
555   } ,
556   per-mode / symbol-or-fraction .code:n =
557   {
558     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
559     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
560     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
561     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
562   } ,
563   per-symbol .tl_set:N =
564     \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_tl ,
565   qualifier-mode .choices:nn =
566     { bracket , combine , phrase , subscript }
567     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_qualifier_mode_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
568   qualifier-phrase .tl_set:N =
569     \l__siunitx_unit_qualifier_phrase_tl
570 }

```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_unit\_fraction\_tl and others. This variable is documented on page 142.)

\l\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_bool

A flag to indicate that the unit currently under construction will require brackets if a power is added.

```
571 \bool_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool
```

(End definition for \l\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_bool.)

\l\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_open\_tl

Abstracted out but currently purely internal.

\l\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_close\_tl

```

572 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_open_tl
573 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_close_tl
574 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_open_tl { ( }
575 \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_close_tl { ) }

```

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_open\_tl and \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_bracket\_close\_tl.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_font\_bool A flag to control when font wrapping is applied to the output.

576 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_font\_bool

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_font\_bool.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_autofrac\_bool Dealing with the various ways that reciprocal (\per) can be handled requires a few different switches.

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_powers\_positive\_bool

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_per\_symbol\_bool

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_two\_part\_bool

577 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_autofrac\_bool

578 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_per\_symbol\_bool

579 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_powers\_positive\_bool

580 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_two\_part\_bool

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_autofrac\_bool and others.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_numerator\_bool Indicates that the current unit should go into the numerator when splitting into two parts (fractions or other “sorted” styles).

581 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_numerator\_bool

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_numerator\_bool.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_qualifier\_mode\_tl For storing the text of options which are best handled by picking function names.

582 \tl\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_qualifier\_mode\_tl

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_qualifier\_mode\_tl.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_combine\_exp\_fp For combining an exponent with the first unit.

583 \fp\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_combine\_exp\_fp

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_combine\_exp\_fp.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_exp\_bool Used to determine if prefixes are converted into powers. Note that while this may be set as an option “higher up”, at this point it is handled as an internal switch (see the two formatting interfaces for reasons).

584 \bool\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_exp\_bool

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_exp\_bool.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_fp When converting prefixes to powers, the calculations are done as an fp.

585 \fp\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_fp

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_prefix\_fp.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_multiple\_fp For multiplying units.

586 \fp\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_multiple\_fp

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_multiple\_fp.)

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_current\_tl Building up the (partial) formatted unit requires some token list storage. Each part of the unit combination that is recovered also has to be placed in a token list: this is a dedicated one to leave the scratch variables available.

\l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_part\_tl

587 \tl\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_current\_tl

588 \tl\_new:N \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_part\_tl

(End definition for \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_current\_tl and \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_part\_tl.)



`\l_siunitx_unit_denominator_tl` For fraction-like units, space is needed for the denominator as well as the numerator (which is handled using `\l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl`).

```

589 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl

(End definition for \l_siunitx_unit_denominator_tl.)

```

`\l__siunitx_unit_total_int` The formatting routine needs to know both the total number of units and the current unit. Thus an `int` is required in addition to `\l__siunitx_unit_position_int`.

```

590 \int_new:N \l__siunitx_unit_total_int

(End definition for \l__siunitx_unit_total_int.)

```

`\_siunitx_unit_format_parsed:`  
`\_siunitx_unit_format_parsed_aux:n` The main formatting routine is essentially a loop over each position, reading the various parts of the unit to build up complete unit combination.

```

591 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_parsed:
592 {
593   \int_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_total_int \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
594   \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
595   \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
596   \fp_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp
597   \int_zero:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
598   \fp_compare:nNnF \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp = \c_zero_fp
599     { \_siunitx_unit_format_combine_exp: }
600   \fp_compare:nNnF \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp = \c_one_fp
601     { \_siunitx_unit_format_multiply: }
602   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
603     { \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool }
604     { \l__siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_bool }
605     { \_siunitx_unit_format_mass_to_kilogram: }
606   \int_do_while:nNnn
607     \l__siunitx_unit_position_int < \l__siunitx_unit_total_int
608     {
609       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool
610       \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
611       \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_font_bool
612       \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_bool
613       \int_incr:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int
614       \clist_map_inline:nn { prefix , unit , qualifier , power , special }
615         { \_siunitx_unit_format_parsed_aux:n {##1} }
616       \_siunitx_unit_format_output:
617     }
618   \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise:
619 }
620 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_parsed_aux:n #1
621 {
622   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
623     { #1 - \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
624   \prop_get:NVNT \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
625     \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
626     { \use:c { __siunitx_unit_format_ #1 : } }
627 }

(End definition for \_siunitx_unit_format_parsed: and \_siunitx_unit_format_parsed_aux:n.)

```

\\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_combine\_exp: To combine an exponent into the first prefix, we first adjust for any power, then deal with any existing prefix, before looking up the final result.

```

628 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_combine_exp:
629 {
630   \prop_get:NnNF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { power-1 } \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
631   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 1 } }
632   \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
633   { \l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp / \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
634   \prop_get:NnNTF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix-1 } \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
635   {
636     \prop_get:NVNF \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_forward_prop
637     \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
638     {
639       \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix-1 } \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
640       \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { unit / non-numeric-exponent }
641       { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
642       \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 0 }
643     }
644   }
645   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 0 } }
646   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
647   { \fp_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp + \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl } }
648   \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp = \c_zero_fp
649   { \prop_remove:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix-1 } }
650   {
651     \prop_get:NVNTF \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_reverse_prop
652     \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
653     { \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix-1 } \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
654     {
655       \msg_error:nnx { siunitx } { unit / non-convertible-exponent }
656       { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
657     }
658   }
659 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_combine\_exp:.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_multiply: A simple mapping.

```

660 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_multiply:
661 {
662   \int_step_inline:nn { \prop_count:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop }
663   {
664     \prop_get:NnNF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { power- ##1 } \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
665     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 1 } }
666     \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp
667     { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl * \l__siunitx_unit_multiple_fp }
668     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp = \c_one_fp
669     { \prop_remove:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { power- ##1 } }
670     {
671       \prop_put:Nnx \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { power- ##1 }
672       { \fp_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_fp }
673     }
674   }
675 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_multiply:.`)

`\_siunitx_unit_format_mass_to_kilogram:` To deal correctly with prefix extraction in combination with kilograms, we need to coerce the prefix for grams. Currently, only this one special case is recorded in the property list, so we do not actually need to check the value. If there is then no prefix we do a bit of gymnastics to create one and then shift the starting point for the prefix extraction.

```

676 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_mass_to_kilogram:
677 {
678   \int_step_inline:nn \l__siunitx_unit_total_int
679   {
680     \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { command- ##1 }
681     {
682       \prop_if_in:NnF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix- ##1 }
683       {
684         \group_begin:
685         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
686         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { \kilo }
687         \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
688         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
689         \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { prefix- ##1 }
690         \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
691         \prop_get:NnNF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop { power- ##1 }
692         \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
693         { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 1 } }
694         \fp_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp
695         { \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp - 3 * \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
696       }
697     }
698   }
699 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_mass_to_kilogram:.`)

`\_siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N` A quick utility function which wraps up a token list variable in brackets if they are required.

```

700 \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N #1
701 {
702   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool
703   {
704     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_open_tl
705     \exp_not:V #1
706     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_close_tl
707   }
708   { \exp_not:V #1 }
709 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N`.)

`\_siunitx_unit_format_power:` Formatting powers requires a test for negative numbers and depending on output format requests some adjustment to the stored value. This could be done using an `fp` function, but that would be slow compared to a dedicated if lower-level approach based on delimited arguments.

```

710 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_power:
711 {

```

```

712 \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
713 \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_unit_format_power_aux:wTF
714 \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl - \q_stop
715 { \__siunitx_unit_format_power_negative: }
716 { \__siunitx_unit_format_power_positive: }
717 }
718 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_aux:wTF #1 - #2 \q_stop
719 { \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1} }

```

In the case of positive powers, there is little to do: add the power as a subscript (must be required as the parser ensures it's  $\neq 1$ ).

```

720 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_positive:
721 { \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript: }

```

Dealing with negative powers starts by flipping the switch used to track where in the final output the current part should get added to. For the case where the output is fraction-like, strip off the  $\sim$  then ensure that the result is not the trivial power 1. Assuming all is well, addition to the current unit combination goes ahead.

```

722 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_negative:
723 {
724   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_bool
725   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
726   {
727     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
728     {
729       \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_unit_format_power_negative_aux:w
730       \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl \q_stop
731     }
732     \str_if_eq:VnF \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl { 1 }
733     { \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript: }
734   }
735   { \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript: }
736 }
737 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_negative_aux:w - #1 \q_stop
738 { \exp_not:n {#1} }

```

Adding the power as a superscript has the slight complication that there is the possibility of needing some brackets. The superscript itself uses `\sp` as that avoids any category code issues and also allows redirection at a higher level more readily.

```

739 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript:
740 {
741   \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript:w
742   \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl . . \q_stop
743 }
744 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_power_superscript:w #1 . #2 . #3 \q_stop
745 {
746   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
747   {
748     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
749     {
750       \__siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
751       ~ { \exp_not:n {#1} }
752     }
753   }
754   {

```

```

755 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
756 {
757   { }
758   \tl_if_head_eq_charcode:nNTF {#1} -
759   { { - } { \exp_not:o { \use_none:n #1 } } }
760   { { } { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
761   {#2}
762   { }
763   { }
764   { 0 }
765 }
766 \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
767 {
768   \__siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
769   ^ { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
770 }
771 }
772 \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool
773 }

```

(End definition for `\__siunitx_unit_format_power:` and others.)

`\__siunitx_unit_format_prefix:` Formatting for prefixes depends on whether they are to be expressed as symbols or collected up to be returned as a power of 10. The latter case requires a bit of processing, which includes checking that the conversion is possible and allowing for any power that applies to the current unit.

```

774 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix:
775 {
776   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool
777   { \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_exp: }
778   { \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_symbol: }
779 }
780 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_exp:
781 {
782   \prop_get:NVNTF \l__siunitx_unit_prefixes_forward_prop
783   \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
784   {
785     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_bool
786     {
787       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
788       { command- \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
789       \prop_if_in:NVT \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
790       { \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_gram: }
791     }
792     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
793     { power- \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_position_int }
794     \prop_get:NVNF \l__siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
795     \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl
796     { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl { 1 } }
797     \fp_add:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_fp
798     { \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl * \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
799   }
800   { \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_symbol: }
801 }

```

When the units in use are grams, we may need to deal with conversion to kilograms.

```

802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_gram:
803 {
804   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
805     { \int_eval:n { \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl - 3 } }
806   \group_begin:
807     \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
808     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl { \kilo }
809     \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
810     \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
811   }
812 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_prefix_symbol:
813 { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }

```

(End definition for \\_\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_prefix: and others.)

There are various ways that a qualifier can be added to the output. The idea here is to modify the “base” text appropriately and then add to the current unit. Notice that when the qualifier is just treated as “text”, the auxiliary is actually a no-op.

```

\__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier:
\__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_bracket:
\__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_combine:
\__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_phrase:
\__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_subscript:
814 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier:
815 {
816   \use:c
817   {
818     __siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_
819     \l__siunitx_unit_qualifier_mode_tl :
820   }
821   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
822 }
823 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_bracket:
824 {
825   \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
826   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
827     {
828       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_open_tl
829       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_font_tl
830       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
831       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_close_tl
832     }
833 }
834 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_combine: { }
835 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_phrase:
836 {
837   \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
838   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
839     {
840       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_qualifier_phrase_tl
841       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_font_tl
842       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
843     }
844 }
845 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_subscript:
846 {
847   \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
848   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl

```

```

849     {
850       \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
851       {
852         \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
853         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
854       }
855     }
856   }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_qualifier: and others.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_special: Any special odds and ends are handled by simply making the current combination into an argument for the recovered code. Font control needs to be *inside* the special formatting here.

```

857 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_special:
858 {
859   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
860   {
861     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
862     {
863       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_font_bool
864       { \use:n }
865       { \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl }
866       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl }
867     }
868   }
869   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_font_bool
870 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_special:.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_unit: A very simple task: add the unit to the output currently being constructed.

```

871 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_unit:
872 {
873   \tl_put_right:NV
874   \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
875 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_unit:.)

\\_siunitx\_unit\_format\_output: The first step here is to make a choice based on whether the current part should be stored as part of the numerator or denominator of a fraction. In all cases, if the switch \l\_\_siunitx\_unit\_numerator\_bool is true then life is simple: add the current part to the numerator with a standard separator

```

876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_output:
877 {
878   \_siunitx_unit_format_font:
879   \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool
880   \use:c
881   {
882     \_siunitx_unit_format_output_
883     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_bool
884     { aux: }
885     { denominator: }

```

```

886     }
887   }
888   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:
889   {
890     \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:nV { formatted }
891     \l__siunitx_unit_product_tl
892   }

```

There are a few things to worry about at this stage if the current part is in the denominator. Powers have already been dealt with and some formatting outcomes only need a branch at the final point of building the entire unit. That means that there are three possible outcomes here: if collecting two separate parts, add to the denominator with a product separator, or if only building one token list there may be a need to use a symbol separator. When the `repeated-symbol` option is in use there may be a need to add a leading 1 to the output in the case where the first unit is in the denominator: that can be picked up by looking for empty output in combination with the flag for using a symbol in the output but not a two-part strategy.

```

893   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_output_denominator:
894   {
895     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_two_part_bool
896     {
897       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
898       { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool }
899       { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl }
900       { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool }
901       \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:nV { denominator }
902       \l__siunitx_unit_product_tl
903     }
904     {
905       \bool_lazy_and:nnT
906       { \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool }
907       { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
908       { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl { 1 } }
909       \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:nv { formatted }
910       {
911         \l__siunitx_unit_
912         \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
913         { per_symbol }
914         { product }
915         _tl
916       }
917     }
918   }
919   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:nn #1#2
920   {
921     \tl_set:cx { \l__siunitx_unit_ #1 _tl }
922     {
923       \exp_not:v { \l__siunitx_unit_ #1 _tl }
924       \tl_if_empty:cF { \l__siunitx_unit_ #1 _tl }
925       { \exp_not:n {#2} }
926       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
927     }
928   }
929   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__siunitx_unit_format_output_aux:nn { nV , nv }

```



(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_output:` and others.)

`\_siunitx_unit_format_font:` A short auxiliary which checks if the font has been applied to the main part of the output: if not, add it and set the flag.

```

930 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_font:
931 {
932   \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_unit_font_bool
933   {
934     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl
935     {
936       \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_font_tl
937       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_current_tl }
938     }
939     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_unit_font_bool
940   }
941 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_font:`)

`\_siunitx_unit_format_finalise:` Finalising the unit format is really about picking up the cases involving fractions: these require assembly of the parts with the need to add additional material in some cases

```

\siunitx_unit_format_finalise_autofrac:
\siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fractional:
\siunitx_unit_format_finalise_power:
942 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise:
943 {
944   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
945   {
946     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_powers_positive_bool
947     { \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fractional: }
948     { \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_power: }
949   }
950 }

```

For fraction-like output, there are three possible choices and two actual styles. In all cases, if the numerator is empty then it is set here to 1. To deal with the “auto-format” case, the two styles (fraction and symbol) are handled in auxiliaries: this allows both to be used at the same time! Beyond that, the key here is to use a single `\tl_set:Nx` to keep down the number of assignments.

```

951 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fractional:
952 {
953   \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
954   { \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl { 1 } }
955   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool
956   { \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_autofrac: }
957   {
958     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
959     { \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_symbol: }
960     { \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fraction: }
961   }
962 }

```

For the “auto-selected” fraction method, the two other auxiliary functions are used to do both forms of formatting. So that everything required is available, this needs one group so that the second auxiliary receives the correct input. After that it is just a case of applying `\mathchoice` to the formatted output.

```

963 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_unit_format_finalise_autofrac:

```

```

964 {
965   \group_begin:
966   \__siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fraction:
967   \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
968   \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
969   \__siunitx_unit_format_finalise_symbol:
970   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
971     {
972       \mathchoice
973       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_tmp_tl }
974       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
975       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
976       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
977     }
978 }

```

When using a fraction function the two parts are now assembled.

```

979 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_finalise_fraction:
980 {
981   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
982     {
983       \exp_not:V \l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
984       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl }
985       { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl }
986     }
987 }
988 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_finalise_symbol:
989 {
990   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
991     {
992       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
993       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_per_symbol_tl
994       \__siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
995     }
996 }

```

In the case of sorted powers, there is a test to make sure there was at least one positive power, and if so a simple join of the two parts with the appropriate product.

```

997 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_finalise_power:
998 {
999   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
1000     {
1001       \tl_set_eq:NN
1002       \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
1003       \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
1004     }
1005     {
1006       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
1007         {
1008           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_formatted_tl
1009           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_product_tl
1010           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
1011         }
1012     }
1013 }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_format_finalise:` and others.)

## 6.10 Non-Latin character support

`\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n` A small amount of code to make it convenient to include non-Latin characters in units without having to directly include them in the sources directly.

`\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:nnnn`

```

1014 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
1015   { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
1016   { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
1017   {
1018     \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n #1
1019       { \char_generate:nn {#1} { \char_value_catcode:n {#1} } }
1020   }
1021   {
1022     \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n #1
1023       {
1024         \exp_last_unbraced:Nf \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:nnnn
1025         { \char_to_utfviii_bytes:n {#1} }
1026       }
1027     \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1028       {
1029         \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
1030         \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#1} { 13 }
1031         \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
1032         \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#2} { 13 }
1033       }
1034   }

```

(End definition for `\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n` and `\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:nnnn`.)

## 6.11 Pre-defined unit components

Quite a number of units can be predefined: while this is a code-level module, there is little point having a unit parser which does not start off able to parse any units!

**`\kilogram`** The basic SI units: technically the correct spelling is `\metre` but US users tend to use `\meter`.

**`\metre`**

**`\meter`**

**`\mole`**

**`\kelvin`**

**`\candela`**

**`\second`**

**`\ampere`**

```

1035 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kilogram { \kilo \gram }
1036 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \metre    { m }
1037 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \meter    { \metre }
1038 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mole     { mol }
1039 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \second   { s }
1040 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \ampere    { A }
1041 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kelvin    { K }
1042 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \candela   { cd }

```

(End definition for `\kilogram` and others. These functions are documented on page 143.)

**`\gram`** The gram is an odd unit as it is needed for the base unit kilogram.

```

1043 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \gram { g }

```

(End definition for `\gram`. This function is documented on page 143.)

`\yocto` The various SI multiple prefixes are defined here: first the small ones.

```

1044 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \yocto { -24 } { y }
1045 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \zepto { -21 } { z }
1046 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \atto { -18 } { a }
1047 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \femto { -15 } { f }
1048 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \pico { -12 } { p }
1049 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \nano { -9 } { n }
1050 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \micro { -6 } { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "03BC } }
1051 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \milli { -3 } { m }
1052 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \centi { -2 } { c }
1053 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \deci { -1 } { d }

```

(End definition for `\yocto` and others. These functions are documented on page 143.)

`\deca` Now the large ones.

```

1054 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \deca { 1 } { da }
1055 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \deka { 1 } { da }
1056 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \hecto { 2 } { h }
1057 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \kilo { 3 } { k }
1058 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \mega { 6 } { M }
1059 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \giga { 9 } { G }
1060 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \tera { 12 } { T }
1061 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \peta { 15 } { P }
1062 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \exa { 18 } { E }
1063 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \zetta { 21 } { Z }
1064 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn \yotta { 24 } { Y }

```

(End definition for `\deca` and others. These functions are documented on page 143.)

`\becquerel` Named derived units: first half of alphabet.

```

1065 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \becquerel { Bq }
1066 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \degreeCelsius { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "00B0 } C }
1067 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \coulomb { C }
1068 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \farad { F }
1069 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \gray { Gy }
1070 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \hertz { Hz }
1071 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \henry { H }
1072 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \joule { J }
1073 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \katal { kat }
1074 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \lumen { lm }
1075 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \lux { lx }

```

(End definition for `\becquerel` and others. These functions are documented on page 144.)

`\newton` Named derived units: second half of alphabet.

```

1076 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \newton { N }
1077 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \ohm { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "03A9 } }
1078 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \pascal { Pa }
1079 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \radian { rad }
1080 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \siemens { S }
1081 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \sievert { Sv }
1082 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \steradian { sr }
1083 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \tesla { T }
1084 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \volt { V }
1085 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \watt { W }
1086 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \weber { Wb }

```

(End definition for `\newton` and others. These functions are documented on page 144.)

`\astronomicalunit` Non-SI, but accepted for general use. Once again there are two spellings, here for litre and with different output in this case.

<code>\bel</code>		
<code>\dalton</code>	1087	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \astronomicalunit { au }</code>
<code>\day</code>	1088	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \bel { B }</code>
<code>\decibel</code>	1089	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \decibel { \deci \bel }</code>
<code>\electronvolt</code>	1090	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \dalton { Da }</code>
<code>\hectare</code>	1091	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \day { d }</code>
<code>\hour</code>	1092	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \electronvolt { eV }</code>
<code>\litre</code>	1093	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \hectare { ha }</code>
<code>\liter</code>	1094	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \hour { h }</code>
<code>\minute</code>	1095	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \litre { L }</code>
<code>\neper</code>	1096	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \liter { \litre }</code>
<code>\tonne</code>	1097	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \minute { min }</code>
	1098	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \neper { Np }</code>
	1099	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \tonne { t }</code>

(End definition for `\astronomicalunit` and others. These functions are documented on page 144.)

`\arcminute` Arc units: again, non-SI, but accepted for general use.

<code>\arcsecond</code>	1100	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \arcminute { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "02B9 } }</code>
<code>\degree</code>	1101	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \arcsecond { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "02BA } }</code>
	1102	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \degree { \_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n { "00B0 } }</code>

(End definition for `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, and `\degree`. These functions are documented on page 144.)

`\percent` For percent, the raw character is the most flexible way of handling output.

	1103	<code>\siunitx_declare_unit:Nx \percent { \cs_to_str:N \% }</code>
--	------	--

(End definition for `\percent`. This function is documented on page 144.)

`\square` Basic powers.

<code>\squared</code>	1104	<code>\siunitx_declare_power:NNn \square \squared { 2 }</code>
<code>\cubic</code>	1105	<code>\siunitx_declare_power:NNn \cubic \cubed { 3 }</code>
<code>\cubed</code>		

(End definition for `\square` and others. These functions are documented on page 144.)

## 6.12 Messages

1106	<code>\msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / dangling-part }</code>
1107	<code>{ Found~#1~part~with~no~unit. }</code>
1108	<code>{</code>
1109	<code>Each~#1~part~must~be~associated~with~a~unit:~a~#1~part~was~found~</code>
1110	<code>but~no~following~unit~was~given.</code>
1111	<code>}</code>
1112	<code>\msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / duplicate-part }</code>
1113	<code>{ Duplicate~#1~part:~#2. }</code>
1114	<code>{</code>
1115	<code>Each~unit~may~have~only~one~#1:~\</code>
1116	<code>the~additional~#1~part~'~#2'~will~be~ignored.</code>
1117	<code>}</code>
1118	<code>\msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / duplicate-sticky-per }</code>
1119	<code>{ Duplicate~\token_to_str:N \per. }</code>

```

1120 {
1121   When-the-'sticky-per'-option-is-active,~only-one~
1122   \token_to_str:N \per \ may~appear~in~a~unit.
1123 }
1124 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / literal }
1125 { Literal~units~disabled. }
1126 {
1127   You-gave-the-literal-input-~'#1'~
1128   but~literal~unit~output~is~disabled.
1129 }
1130 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / non-convertible-exponent }
1131 { Exponent~'#1'~cannot~be~converted~into~a~symbolic~prefix. }
1132 {
1133   The-exponent~'#1'~does~not~match~with~any~of~the~symbolic~prefixes~
1134   set~up.
1135 }
1136 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / non-numeric-exponent }
1137 { Prefix~'#1'~does~not~have~a~numerical~value. }
1138 {
1139   The-prefix~'#1'~needs~to~be~combined~with~a~number,~but~it~has~no
1140   numerical~value.
1141 }
1142 \msg_new:nnnn { siunitx } { unit / part-before-unit }
1143 { Found~#1~part~before~first~unit:~#2. }
1144 {
1145   The~#1~part~'#2'~must~follow~after~a~unit:~
1146   it~cannot~appear~before~any~units~and~will~therefore~be~ignored.
1147 }

```

## 6.13 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (*e.g.* boolean variables are always false to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

1148 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
1149 {
1150   bracket-unit-denominator = true      ,
1151   forbid-literal-units     = false     ,
1152   fraction-command         = \frac     ,
1153   inter-unit-product       = \,        ,
1154   extract-mass-in-kilograms = true      ,
1155   parse-units              = true      ,
1156   per-mode                 = power     ,
1157   per-symbol               = /         ,
1158   qualifier-mode           = subscript ,
1159   qualifier-phrase         =           ,
1160   sticky-per               = false     ,
1161   unit-font-command        = \mathrm
1162 }
1163 \</package>

```

## References

- [1] *The International System of Units (SI)*, <https://www.bipm.org/en/measurement-units/>.
- [2] *SI base units*, <https://www.bipm.org/en/measurement-units/si-base-units>.

## Part XI

# siunitx-abbreviations – Abbreviations

---

`\A` Abbreviations for currents.  
`\pA`  
`\nA`  
`\uA`  
`\mA`  
`\kA`

---

---

`\fg` Abbreviations for masses.  
`\pg`  
`\ng`  
`\ug`  
`\mg`  
`\g`  
`\kg`

---

---

`\K` Abbreviations for temperature.

---

---

`\m` Abbreviations for lengths.  
`\pm`  
`\nm`  
`\um`  
`\mm`  
`\cm`  
`\dm`  
`\km`

---

---

`\s` Abbreviations for times.  
`\as`  
`\fs`  
`\ps`  
`\ns`  
`\us`  
`\ms`

---

---

`\Hz` Abbreviations for frequencies.  
`\mHz`  
`\kHz`  
`\MHz`  
`\GHz`  
`\THz`

---



---

<code>\mol</code>	Abbreviations for moles.
<code>\fmol</code>	
<code>\pmol</code>	
<code>\nmol</code>	
<code>\umol</code>	
<code>\mmol</code>	
<code>\kmol</code>	

---



---

<code>\V</code>	Abbreviations for potentials.
<code>\pV</code>	
<code>\nV</code>	
<code>\uV</code>	
<code>\mV</code>	
<code>\kV</code>	

---



---

<code>\hl</code>	Abbreviations for volumes.
<code>\l</code>	
<code>\ml</code>	
<code>\ul</code>	
<code>\hL</code>	
<code>\L</code>	
<code>\mL</code>	
<code>\uL</code>	

---



---

<code>\W</code>	Abbreviations for powers.
<code>\uW</code>	
<code>\mW</code>	
<code>\kW</code>	
<code>\MW</code>	
<code>\GW</code>	

---



---

<code>\kJ</code>	Abbreviations for energies.
<code>\J</code>	
<code>\mJ</code>	
<code>\uJ</code>	
<code>\eV</code>	
<code>\meV</code>	
<code>\keV</code>	
<code>\MeV</code>	
<code>\GeV</code>	
<code>\TeV</code>	

---



---

<code>\N</code>	Abbreviations for forces.
<code>\mN</code>	
<code>\kN</code>	
<code>\MN</code>	

---

---

`\Pa` Abbreviations for pressures.  
`\kPa`  
`\MPa`  
`\GPa`

---



---

`\mohm` Abbreviations for resistance.  
`\kohm`  
`\Mohm`

---



---

`\F` Abbreviations for capacitance.  
`\fF`  
`\pF`  
`\nF`  
`\uF`

---



---

`\dB` Abbreviation for decibel.

---



---

`\kWh` Abbreviation for kilowatt-hours.

---

## 1 siunitx-abbreviation implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 \langle *package \rangle
```

The abbreviation file contains a number of short (mainly two or three letter) versions of the usual long names. They are divided up into related groups, mainly to avoid an overly long list in one place.

```
\A Currents.
\pA 2 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \A { \ampere }
\nA 3 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \pA { \pico \ampere }
\uA 4 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \nA { \nano \ampere }
\mA 5 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \uA { \micro \ampere }
\kA 6 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mA { \milli \ampere }
7 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kA { \kilo \ampere }
```

*(End definition for \A and others. These functions are documented on page 180.)*

```
\Hz Then frequencies.
\mHz 8 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \Hz { \hertz }
\kHz 9 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mHz { \milli \hertz }
\MHz 10 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kHz { \kilo \hertz }
\GHz 11 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \MHz { \mega \hertz }
\THz 12 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \GHz { \giga \hertz }
13 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \THz { \tera \hertz }
```

(End definition for \Hz and others. These functions are documented on page 180.)

**\mol** Amounts of substance (moles).  
**\fmol** 14 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mol { \mole }  
**\pmol** 15 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \fmol { \femto \mole }  
**\nmol** 16 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \pmol { \pico \mole }  
**\umol** 17 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \nmol { \nano \mole }  
**\mmol** 18 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \umol { \micro \mole }  
**\kmol** 19 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mmol { \milli \mole }  
20 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \kmol { \kilo \mole }

(End definition for \mol and others. These functions are documented on page 181.)

**\V** Potentials.  
**\pV** 21 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \V { \volt }  
**\nV** 22 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \pV { \pico \volt }  
**\uV** 23 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \nV { \nano \volt }  
**\mV** 24 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \uV { \micro \volt }  
**\kV** 25 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mV { \milli \volt }  
26 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \kV { \kilo \volt }

(End definition for \V and others. These functions are documented on page 181.)

**\hl** Volumes.  
**\l** 27 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \hl { \hecto \litre }  
**\ml** 28 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \l { \litre }  
**\ul** 29 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \ml { \milli \litre }  
**\hL** 30 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \ul { \micro \litre }  
**\L** 31 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \hL { \hecto \liter }  
**\mL** 32 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \L { \liter }  
**\uL** 33 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mL { \milli \liter }  
34 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \uL { \micro \liter }

(End definition for \hl and others. These functions are documented on page 181.)

**\fg** Masses.  
**\pg** 35 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \fg { \femto \gram }  
**\ng** 36 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \pg { \pico \gram }  
**\ug** 37 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \ng { \nano \gram }  
**\mg** 38 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \ug { \micro \gram }  
**\g** 39 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mg { \milli \gram }  
**\kg** 40 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \g { \gram }  
41 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \kg { \kilo \gram }

(End definition for \fg and others. These functions are documented on page 180.)

**\W** Energies and powers  
**\uW** 42 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \W { \watt }  
**\mW** 43 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \uW { \micro \watt }  
**\kW** 44 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \mW { \milli \watt }  
**\MW** 45 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \kW { \kilo \watt }  
**\GW** 46 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \MW { \mega \watt }  
**\kJ** 47 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \GW { \giga \watt }  
**\J** 48 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \J { \joule }  
**\mJ** 49 \siunitx\_declare\_unit:Nn \uJ { \micro \joule }  
**\uJ**  
**\eV**

**\meV**  
**\keV**  
**\MeV**  
**\GeV**  
**\TeV**  
**\kWh**

```

50 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mJ { \milli \joule }
51 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kJ { \kilo \joule }
52 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \eV { \electronvolt }
53 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \meV { \milli \electronvolt }
54 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \keV { \kilo \electronvolt }
55 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \MeV { \mega \electronvolt }
56 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \GeV { \giga \electronvolt }
57 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \TeV { \tera \electronvolt }
58 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn \kWh { \kilo \watt \hour }
59 { inter-unit-product = }

```

(End definition for \W and others. These functions are documented on page 181.)

**\m** Lengths.

```

\pm 60 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \m { \metre }
\nm 61 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \pm { \pico \metre }
\um 62 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \nm { \nano \metre }
\mm 63 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \um { \micro \metre }
\cm 64 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mm { \milli \metre }
\dm 65 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \cm { \centi \metre }
\km 66 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \dm { \deci \metre }
67 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \km { \kilo \metre }

```

(End definition for \m and others. These functions are documented on page 180.)

**\K** Temperatures.

```

68 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \K { \kelvin }

```

(End definition for \K. This function is documented on page 180.)

**\dB**

```

69 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \dB { \deci \bel }

```

(End definition for \dB. This function is documented on page 182.)

**\F** Capacitance.

```

\ff 70 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \F { \farad }
\pF 71 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \ff { \femto \farad }
\nF 72 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \pF { \pico \farad }
\uF 73 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \nF { \nano \farad }
74 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \uF { \micro \farad }

```

(End definition for \F and others. These functions are documented on page 182.)

**\H** Capacitance.

```

\mH 75 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \H { \henry }
\uH 76 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mH { \milli \henry }
77 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \uH { \micro \henry }

```

(End definition for \H, \mH, and \uH. These functions are documented on page ??.)

**\N** Forces.

```

\mN 78 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \N { \newton }
\kN 79 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mN { \milli \newton }
\MN 80 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kN { \kilo \newton }
81 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \MN { \mega \newton }

```

(End definition for `\N` and others. These functions are documented on page 181.)

`\Pa` Pressures.

```
\kPa 82 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \Pa { \pascal }
\MPa 83 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kPa { \kilo \pascal }
\GPa 84 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \MPa { \mega \pascal }
      85 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \GPa { \giga \pascal }
```

(End definition for `\Pa` and others. These functions are documented on page 182.)

`\mohm` Resistances.

```
\kohm 86 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \mohm { \milli \ohm }
\Mohm 87 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \kohm { \kilo \ohm }
      88 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \Mohm { \mega \ohm }
```

(End definition for `\mohm`, `\kohm`, and `\Mohm`. These functions are documented on page 182.)

`\s` Finally, times.

```
\as 89 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \s { \second }
\fs 90 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \as { \atto \second }
\ps 91 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \fs { \femto \second }
\ns 92 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \ps { \pico \second }
\us 93 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \ns { \nano \second }
\ms 94 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \us { \micro \second }
      95 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \ms { \milli \second }
```

(End definition for `\s` and others. These functions are documented on page 180.)

```
96 \end{package}
```

## Part XII

# siunitx-binary – Binary units

This submodule provides binary units and prefixes. These are not formally part of the SI but are recommended by BIPM as units of information.

---

<code>\kibi</code>	Prefixes, all of which are integer powers of 2: the powers are <i>not</i> stored or available for conversion.
<code>\mebi</code>	
<code>\gibi</code>	
<code>\tebi</code>	
<code>\pebi</code>	
<code>\exbi</code>	
<code>\zebi</code>	
<code>\yobi</code>	

---

---

<code>\bit</code>	Units for bits and bytes.
<code>\byte</code>	

---

## 1 siunitx-binary implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 \langle*package\rangle
```

```
\kibi All very simple.
\mebi 2 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \kibi { Ki }
\gibi 3 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \mebi { Mi }
\tebi 4 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \gibi { Gi }
\pebi 5 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \tebi { Ti }
\exbi 6 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \pebi { Pi }
\zebi 7 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \exbi { Ei }
\yobi 8 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \zebi { Zi }
      9 \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn \yobi { Yi }
```

(End definition for `\kibi` and others. These functions are documented on page 186.)

```
\bit
\byte 10 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \bit { bit }
      11 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \byte { B }
```

(End definition for `\bit` and `\byte`. These functions are documented on page 186.)

```
12 \ranglepackage\rangle
```

## Part XIII

# siunitx-command – Units as document command

This submodule provides support for creating free-standing document commands for unit macros.

## 1 Creating units as document commands

---

**`\siunitx_command_create:`**

---

`\siunitx_command_create:`

Maps over the list of know unit commands and creates the appropriate document command to support them, as controlled by the options below.

### 1.1 Key-value options

The options defined by this submodule are available within the l3keys `siunitx` tree.

These options are all preamble-only.

---

**`free-standing-units`**

---

`free-standing-units = true|false`

Switch to determine whether free standing document commands are created for symbolic units. This will include not only units themselves but also prefixes, *etc.* The standard setting is **false**.

---

**`overwrite-commands`**

---

`overwrite-commands = true|false`

Switch to determine whether when creating free standing document commands, any existing document commands are overwritten. The standard setting is **false**.

---

**`space-before-unit`**

---

`space-before-unit = true|false`

Switch to determine whether a space is inserted before free standing document commands. The standard setting is **false**.

---

**`unit-optional-argument`**

---

`unit-optional-argument = true|false`

Switch to determine whether free standing document commands take an optional argument (a number). The standard setting is **false**.

---

**`use-xspace`**

---

`use-xspace = true|false`

Switch to determine whether free standing document commands use the `xparse` package to insert space after the command names. The standard setting is **false**. When set **true**, the `xparse` package will be loaded at the start of the document if not already available.

## 2 siunitx-command implementation

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention): only internal material in this *submodule* should be used directly.

```
2 <@@=siunitx_command>
```

```
\l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl
```

```
3 \tl_new:N \l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl`.)

### 2.1 Options

```
\l__siunitx_command_create_bool
\l__siunitx_command_overwrite_bool
\l__siunitx_command_prespace_bool
\l__siunitx_command_optarg_bool
\l__siunitx_command_xspace_bool
```

```
4 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
5 {
6   free-standing-units .bool_set:N =
7     \l__siunitx_command_create_bool ,
8   overwrite-commands .bool_set:N =
9     \l__siunitx_command_overwrite_bool ,
10  space-before-unit .bool_set:N =
11    \l__siunitx_command_prespace_bool ,
12  unit-optional-argument .bool_set:N =
13    \l__siunitx_command_optarg_bool ,
14  use-xspace .bool_set:N =
15    \l__siunitx_command_xspace_bool
16 }
```

(End definition for `\l__siunitx_command_create_bool` and others.)

These preamble-only options are all disabled at the start of the document.

```
17 \AtBeginDocument
18 {
19   \clist_map_inline:nn
20     {
21     free-standing-units ,
22     overwrite-commands ,
23     space-before-unit ,
24     unit-optional-argument ,
25     use-xspace
26   }
27   {
28     \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
29     {
30       #1 .code:n =
31       { \msg_warning:nnn { siunitx } { option-preamble-only } {#1} }
32     }
33   }
34 }
35 \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { option-preamble-only }
36 { Option~'~{#1}'~only~available~in~the~preamble. }
```



## 2.2 Creation of unit document commands

`\siunitx_command_create:` Creating document commands is all done by a single function which is set up using expansion: that way the tests are only run once. Other than that, this is all just a question of picking up all the various routes.

```

37 \cs_new_protected:Npn \siunitx_command_create:
38 {
39   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_create_bool
40   { \__siunitx_command_create: }

```

At the beginning of table cells and inside x-type expansion, all symbolic units need to have *some* definition.

```

41   \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq
42   {
43     \cs_if_free:NT ##1
44     { \cs_set_protected:Npn ##1 { \ERROR } }
45   }

```

Where the `soulpos` package is loaded *after* `siunitx`, the commands `\hl` and `\ul` will be created only after the hook is used. The `soul` package creates those using `\newcommand`, so we have to avoid an issue.

```

46   \@ifpackageloaded { soulpos }
47   {
48     \@ifpackageloaded { soul }
49     { }
50     {
51       \cs_undefine:N \hl
52       \cs_undefine:N \ul
53     }
54   }
55   { }
56 }
57 \AtBeginDocument { \siunitx_command_create: }
58 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_command_create:
59 {
60   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_xspace_bool
61   { \RequirePackage { xspace } }
62   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_overwrite_bool
63   {
64     \seq_map_inline:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq
65     { \cs_undefine:N ##1 }
66   }
67   \cs_set_protected:Npx \__siunitx_command_create:N ##1
68   {
69     \ProvideDocumentCommand ##1 { \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_optarg_bool { o } }
70     {
71       \mode_leave_vertical:
72       \group_begin:
73       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_command_optarg_bool
74       { \exp_not:N \IfNoValueTF {###1} }
75       { \use_i:nn }
76       {
77         \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {##1}
78         \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_prespace_bool { \exp_not:N \ }

```

```

79         \siunitx_unit_format:nN {##1}
80         \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl
81         \siunitx_print_unit:V
82         \exp_not:N \l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl
83     }
84     { \siunitx_quantity:nn {####1} {##1} }
85 \group_end:
86 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_command_xspace_bool { \exp_not:N \xspace }
87 }
88 }
89 \seq_map_function:NN \l_siunitx_unit_seq \__siunitx_command_create:N
90 }
91 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_command_create:N #1 { }

```

(End definition for `\siunitx_command_create:`, `\__siunitx_command_create:`, and `\__siunitx_command_create:N`. This function is documented on page [187](#).)

## 2.3 Standard settings for module options

Some of these follow naturally from the point of definition (*e.g.* boolean variables are always `false` to begin with), but for clarity everything is set here.

```

92 \keys_set:nn { siunitx }
93 {
94     free-standing-units      = false ,
95     overwrite-commands      = false ,
96     space-before-unit       = false ,
97     unit-optional-argument  = false ,
98     use-xspace               = false
99 }
100 \</package>

```

## Part XIV

# siunitx-emulation – Emulation

## 1 siunitx-emulation implementation

Identify the internal prefix (L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 DocStrip convention). In contrast to other parts of the bundle, the functions here may need to redefine those from various submodules.

```
1 <@@=siunitx>
   Start the DocStrip guards.
2 <*package>
3 <*options>
   Some messages.
4 \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
5 {
6   Option~"#1"~has~been~deprecated~in~this~release.\\ \\
7   Use~"#2"~as~a~replacement.
8 }
9 \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { option-removed }
10 { Option~"#1"~has~been~removed~in~this~release. }
```

\\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nn

Abstract out a simple wrapper.

\\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nnn

\\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nnV

```
11 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn #1#2
12 {
13   \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated } {#1} {#2}
14   \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#2}
15 }
16 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnn #1#2#3
17 {
18   \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated } {#1} {#2}
19   \keys_set:nn { siunitx } { #2 = #3 }
20 }
21 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnn { nnV }
```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nn and \\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nnn.)

\\_siunitx\_option\_removed:n

Abstract out a simple wrapper.

\\_siunitx\_option\_removed:V

```
22 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_siunitx_option_removed:n #1
23 {
24   \msg_warning:nnx { siunitx } { option-removed }
25   {#1}
26 }
27 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_siunitx_option_removed:n { V }
```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_option\_removed:n.)

## 1.1 Load-time option

```
28 \clist_map_inline:nn
29 {
30     abbreviations      ,
31     binary-units       ,
32     load-configurations ,
33     version-1-compatibility
34 }
35 {
36     \keys_define:nn { siunitx } { #1 .code:n = \__siunitx_option_removed:n {#1} }
37 }
```

## 1.2 Angle options

All straight-forward emulation.

```
38 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
39 {
40     add-arc-degree-zero .code:n =
41     {
42         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
43         { add-arc-degree-zero }
44         { fill-angle-degrees }
45         \l_keys_value_tl
46     } ,
47     add-arc-degree-zero .default:n = true ,
48     add-arc-minute-zero .code:n =
49     {
50         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
51         { add-arc-minute-zero }
52         { fill-angle-minutes }
53         \l_keys_value_tl
54     } ,
55     add-arc-minute-zero .default:n = true ,
56     add-arc-second-zero .code:n =
57     {
58         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
59         { add-arc-second-zero }
60         { fill-angle-seconds }
61         \l_keys_value_tl
62     } ,
63     add-arc-second-zero .default:n = true ,
64     arc-separator .code:n =
65     {
66         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
67         { arc-separator }
68         { angle-separator }
69         \l_keys_value_tl
70     }
71 }
```

## 1.3 Combination functions options

```
72 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
73 {
```

```

74 list-units / brackets .code:n =
75 {
76   \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
77   { list-units~==brackets }
78   { list-units~==bracket }
79 } ,
80 range-units / brackets .code:n =
81 {
82   \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
83   { range-units~==brackets }
84   { range-units~==bracket }
85 } ,
86 product-units / brackets .code:n =
87 {
88   \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
89   { product-units~==brackets }
90   { product-units~==bracket }
91 }
92 }

```

## 1.4 Command options

```

93 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
94 {
95   overwrite-functions .code:n =
96   {
97     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
98     { overwrite-functions }
99     { overwrite-commands }
100     \l_keys_value_tl
101   } ,
102   overwrite-functions .default:n = true
103 }

```

## 1.5 Print options

```

104 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
105 {
106   detect-all .code:n =
107   {
108     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
109     { detect-all }
110     {
111       mode~==match , ~
112       propagate-math-font~==true , ~
113       reset-math-version~==false , ~
114       reset-text-family~==false , ~
115       reset-text-series~==false , ~
116       text-family-to-math~==true , ~
117       text-series-to-math~==true
118     }
119   } ,
120   detect-family .code:n =
121   {
122     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
123     { detect-family }

```

```

124         {
125             reset-text-family~==false , ~
126             text-family-to-math~==true
127         }
128     } ,
129     detect-mode .code:n =
130     {
131         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
132         { detect-mode }
133         { mode~==match }
134     } ,
135     detect-none .code:n =
136     {
137         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
138         { detect-none }
139         {
140             mode~==math , ~
141             propagate-math-font~==false , ~
142             reset-math-version~==true , ~
143             reset-text-family~==true , ~
144             reset-text-series~==true , ~
145             text-family-to-math~==false , ~
146             text-series-to-math~==false
147         }
148     } ,
149     detect-shape .code:n =
150     {
151         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
152         { detect-shape }
153         { reset-text-shape~==false }
154     } ,
155     detect-weight .code:n =
156     {
157         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
158         { detect-weight }
159         {
160             reset-text-series~==false , ~
161             text-series-to-math~==true
162         }
163     }
164 }
165 \clist_map_inline:nn
166 {
167     detect-display-math ,
168     detect-inline-family ,
169     detect-inline-weight
170 }
171 {
172     \keys_define:nn { siunitx } { #1 .code:n = \__siunitx_option_removed:n {#1} }
173 }

```

The old font insertion options.

```

174 \clist_map_inline:nn
175 {
176     math-rm

```

```

177   math-sf      ,
178   math-tt      ,
179   number-math-rm ,
180   number-math-sf ,
181   number-math-tt ,
182   number-text-rm ,
183   number-text-sf ,
184   number-text-tt ,
185   text-rm      ,
186   text-sf      ,
187   text-tt      ,
188   unit-math-rm  ,
189   unit-math-sf  ,
190   unit-math-tt  ,
191   unit-text-rm  ,
192   unit-text-sf  ,
193   unit-text-tt
194 }
195 {
196   \keys_define:nn { siunitx } { #1 .code:n = \__siunitx_option_removed:n {#1} }
197 }

```

## 1.6 Symbol options

```

198 \clist_map_inline:nn
199 {
200   math-angstrom ,
201   math-arcminute ,
202   math-arcsecond ,
203   math-celsius ,
204   math-degree ,
205   math-micro ,
206   math-ohm ,
207   text-angstrom ,
208   text-arcminute ,
209   text-arcsecond ,
210   text-celsius ,
211   text-degree ,
212   text-micro ,
213   text-ohm ,
214 }
215 {
216   \keys_define:nn { siunitx } { #1 .code:n = \__siunitx_option_removed:n {#1} }
217 }

```

## 1.7 Number options

```

218 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
219 {
220   group-digits / false .code:n =
221   {
222     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
223     { group-digits ~ = ~ false }
224     { group-digits ~ = ~ none }
225   } ,
226   group-digits / true .code:n =

```

```

227     {
228         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
229         { group-digits ~ = ~ true }
230         { group-digits ~ = ~ all }
231     } ,
232     input-symbols .code:n =
233     {
234         \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
235         { input-symbols } { input-digits }
236         \tl_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_number_input_digit_tl {#1}
237     } ,
238     separate-uncertainty .choice: ,
239     separate-uncertainty / false .code:n =
240     {
241         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
242         { separate-uncertainty }
243         { uncertainty-mode~==compact }
244     } ,
245     separate-uncertainty / true .code:n =
246     {
247         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
248         { separate-uncertainty }
249         { uncertainty-mode~==separate }
250     } ,
251     separate-uncertainty .default:n = true
252 }

```

A small number of removed options.

```

253 \clist_map_inline:nn
254 {
255     input-protect-tokens ,
256     input-quotient ,
257     output-product ,
258     quotient-mode
259 }
260 {
261     \keys_define:nn { siunitx } { #1 .code:n = \__siunitx_option_removed:n {#1} }
262 }

```

Options for number processing: largely removals.

```

263 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
264 {
265     add-decimal-zero .choice: ,
266     add-decimal-zero / false .code:n =
267     {
268         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
269         { add-decimal-zero }
270         { minimum-decimal-digits~==0 }
271     } ,
272     add-decimal-zero / true .code:n =
273     {
274         \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
275         { add-decimal-zero }
276         { minimum-decimal-digits~==1 }
277     } ,

```



```

278 add-decimal-zero .default:n = true ,
279 add-integer-zero .code:n =
280   { \_siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
281 close-bracket .code:n =
282   { \_siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
283 bracket-numbers .choice: ,
284 bracket-numbers / false .code:n =
285   {
286     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
287     { bracket-numbers }
288     { bracket-ambiguous-numbers~=-false }
289   } ,
290 bracket-numbers / true .code:n =
291   {
292     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
293     { bracket-numbers }
294     { bracket-ambiguous-numbers~=-true }
295   } ,
296 bracket-numbers .default:n = true ,
297 explicit-sign .code:n =
298   {
299     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { + }
300     {
301       \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
302       { explicit-sign }
303       { print-implicit-plus~=-true }
304     }
305     { \_siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl }
306   } ,
307 group-four-digits .choice: ,
308 group-four-digits / false .code:n =
309   {
310     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
311     { group-four-digits~=-false }
312     { group-minimum-digits~=-5 }
313   } ,
314 group-four-digits / true .code:n =
315   {
316     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
317     { group-four-digits~=-false }
318     { group-minimum-digits~=-4 }
319   } ,
320 bracket-numbers .default:n = true ,
321 omit-uncertainty .code:n =
322   {
323     \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
324     { omit-uncertainty }
325     { drop-uncertainty }
326     \l_keys_value_tl
327   } ,
328 omit-uncertainty .default:n = true ,
329 open-bracket .code:n =
330   { \_siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
331 retain-unity-mantissa .code:n =

```

```

332     {
333         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
334         { retain-unity-mantissa }
335         { print-unity-mantissa }
336         \l_keys_value_tl
337     } ,
338     retain-unity-mantissa .default:n = true ,
339     retain-zero-exponent .code:n =
340     {
341         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
342         { retain-zero-exponent }
343         { print-zero-exponent }
344         \l_keys_value_tl
345     } ,
346     retain-zero-exponent .default:n = true ,
347     round-integer-to-decimal .code:n =
348     { \_siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
349     scientific-notation .choice: ,
350     scientific-notation / engineering .code:n =
351     {
352         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
353         { scientific-notation~~engineering }
354         { exponent-mode~~engineering }
355     } ,
356     scientific-notation / fixed .code:n =
357     {
358         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
359         { scientific-notation~~fixed }
360         { exponent-mode~~fixed }
361     } ,
362     scientific-notation / false .code:n =
363     {
364         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
365         { scientific-notation~~false }
366         { exponent-mode~~input }
367     } ,
368     scientific-notation / true .code:n =
369     {
370         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
371         { scientific-notation~~true }
372         { exponent-mode~~scientific }
373     } ,
374     scientific-notation .default:n = true ,
375     zero-decimal-to-integer .code:n =
376     {
377         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
378         { zero-decimal-to-integer }
379         { drop-zero-decimal }
380         \l_keys_value_tl
381     } ,
382     zero-decimal-to-integer .default:n = true
383 }

```

### 1.7.1 Table options

All straight-forward emulation.

```
384 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
385 {
386   table-align-text-post .code:n =
387   {
388     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
389     { table-align-text-post }
390     { table-align-text-after }
391     \l_keys_value_tl
392   } ,
393   table-align-text-post .default:n = true ,
394   table-align-text-pre .code:n =
395   {
396     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
397     { table-align-text-pre }
398     { table-align-text-before }
399     \l_keys_value_tl
400   } ,
401   table-align-text-pre .default:n = true ,
402   table-number-alignment / center-decimal-marker .code:n =
403   {
404     \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
405     { table-number-alignment~==center-decimal-marker }
406     { table-alignment-mode~==marker }
407     \keys_set:nn
408     { siunitx }
409     { table-alignment-mode = marker }
410   } ,
411   table-omit-exponent .code:n =
412   {
413     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
414     { table-omit-exponent }
415     { drop-exponent }
416     \l_keys_value_tl
417   } ,
418   table-omit-exponent .default:n = true ,
419   table-parse-only .code:n =
420   {
421     \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
422     { table-parse-only }
423     { table-alignment-mode~==none }
424     \str_if_eq:VnTF \l_keys_value_tl { false }
425     {
426       \keys_set:nn
427       { siunitx }
428       { table-alignment-mode = marker }
429     }
430     {
431       \keys_set:nn
432       { siunitx }
433       { table-alignment-mode = none }
434     }
435   }
```

```

435     } ,
436     table-space-text-post .code:n =
437     {
438         \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
439         { table-space-text-post }
440         { table-format }
441         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_after_model_tl {#1}
442     } ,
443     table-space-text-pre .code:n =
444     {
445         \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
446         { table-space-text-post }
447         { table-format }
448         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_table_before_model_tl {#1}
449     }
450 }

\__siunitx_option_table_format:n
\__siunitx_option_table_comparator:nnnnnnn
unitx_option_table_figures-decimal:nnnnnnnn
unitx_option_table_figures-exponent:nnnnnnnn
unitx_option_table_figures-integer:nnnnnnnn
x_option_table_figures-uncertainty:nnnnnnnn
siunitx_option_table_sign-exponent:nnnnnnnn
siunitx_option_table_sign-mantissa:nnnnnnnn

451 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__siunitx_option_table_format:n #1
452 {
453     \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
454     { table- #1 }
455     { table-format }
456     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
457     {
458         \cs:w __siunitx_option_table_ #1 :nnnnnnnn
459         \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \cs_end:
460         \exp_after:wN \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
461         \exp_after:wN { \l_keys_value_tl }
462     }
463     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_table_generate_model:nnnnnnn
464     \l__siunitx_table_format_tl
465 }
466 \cs_new:Npn \__siunitx_option_table_comparator:nnnnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
467 { \exp_not:n { {#8} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
468 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_figures-decimal:nnnnnnnn }
469 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
470 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#8} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
471 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_figures-exponent:nnnnnnnn }
472 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
473 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#8} } }
474 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_figures-integer:nnnnnnnn }
475 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
476 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#8} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }
477 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_figures-uncertainty:nnnnnnnn }
478 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
479 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} { { S } {#8} } {#6} {#7} } }
480 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_sign-exponent:nnnnnnnn }
481 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
482 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#8} {#7} } }
483 \cs_new:cpn { __siunitx_option_table_sign-mantissa:nnnnnnnn }
484 #1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8
485 { \exp_not:n { {#1} {#8} {#3} {#4} {#5} {#6} {#7} } }

(End definition for \__siunitx_option_table_format:n and others.)

```

Options which all use the same emulation set up.

```

486 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
487 {
488   table-comparator .code:n =
489     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { comparator } } ,
490   table-figures-decimal .code:n =
491     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { figures-decimal } } ,
492   table-figures-exponent .code:n =
493     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { figures-exponent } } ,
494   table-figures-integer .code:n =
495     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { figures-integer } } ,
496   table-figures-uncertainty .code:n =
497     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { figures-uncertainty } } ,
498   table-sign-exponent .code:n =
499     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { sign-exponent } } ,
500   table-sign-mantissa .code:n =
501     { \__siunitx_option_table_format:n { sign-mantissa } }
502 }

```

## 1.8 Unit options

```

503 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
504 {
505   fraction-function .code:n =
506   {
507     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
508     { fraction-function }
509     { fraction-command }
510     \l_keys_value_tl
511   } ,
512   literal-superscript-as-power .code:n =
513   { \__siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
514   per-mode / reciprocal .code:n =
515   {
516     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
517     { per-mode~~reciprocal }
518     { per-mode~~power }
519   } ,
520   per-mode / reciprocal-positive-first .code:n =
521   {
522     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
523     { per-mode~~reciprocal-positive-first }
524     { per-mode~~power-positive-first }
525   } ,
526   power-font .code:n =
527   { \__siunitx_option_removed:V \l_keys_key_tl } ,
528   qualifier-mode / brackets .code:n =
529   {
530     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
531     { qualifier-mode~~brackets }
532     { qualifier-mode~~bracket }
533   } ,
534   qualifier-mode / space .code:n =
535   {

```

```

536     \msg_info:nnnn { siunitx } { option-deprecated }
537     { qualifier-mode~~space }
538     { qualifier-mode~~phrase"~plus~"qualifier-phrase=\ }
539     \keys_set:nn
540     { siunitx }
541     { qualifier-mode = phrase, qualifier-phrase = \ }
542   } ,
543   qualifier-mode / text .code:n =
544   {
545     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
546     { qualifier-mode~~text }
547     { qualifier-mode~~combine }
548   }
549 }

```

## 1.9 Quantity units

```

550 \keys_define:nn { siunitx }
551 {
552   allow-number-unit-breaks .code:n =
553   {
554     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
555     { allow-number-unit-breaks }
556     { allow-quantity-breaks }
557     \l_keys_value_tl
558   } ,
559   allow-number-unit-breaks .default:n = true ,
560   exponent-to-prefix .choice: ,
561   exponent-to-prefix / false .code:n =
562   {
563     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
564     { exponent-to-prefix~~false }
565     { prefix-mode~~input }
566   } ,
567   exponent-to-prefix / true .code:n =
568   {
569     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
570     { exponent-to-prefix~~true }
571     { prefix-mode~~combine-exponent }
572   } ,
573   exponent-to-prefix .default:n = true ,
574   multi-part-units .choice: ,
575   multi-part-units / brackets . code:n =
576   {
577     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
578     { multi-part-units~~brackets }
579     { separate-uncertainty-units~~bracket }
580   } ,
581   multi-part-units / repeat . code:n =
582   {
583     \__siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
584     { multi-part-units~~repeat }
585     { separate-uncertainty-units~~repeat }
586   } ,
587   multi-part-units / single . code:n =

```

```

588     {
589         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
590         { multi-part-units~~single }
591         { separate-uncertainty-units~~single }
592     } ,
593     number-unit-product .code:n =
594     {
595         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
596         { number-unit-product }
597         { quantity-product }
598         \l_keys_value_tl
599     } ,
600     number-unit-separator .code:n =
601     {
602         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nnV
603         { number-unit-separator }
604         { quantity-product }
605         \l_keys_value_tl
606     } ,
607     prefixes-as-symbols .choice: ,
608     prefixes-as-symbols / false . code:n =
609     {
610         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
611         { prefixes-as-symbols~~false }
612         { prefix-mode~~extract-exponent }
613     } ,
614     prefixes-as-symbols / true . code:n =
615     {
616         \_siunitx_option_deprecated:nn
617         { prefixes-as-symbols~~true }
618         { prefix-mode~~input }
619     } ,
620     prefixes-as-symbols .default:n = true
621 }
622 </options>

```

## 1.10 Preamble commands

623 <\*interfaces>

**\DeclareBinaryPrefix** We simply drop #3.

```

624 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareBinaryPrefix { +m m m }
625 {
626     \siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn #1 {#2}
627 }

```

(End definition for \DeclareBinaryPrefix. This function is documented on page ??.)

**\DeclareSIPrePower** **\DeclareSIPostPower** Simply use a throw-away command for the part we do not need: this can be followed by some clean-up.

```

628 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIPrePower { +m m m }
629 {
630     \siunitx_declare_power:NNn #1 \_siunitx_tmp:w {#2}
631     \seq_remove_all:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq { \_siunitx_tmp:w }
632 }

```

```

633 \NewDocumentCommand \DeclareSIPostPower { +m m }
634 {
635   \siunitx_declare_power:NNn \_siunitx_tmp:w #1 {#2}
636   \seq_remove_all:Nn \l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq { \_siunitx_tmp:w }
637 }

```

(End definition for \DeclareSIPrePower and \DeclareSIPostPower. These functions are documented on page ??.)

## 1.11 Document commands

**\si** A straight copy of \unit.

```

638 \NewDocumentCommand \si { O { } m }
639 {
640   \mode_leave_vertical:
641   \group_begin:
642     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
643     \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
644     \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
645   \group_end:
646 }

```

(End definition for \si. This function is documented on page ??.)

**\SI** Almost the same as \qty, but with the addition pre-unit.

```

647 \NewDocumentCommand \SI { O { } m o m }
648 {
649   \mode_leave_vertical:
650   \group_begin:
651     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
652     \IfNoValueF {#3}
653     {
654       \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#3} \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
655       \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_tmp_tl
656       \nobreak
657     }
658     \siunitx_quantity:nn {#2} {#4}
659   \group_end:
660 }

```

(End definition for \SI. This function is documented on page ??.)

**\SIlist** Straight copies.

```

\SIrange
661 \NewDocumentCommand \SIlist
662 { O { } > { \SplitList { ; } } m > { \TrimSpaces } m }
663 {
664   \mode_leave_vertical:
665   \group_begin:
666     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#3}
667     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
668     \siunitx_quantity_list:nn {#2} {#3}
669   \group_end:
670 }
671 \NewDocumentCommand \SIrange { O { } m m > { \TrimSpaces } m }

```



```

672 {
673   \mode_leave_vertical:
674   \group_begin:
675     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#4}
676     \keys_set:nn { siunitx } {#1}
677     \siunitx_quantity_range:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4}
678   \group_end:
679 }

```

(End definition for \SIlist and \SIrange. These functions are documented on page ??.)

## 1.12 Symbol commands

```

680 <@@=siunitx_emulation>

```

\\_siunitx\_emulation\_non\_latin:n  
\\_siunitx\_emulation\_non\_latin:nnnn

As in siunitx-unit, but internal in both cases as it's rather specialised.

```

681 \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
682 { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
683 { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
684 {
685   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n #1
686     { \char_generate:nn {#1} { \char_value_catcode:n {#1} } }
687 }
688 {
689   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n #1
690     {
691       \exp_last_unbraced:Nf \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:nnnn
692       { \char_to_utfviii_bytes:n {#1} }
693     }
694   \cs_new:Npn \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:nnnn #1#2#3#4
695     {
696       \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
697       \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#1} { 13 }
698       \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN \exp_after:wN
699       \exp_not:N \char_generate:nn {#2} { 13 }
700     }
701 }

```

(End definition for \\_siunitx\_emulation\_non\_latin:n and \\_siunitx\_emulation\_non\_latin:nnnn.)

\SIUnitSymbolAngstrom The same setup as elsewhere but localised to the emulation module

\SIUnitSymbolArcminute

```

702 \AtBeginDocument

```

\SIUnitSymbolArcsecond

```

703 {

```

\SIUnitSymbolCelsius

```

704   \cs_new_protected:Npn \SIUnitSymbolArcminute

```

\SIUnitSymbolDegree

```

705     { \ensuremath { { } ^\circ } }

```

\SIUnitSymbolMicro

```

706   \cs_new_protected:Npn \SIUnitSymbolArcsecond

```

\SIUnitSymbolOhm

```

707     { \ensuremath { { } ^\mu } }

```

```

708   \@ifpackageloaded { fontspec }

```

```

709   {

```

```

710     \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolAngstrom

```

```

711       { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00C5 } }

```

```

712     \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolDegree

```

```

713       { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00B0 } }

```

```

714     \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolCelsius

```

```

715       { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00B0 } C }

```

```

716     }
717     {
718         \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolAngstrom
719         {
720             \siunitx_print_text:n
721             { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00C5 } }
722         }
723         \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolCelsius
724         {
725             \siunitx_print_text:n
726             { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00B0 } } C
727         }
728         \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolDegree
729         {
730             \siunitx_print_text:n
731             { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00B0 } }
732         }
733     }
734     \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolMicro
735     {
736         \siunitx_print_text:n
737         {
738             \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
739             { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
740             { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
741             { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00B5 } }
742             { \exp_not:N \textmu }
743         }
744     }
745     \cs_new_protected:Npx \SIUnitSymbolOhm
746     {
747         \exp_not:N \ifmmode
748         \cs_if_exist:NTF \upOmega
749         { \exp_not:N \upOmega }
750         { \exp_not:N \Omega }
751         \exp_not:N \else
752         \siunitx_print_text:n
753         {
754             \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
755             { \sys_if_engine luatex_p: }
756             { \sys_if_engine xetex_p: }
757             { \_siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "03A9 } }
758             { \exp_not:N \textohm }
759         }
760         \exp_not:N \fi
761     }
762 }

```

(End definition for \SIUnitSymbolAngstrom and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

**\celsius** Deprecated but should work.

```

763 \siunitx_declare_unit:Nn \celsius { \degreeCelsius }

```

(End definition for \celsius. This function is documented on page ??.)

Units that have been removed: to avoid issues, we mark them as deprecated.

```

764 \msg_new:nnn { siunitx } { unit-deprecated }
765 {
766   Unit~macro~#1~has~been~deprecated~in~this~release. \\ \\
767   The~BIPM~have~removed~this~unit~from~the~SI~Brochure.~
768   You~should~define~it~yourself~using~\token_to_str:N \DeclareSIUnit\ %
769   in~your~source.~The~current~definition~is\\ \\
770   \token_to_str:N \DeclareSIUnit #1 \{ #2 \}
771 }
772 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w #1#2
773 {
774   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:N #1
775   \bool_new:c { g__siunitx_emulation_unit_warning_ \token_to_str:N #1 _bool }
776   \siunitx_declare_unit:Nx #1
777   {
778     \exp_not:N \bool_if:NF
779     \exp_not:c { g__siunitx_emulation_unit_warning_ \token_to_str:N #1 _bool }
780     {
781       \exp_not:N \bool_gset_true:N
782       \exp_not:c { g__siunitx_emulation_unit_warning_ \token_to_str:N #1 _bool }
783       \msg_warning:nnnn { siunitx } { unit-deprecated }
784       { \token_to_str:N #1 } {#2}
785     }
786     #2
787   }
788   \__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w
789 }
790 \__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w
791 \atomicmassunit { u }
792 \bar { bar }
793 \barn { b }
794 \bohr
795 {
796   \exp_not:N \text
797   { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { a } } \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } { 0 }
798 }
799 \cflight
800 {
801   \exp_not:N \text
802   { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { c } } \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } { 0 }
803 }
804 \electronmass
805 {
806   \exp_not:N \text { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { m } }
807   \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } { \exp_not:N \mathrm { e } }
808 }
809 \elementarycharge { \text { \ensuremath { e } } }
810 \hartree
811 {
812   \exp_not:N \text { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { E } }
813   \char_generate:nn { '\_ } { 8 } { \exp_not:N \mathrm { h } }
814 }
815 \knot { kn }
816 \mmHg { mmHg }

```

```

817 \nauticalmile      { M }
818 \planckbar
819   { \exp_not:N \text { \exp_not:N \ensuremath { \exp_not:N \hbar } } }
820 \q_recursion_tail { }
821 \q_recursion_stop
822 \@ifpackageloaded { fontspec }
823 {
824   \__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w \angstrom { \__siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00C5 } }
825 }
826 {
827   \__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w \angstrom
828   { \exp_not:N \text { \__siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n { "00C5 } } }
829 }
830 \q_recursion_tail { }
831 \q_recursion_stop
832 </interfaces>
833 </package>

```

# Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols			
<code>\%</code>	1103	<code>\boldmath</code>	92
<code>\,</code>	105, 139, 9, 15, 21, 27, 168, 1153, 1999, 2005	bool commands:	
<code>\-</code>	101	<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code>	781
<code>\%</code>	6, 84, 121, 766, 769, 1115	<code>\bool_if:NTF</code>	10, 16, 17, 18, 32, 34, 39, 47, 50, 60, 61, 62, 69, 73, 78, 86, 91, 96, 101, 106, 108, 110, 116, 119, 121, 126, 144, 149, 153, 158, 164, 164, 182, 183, 186, 192, 218, 233, 239, 241, 243, 253, 255, 256, 263, 267, 378, 380, 407, 407, 415, 437, 448, 457, 475, 476, 482, 495, 582, 586, 612, 632, 672, 702, 725, 763, 776, 778, 785, 863, 883, 895, 912, 932, 946, 955, 958, 996, 1006, 1283, 1479, 1653, 1659, 1675, 1717, 1890
<code>\{</code>	770	<code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code>	1616
<code>\}</code>	770	<code>\bool_lazy_all_p:n</code>	1094, 1112
<code>\_</code>	8, 197, 208, 285, 379, 797, 802, 807, 813	<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code>	111, 137, 217, 270, 285, 431, 515, 602, 656, 675, 699, 897, 905, 1289, 1387, 1638, 1911
<code>\~</code>	212	<code>\bool_lazy_and_p:nn</code>	1694
<code>\sqcup</code>	50, 52, 56, 58, 62, 64, 78, 114, 538, 541, 542, 544, 548, 550, 553, 559, 561, 565, 567, 570, 576, 578, 585, 587, 768, 1122	<code>\bool_lazy_any:nTF</code>	245, 1689
A		<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code>	10, 135, 148, 151, 171, 171, 257, 317, 391, 397, 443, 543, 681, 738, 754, 1014, 1091, 1109, 1418, 1857, 1873, 1886
<code>\A</code>	180, 2	<code>\bool_lazy_or_p:nn</code>	1622
allow-quantity-breaks	105	<code>\bool_new:N</code>	3, 6, 9, 10, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 43, 44, 76, 88, 358, 448, 571, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 584, 662, 775, 1519, 1581, 1582
<code>\ampere</code>	143, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 1035	<code>\bool_set_false:N</code>	9, 12, 16, 21, 22, 25, 29, 29, 34, 35, 39, 40, 50, 57, 58, 63, 64, 68, 70, 74, 75, 80, 81, 82, 88, 134, 148, 155, 171, 209, 216, 256, 260, 349, 364, 365, 459, 523, 524, 530, 531, 532, 533, 537, 538, 539, 544, 547, 551, 609, 611, 651, 685, 724, 772, 807, 879, 1540, 1544, 1549, 1550
<code>\ang</code>	6, 100, 288, 324	<code>\bool_set_true:N</code>	11, 14, 17, 24, 30, 30, 34, 35, 52, 56, 62, 63, 69, 76, 102, 141, 163, 205, 208, 209, 234, 252, 254, 261, 340, 363, 457, 459, 525, 526, 540, 545, 546, 552, 553, 554, 558, 559, 560, 561, 612, 649, 869, 900,
angle-mode	12		
angle-symbol-degree	12		
angle-symbol-minute	12		
angle-symbol-over-decimal	12		
angle-symbol-second	12		
<code>\angstrom</code>	824, 827		
<code>\approx</code>	2001		
arc-separator	12		
<code>\arcminute</code>	144, 54, 56, 286, 364, 1100		
<code>\arcsecond</code>	144, 59, 61, 288, 369, 1100		
<code>\as</code>	180, 89		
<code>\astronomicalunit</code>	144, 1087		
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	5, 17, 37, 52, 57, 73, 160, 221, 227, 255, 318, 329, 702		
<code>\atomicmassunit</code>	791		
<code>\atto</code>	143, 90, 1044		
B			
<code>\bar</code>	792		
<code>\barn</code>	793		
<code>\becquerel</code>	144, 1065		
<code>\begin</code>	203		
<code>\bel</code>	144, 69, 1087		
<code>\bfseries</code>	91		
<code>\binoppenalty</code>	154		
<code>\bit</code>	186, 10		
<code>\bohr</code>	794		

939, 1534, 1535, 1539, 1545, 1925, 1926	\complexqty . . . . .	192
\c_false_bool 47, 121, 387, 449, 453, 458, 466, 490, 496, 534, 549, 591, 614	compound-exponents . . . . .	21
\c_true_bool . . . . . 44, 118, 372, 387, 447, 463, 490, 496, 547, 618	compound-final-separator . . . . .	21
box commands:	compound-pair-separator . . . . .	21
\box_clear:N . . . . . 517, 580	compound-separator . . . . .	21
\box_new:N 3, 170, 171, 256, 257, 492, 493	compound-separator-mode . . . . .	21
\box_use:N . . . . . 249	compound-units . . . . .	21
\box_use_drop:N . . . . . . . . . . 244, 246, 440, 441, 486, 487, 540, 548, 563, 564, 619, 620, 621, 622	\coulomb . . . . .	144, 1065
\box_wd:N . . . . . 228, 229, 263, 277, 280, 281, 286, 287, 297, 298, 415, 457, 461, 475, 515, 522, 523, 526, 534, 578, 583, 610, 635, 646, 647, 658, 662, 663, 676, 677, 687, 695, 697, 715, 716, 737, 748, 767, 769, 779, 791	\cr . . . . .	119, 29
bracket-ambiguous-numbers . . . . .	cs commands:	
bracket-negative-numbers . . . . .	\cs:w . . . . .	117, 182, 458, 715, 1020
bracket-unit-denominator . . . . .	\cs_end: . . . . .	117, 182, 459, 718, 1023
\byte . . . . .	\cs_generate_variant:Nn . . . . . . . . . . 2, 3, 3, 4, 5, 5, 6, 21, 27, 61, 62, 65, 72, 87, 114, 123, 144, 163, 181, 192, 193, 199, 205, 207, 255, 304, 375, 379, 382, 499, 511, 789, 844, 872, 929, 1033, 1195, 1198, 1209, 1714, 1832, 1847	
	\cs_gset_protected:Npn . . . . .	772
	\cs_if_eq:NNTF . . . . .	368
	\cs_if_exist:NTF . . . . . 110, 113, 116, 134, 234, 261, 344, 748	
	\cs_if_free:NTF . . . . .	7, 43
	\cs_new:Npn . . . . . . . . . . 14, 18, 23, 32, 67, 111, 121, 140, 142, 168, 175, 179, 184, 209, 210, 229, 240, 246, 247, 260, 355, 357, 363, 372, 373, 380, 382, 383, 385, 389, 395, 397, 400, 466, 468, 471, 474, 477, 480, 483, 567, 625, 671, 685, 689, 694, 700, 718, 726, 732, 737, 739, 741, 747, 767, 779, 790, 796, 802, 808, 820, 827, 845, 867, 873, 874, 881, 901, 906, 920, 930, 943, 951, 964, 978, 984, 989, 1002, 1014, 1018, 1022, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1043, 1059, 1073, 1084, 1105, 1123, 1153, 1180, 1187, 1194, 1196, 1199, 1210, 1220, 1227, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1243, 1245, 1251, 1256, 1270, 1278, 1287, 1298, 1313, 1321, 1339, 1355, 1356, 1374, 1383, 1385, 1407, 1416, 1433, 1446, 1452, 1461, 1485, 1495, 1497, 1502, 1507, 1509, 1584, 1586, 1588, 1590, 1592, 1597, 1602, 1614, 1629, 1636, 1643, 1649, 1667, 1673, 1679, 1687, 1701, 1715, 1726, 1735, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1747, 1757, 1762, 1782, 1791, 1793, 1812, 1833, 1848, 1853, 1855, 1864, 1870, 1884, 1901, 1907, 1919, 1954, 1960, 1965	
	\cs_new:Npx . . . . .	245, 402, 411
	\cs_new_eq:NN . . . . .	231, 258, 259, 765
C		
\cancel . . . . .	139, 145, 151, 107	
\candela . . . . .	143, 1035	
\cdot . . . . .	8, 33, 283	
\celsius . . . . .	763	
\centi . . . . .	143, 65, 1044	
char commands:		
\char_generate:nn . . . . . . . . . . 8, 15, 27, 29, 176, 187, 189, 197, 208, 285, 379, 686, 697, 699, 797, 802, 807, 813, 1019, 1030, 1032		
\char_set_active_eq:NN . . . . . . . . . . 222, 224, 226, 421, 465		
\char_set_active_eq:nN . . . . .	39	
\char_set_catcode_active:N . . . . .	101	
\char_set_catcode_active:n . . . . .	212	
\char_set_mathcode:nn . . . . .	422, 466	
\char_to_utfviii_bytes:n . . . . . . . . . . 21, 182, 692, 1025		
\char_value_catcode:n . . . . . . . . . . 15, 176, 686, 1019		
\clight . . . . .	799	
clist commands:		
\clist_map_break: . . . . .	119	
\clist_map_function:nN . . . . .	34, 39	
\clist_map_inline:nn 19, 28, 95, 97, 107, 123, 165, 174, 198, 253, 502, 614		
\cm . . . . .	180, 60	
\color . . . . .	38, 267, 1641	
color . . . . .	92	
\complexnum . . . . .	192	

<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code> . . . . .	7,		
	11, 14, 14, 16, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28,		
	37, 37, 39, 40, 40, 45, 45, 49, 50, 55,		
	58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68,		
	70, 70, 73, 77, 78, 80, 85, 86, 89, 89,		
	91, 91, 93, 94, 94, 98, 99, 101, 101,		
	105, 108, 110, 115, 124, 128, 129,		
	130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 137, 138,		
	139, 140, 143, 144, 144, 145, 146,		
	147, 152, 153, 153, 156, 159, 160,		
	162, 162, 166, 166, 168, 169, 172,		
	172, 176, 176, 178, 180, 182, 182,		
	185, 186, 187, 193, 194, 204, 207,		
	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214,		
	216, 221, 228, 232, 235, 236, 241,		
	243, 246, 248, 248, 248, 250, 250,		
	254, 258, 259, 260, 261, 263, 265,		
	267, 270, 272, 272, 272, 275, 281,		
	283, 293, 293, 294, 297, 299, 299,		
	303, 305, 305, 307, 310, 315, 327,		
	329, 334, 337, 337, 338, 339, 340,		
	341, 342, 344, 347, 347, 350, 351,		
	357, 358, 360, 366, 368, 373, 373,		
	376, 376, 384, 387, 392, 393, 396,		
	398, 398, 408, 410, 416, 417, 424,		
	425, 429, 430, 431, 433, 436, 441,		
	444, 451, 451, 451, 455, 456, 461,		
	466, 468, 469, 470, 473, 479, 480,		
	480, 486, 490, 491, 499, 500, 505,		
	509, 510, 512, 513, 520, 526, 527,		
	537, 550, 553, 566, 574, 575, 591,		
	594, 596, 603, 620, 625, 627, 628,		
	652, 660, 666, 676, 685, 697, 704,		
	706, 708, 710, 711, 720, 720, 722,		
	728, 732, 739, 742, 744, 753, 761,		
	774, 780, 795, 802, 812, 814, 823,		
	834, 835, 845, 857, 871, 876, 888,		
	893, 919, 930, 942, 951, 959, 963,		
	979, 988, 994, 997, 1004, 1016, 1477		
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npx</code> . . . . .			
	102, 191, 191, 199, 206,		
	213, 215, 220, 270, 284, 312, 372,		
	710, 712, 714, 718, 723, 728, 734, 745		
<code>\cs_set:Npn</code> . . . . .	30, 34		
<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code> . . . . .			
	135, 166, 180, 334, 337, 351		
<code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code> . . . . .			
	29, 44, 77, 85, 225,		
	234, 240, 255, 259, 277, 322, 346, 460		
<code>\cs_set_protected:Npx</code> . . . . .	67, 198		
<code>\cs_to_str:N</code> . . . . .	182, 284, 338, 1103		
<code>\cs_undefine:N</code> . . . . .	51, 52, 65, 236, 263		
<code>\cubed</code> . . . . .	145, 1104		
<code>\cubic</code> . . . . .	144, 1104		
<b>D</b>			
<code>\dalton</code> . . . . .	144, 1087		
<code>\day</code> . . . . .	144, 1087		
<code>\dB</code> . . . . .	182, 69		
<code>\deca</code> . . . . .	143, 1054		
<code>\deci</code> . . . . .	143, 66, 69, 1044, 1089		
<code>\decibel</code> . . . . .	144, 1087		
<code>\DeclareBinaryPrefix</code> . . . . .	624		
<code>\DeclareCurrentRelease</code> . . . . .	5, 8		
<code>\DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand</code> .	283		
<code>\DeclareRelease</code> . . . . .	4, 6, 7		
<code>\DeclareSIPostPower</code> . . . . .	628		
<code>\DeclareSIPower</code> . . . . .	62		
<code>\DeclareSIPrefix</code> . . . . .	62		
<code>\DeclareSIPrePower</code> . . . . .	628		
<code>\DeclareSIQualifier</code> . . . . .	62		
<code>\DeclareSIUnit</code> . . . . .	62, 768, 770		
<code>\DeclareTranslation</code> .	40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45		
<code>\def</code> . . . . .	344		
<code>\degree</code> 110, 144, 64, 69, 192, 285, 360, 1100			
<code>\degreeCelsius</code> . . . . .	144, 86, 93, 763, 1065		
<code>\deka</code> . . . . .	143, 1054		
dim commands:			
<code>\dim_add:Nn</code> . . . . .	644, 693, 788		
<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code> . . . . .			
. . . . .	204, 228, 276, 515, 521, 578		
<code>\dim_compare_p:nNn</code> . . . . .	658		
<code>\dim_new:N</code> . . . . .	4, 4, 198, 494, 495		
<code>\dim_set:Nn</code> . . . . .			
. . . . .	203, 263, 583, 686, 713, 737, 748, 776		
<code>\c_zero_dim</code> . . . . .	204		
<code>\dm</code> . . . . .	180, 60		
<code>drop-exponent</code> . . . . .	40		
<code>drop-uncertainty</code> . . . . .	40		
<code>drop-zero-decimal</code> . . . . .	40		
<b>E</b>			
<code>\edef</code> . . . . .	345		
<code>\electronmass</code> . . . . .	804		
<code>\electronvolt</code> . . . . .			
. . . . .	144, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 1087		
<code>\elementarycharge</code> . . . . .	809		
<code>\else</code> . . . . .	50, 52, 56, 58, 62, 64, 132,		
	542, 544, 548, 550, 553, 559, 561,		
	565, 567, 570, 576, 578, 585, 587, 751		
else commands:			
<code>\else:</code> . . . . .	350		
<code>\end</code> . . . . .	55, 84, 200		
<code>\endinput</code> . . . . .	21		
<code>\ensuremath</code> . . . . .	39, 91, 24, 53, 57, 62,		
	118, 127, 146, 178, 230, 257, 275,		
	278, 301, 376, 394, 413, 455, 459,		
	705, 707, 797, 802, 806, 809, 812, 819		
<code>\ERROR</code> . . . . .	44		

\ev	181, 42	\exp_not:n	110, 111, 112, 113, 114,
evaluate-expression	41		114, 119, 128, 130, 131, 143, 161,
\exa	143, 1054		169, 201, 215, 216, 221, 228, 242,
\exbi	186, 2		278, 279, 280, 287, 288, 289, 290,
exp commands:			292, 293, 297, 319, 320, 322, 326,
\exp_after:wN			332, 334, 349, 350, 355, 356, 356,
26, 28, 68, 80, 104, 115, 135, 140,			357, 363, 364, 365, 365, 366, 369,
141, 144, 148, 149, 153, 168, 170,			380, 394, 396, 397, 398, 399, 408,
181, 186, 188, 189, 205, 235, 242,			413, 436, 437, 439, 441, 467, 470,
245, 264, 347, 349, 351, 358, 371,			473, 474, 476, 479, 482, 483, 484,
372, 384, 448, 459, 460, 461, 463,			485, 491, 492, 493, 532, 570, 572,
482, 507, 546, 593, 595, 606, 669,			589, 610, 679, 682, 703, 704, 705,
691, 696, 698, 713, 717, 723, 729,			706, 708, 734, 737, 738, 740, 749,
741, 962, 999, 1009, 1022, 1029,			751, 757, 759, 760, 775, 799, 828,
1031, 1265, 1401, 1482, 1595, 1962			829, 830, 830, 831, 835, 840, 841,
\exp_args:Nc	129, 283		842, 852, 853, 861, 865, 866, 873,
\exp_args:Ne	48, 63, 1343, 1505		883, 903, 910, 914, 915, 916, 923,
\exp_args:Nf	413,		924, 925, 926, 934, 936, 937, 938,
728, 743, 1068, 1079, 1336, 1448, 1454			939, 940, 955, 966, 969, 972, 973,
\exp_args:Nff	377		974, 975, 976, 976, 983, 984, 985,
\exp_args:NNc	243		991, 992, 993, 1003, 1008, 1009,
\exp_args:Nnno	1426		1010, 1015, 1027, 1293, 1295, 1304,
\exp_args:NNNV			1307, 1311, 1345, 1353, 1355, 1391,
25, 130, 239, 343, 598, 687, 809, 967			1396, 1397, 1398, 1405, 1414, 1421,
\exp_args:NNnx	228		1425, 1428, 1430, 1487, 1489, 1492,
\exp_args:NNV	16, 112, 319, 363		1493, 1504, 1512, 1513, 1631, 1633,
\exp_args:NnV	253, 312		1641, 1646, 1647, 1665, 1671, 1676,
\exp_args:No	159		1677, 1682, 1684, 1703, 1709, 1711,
\exp_args:NV			1721, 1724, 1743, 1752, 1753, 1766,
73, 114, 211, 230, 324, 1223, 1500			1767, 1771, 1775, 1792, 1797, 1799,
\exp_args:Nv	70		1805, 1806, 1808, 1854, 1872, 1882,
\exp_args:Nx	164, 301, 588		1893, 1894, 1896, 1897, 1903, 1904
\exp_args:Nxx	98	\expandafter	245
\exp_last_unbraced:Nf		\ExplFileDate	1, 12
20, 181, 691, 1024, 1161, 1435		exponent-base	41
\exp_not:N	27,	exponent-mode	41
29, 37, 57, 62, 71, 74, 74, 78, 80, 82,		exponent-product	41
84, 86, 95, 98, 105, 111, 112, 118,		expression	41
122, 125, 127, 132, 133, 139, 141,		extract-mass-in-kilograms	146
149, 155, 166, 167, 187, 189, 193,			
194, 195, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200,			
201, 201, 202, 202, 203, 209, 217,			
217, 218, 218, 220, 222, 223, 224,			
225, 226, 227, 273, 274, 275, 276,			
277, 278, 280, 281, 281, 282, 283,			
284, 286, 286, 287, 288, 288, 288,			
289, 289, 289, 291, 291, 293, 294,			
314, 315, 316, 320, 321, 322, 325,			
342, 347, 348, 349, 375, 376, 378,			
380, 404, 407, 414, 415, 603, 697,			
699, 742, 747, 749, 750, 751, 758,			
760, 778, 779, 781, 782, 796, 797,			
801, 802, 806, 807, 812, 813, 819,			
828, 1030, 1032, 1641, 1707, 1750, 1891			



file commands:	419, 426, 468, 475, 515, 522, 585, 641, 650, 665, 674, 684, 806, 965, 1924
\file_if_exist:nTF .....	37
fill-angle-degrees .....	12
fill-angle-minutes .....	12
fill-angle-seconds .....	13
fixed-exponent .....	41
\fmol .....	181, 14
\fmtversion .....	42
\fontfamily .....	91, 240
\fontseries .....	91, 242
\fontshape .....	91, 244
\fontsize .....	388
forbid-literal-units .....	146
fp commands:	
\fp_add:Nn .....	797
\fp_compare:nNnTF .....	
.....	484, 598, 600, 648, 668
\fp_eval:n .....	48,
64, 73, 74, 76, 122, 483, 647, 1505	
\fp_new:N .....	4, 4, 583, 585, 586
\fp_set:Nn .....	
.....	136, 139, 143, 149, 150, 157,
165, 172, 173, 202, 249, 632, 666, 694	
\fp_use:N .....	203, 672
\fp_zero:N .....	135, 142, 156, 164, 182, 596
\c_one_fp .....	136, 143, 150, 600, 668
\l_tmpa_fp .....	140
\c_zero_fp .....	598, 648
\frac .....	139, 1152
fraction-command .....	146
free-standing-units .....	187
\fs .....	180, 89
<b>G</b>	
\g .....	180, 35
\ge .....	38, 98, 2001
\geq .....	2001
\GetTranslation .....	51, 57, 63
\GeV .....	181, 42
\gg .....	38, 97, 2001
\GHz .....	180, 8
\gibi .....	186, 2
\giga .....	143, 12, 47, 56, 85, 1054
\GPa .....	182, 82
\gram .....	143, 158, 35,
36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 439, 1035, 1043	
\gray .....	144, 1065
group commands:	
\group_begin: .....	
...	142, 13, 16, 26, 35, 42, 72, 81,
87, 93, 94, 100, 103, 111, 117, 131,	
142, 151, 160, 170, 178, 178, 187,	
193, 195, 203, 211, 212, 215, 215,	
252, 260, 317, 324, 339, 360, 374,	
419, 426, 468, 475, 515, 522, 585, 641, 650, 665, 674, 684, 806, 965, 1924	
\c_group_begin_token ...	41, 155, 401
\group_end: .....	142, 16, 25,
44, 48, 59, 85, 89, 91, 98, 105, 106,	
107, 112, 115, 130, 136, 138, 146,	
154, 164, 173, 182, 190, 198, 203,	
205, 207, 217, 219, 239, 244, 268,	
281, 319, 328, 343, 363, 382, 422,	
429, 471, 478, 518, 525, 598, 645,	
659, 669, 678, 687, 809, 967, 1930, 1934	
group-digits .....	41
group-minimum-digits .....	41
group-separator .....	41
\GW .....	181, 42
<b>H</b>	
\H .....	75, 345, 348, 349
\hartree .....	810
\hbar .....	819
hbox commands:	
\hbox_overlap_right:n .....	243, 245
\hbox_set:Nn .....	214,
219, 274, 412, 454, 459, 514, 520,	
553, 555, 576, 577, 608, 688, 755, 783	
\hbox_set:Nw .....	417, 429
\hbox_set_end: .....	428, 436, 473, 483
\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn .....	
.....	240, 264, 284, 295, 414, 456,
525, 533, 609, 634, 660, 674, 701, 765	
\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw .....	460, 474
\hbox_to_wd:nn .....	219
\hbox_unpack:N .....	290, 302, 529, 536,
666, 681, 690, 704, 772, 774, 785, 786	
\hbox_unpack_drop:N .....	268
\hectare .....	144, 1087
\hecto .....	143, 27, 31, 1054
\henry .....	144, 75, 76, 77, 1065
\hertz .....	144, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1065
\highlight .....	145, 151, 107
\hL .....	181, 27
\hl .....	181, 189, 27, 51
\hour .....	144, 58, 1087
\Hz .....	180, 8
<b>I</b>	
if commands:	
\if_false: .....	28, 34
\if_meaning:w .....	348
\IfFormatAtLeastTF .....	42, 59
\ifmode ...	50, 52, 56, 58, 62, 64, 122,
542, 544, 548, 550, 553, 559, 561,	
565, 567, 570, 576, 578, 585, 587, 747	
\IfNoValueF .....	652



\mA	180, 2	\msg_error:nnnn	379, 412, 426
\mathchoice	139, 173, 261, 303, 972	\msg_info:nnnn	13,
\mathord	274, 275, 413,		18, 234, 404, 421, 438, 445, 453, 536
	477, 1646, 1671, 1676, 1707, 1750, 1891	\msg_new:nnn	4, 9, 35, 82, 119, 253, 764
\mathrm	91, 139, 37, 84, 175, 807, 813, 1161	\msg_new:nnnn	25, 1106, 1112,
\mathsf	98, 154, 165		1118, 1124, 1130, 1136, 1142, 1978
\mathtt	98, 155, 165	\msg_warning:nn	87, 124
\mathversion	91–93, 139	\msg_warning:nnn	24, 31, 237, 264
\mbox	91, 139, 314, 386, 397, 398	\msg_warning:nnnn	783
\mdseries	92	\mV	181, 21
\mebi	186, 2	\MW	181, 42
\mega	143, 11, 46, 55, 81, 84, 88, 1054	\mW	181, 42
\MessageBreak	18		
\meter	143, 175, 1035	N	
\metre	143, 144, 158,	\N	181, 78
	175, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 1035	\nA	180, 2
\MeV	181, 42	\nano	143, 4, 17, 23, 37, 62, 73, 93, 1044
\meV	181, 42	\nauticalmile	817
\mg	180, 35	negative-color	42
\mH	75	\neper	144, 1087
\MHz	180, 8	\newcolumntype	239, 266
\mHz	180, 8	\NewDocumentCommand	62, 66,
\micro	143, 5, 18, 24, 30, 34,		70, 74, 91, 100, 108, 128, 138, 148,
	38, 43, 49, 63, 74, 77, 94, 145, 147, 1044		156, 166, 175, 184, 192, 200, 209,
\milli	143, 6, 9, 19, 25, 29, 33,		219, 624, 628, 633, 638, 647, 661, 671
	39, 44, 50, 53, 64, 76, 79, 86, 95, 1044	\newton	144, 78, 79, 80, 81, 1076
minimum-decimal-digits	42	\nF	182, 70
minimum-integer-digits	42	\ng	180, 35
\minute	144, 1087	\nm	180, 60
\mJ	181, 42	\nmol	181, 14
\mL	181, 27	\nobreak	155, 194, 277, 656
\ml	181, 27	\ns	180, 89
\mm	180, 60	\num	137, 100, 289, 324
\mmHg	816	number-angle-product	13
\mmol	181, 14	number-color	92
\MN	181, 78	number-mode	92
\mN	181, 78	\numlist	138, 291, 325
mode	92	\numproduct	138, 305
mode commands:		\numrange	184, 307, 326
\mode_if_math:TF	82, 135, 207	\nV	181, 21
\mode_leave_vertical:	71, 93, 102,	O	
	110, 130, 141, 150, 159, 169, 177,	\of	145, 113
	186, 194, 202, 211, 640, 649, 664, 673	\ohm	144, 86, 87, 88, 106, 114, 167, 1076
\Mohm	182, 86	\Omega	112, 750
\mohm	182, 86	output-close-uncertainty	42
\mol	181, 14	output-decimal-marker	42
\mole	143, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 1035	output-open-uncertainty	42
\mp	38, 93, 277, 278, 2007	\over	147
\MPa	182, 82	overwrite-commands	187
\ms	180, 89	P	
msg commands:		\Pa	182, 82
\msg_error:nn	461	\pA	180, 2
\msg_error:nnn	31, 160, 193, 507, 640, 655		



<code>\q_recursion_tail</code> .....	82, 149, 165, 225, 237, 241, 258, 270, 289, 326, 374, 408, 604, 623, 820, 830, 1031, 1039, 1050, 1054, 1064, 1089, 1135, 1181, 1188, 1225, 1254, 1266, 1306, 1951, 1963
<code>\q_stop</code> ....	68, 96, 97, 99, 99, 104, 111, 136, 140, 141, 142, 142, 145, 183, 185, 187, 189, 205, 246, 248, 264, 265, 268, 270, 273, 281, 289, 302, 307, 356, 357, 359, 363, 384, 387, 388, 389, 392, 398, 399, 400, 449, 452, 508, 510, 547, 551, 607, 628, 630, 650, 653, 706, 709, 714, 718, 718, 721, 726, 730, 730, 731, 734, 737, 740, 742, 743, 744, 755, 767, 772, 782, 790, 794, 800, 802, 818, 820, 914, 927, 930, 938, 1508, 1509
<b>R</b>	
<code>\radian</code> .....	144, 1076
<code>\raiseto</code> .....	145, 116
<code>range-exponents</code> .....	21
<code>range-phrase</code> .....	22
<code>range-units</code> .....	22
<code>\relax</code> .....	56, 69, 70, 85
<code>\renewcommand</code> .....	243
<code>\RequirePackage</code> .....	3, 4, 8, 10, 39, 55, 61, 61, 231
<code>reset-math-version</code> .....	92
<code>reset-text-family</code> .....	92
<code>reset-text-series</code> .....	92
<code>reset-text-shape</code> .....	92
<code>retain-explicit-plus</code> .....	42
<code>retain-zero-uncertainty</code> .....	42
<code>\rmdefault</code> .....	153
<code>\rmfamily</code> .....	92
<code>round-half</code> .....	42
<code>round-minimum</code> .....	42
<code>round-mode</code> .....	42
<code>round-pad</code> .....	42
<code>round-precision</code> .....	42
<b>S</b>	
<code>\s</code> .....	180, 89
scan commands:	
<code>\scan_stop:</code> .....	112, 121, 39, 135
<code>\scriptspace</code> .....	202, 225, 250
<code>\second</code> .....	143, 144, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 1035
<code>\selectfont</code> .....	91, 251, 388
separate-uncertainty-units .....	
seq commands:	
<code>\seq_clear:N</code> .....	95
<code>\seq_const_from_clist:Nn</code> .....	322
<code>\seq_count:N</code> .....	302
<code>\seq_item:Nn</code> .....	313, 320, 325
<code>\seq_map_function:NN</code> .....	89
<code>\seq_map_indexed_function:NN</code> ..	335
<code>\seq_map_inline:Nn</code> 41, 64, 179, 335, 350	
<code>\seq_new:N</code> .....	5, 21, 22
<code>\seq_put_right:Nn</code> .....	29, 75, 127, 147, 174, 178
<code>\seq_remove_all:Nn</code> .....	631, 636
<code>\seq_use:Nnnn</code> .....	28
series-version-mapping .....	
<code>\seriesdefault</code> .....	91, 242
<code>\sfdefault</code> .....	154
<code>\shapedefault</code> .....	91, 244
<code>\SI</code> .....	312, 327, 647
<code>\si</code> .....	311, 327, 638
<code>\siemens</code> .....	144, 1076
<code>\sievert</code> .....	144, 1076
<code>\SIlist</code> .....	313, 327, 661
<code>\sim</code> .....	2001
<code>\SIrange</code> .....	320, 327, 661
<code>\sisetup</code> .....	219
<code>\SIUnitSymbolAngstrom</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolArcminute</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolArcsecond</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolCelsius</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolDegree</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolMicro</code> .....	702
<code>\SIUnitSymbolOhm</code> .....	702
siunitx commands:	
<code>\siunitx_angle:n</code> .....	12, 45, 224
<code>\siunitx_angle:nnn</code> ..	12, 45, 227, 228
<code>\l_siunitx_bracket_ambiguous_</code> bool .....	40
<code>\siunitx_cell_begin:w</code> 116, 7, 214, 276	
<code>\siunitx_cell_end:</code> .....	116, 7, 58, 87, 216, 278
<code>\siunitx_command_create:</code> ...	187, 37
<code>\siunitx_complex_number:n</code> ....	197
<code>\siunitx_complex_quantity:nn</code> ..	206
<code>\siunitx_compound_number:n</code> ....	20, 85, 421, 470, 517
<code>\siunitx_compound_quantity:nn</code> ...	20, 250, 428, 477, 524
<code>\siunitx_declare_power:NNn</code> .....	141, 40, 64, 630, 635, 1104, 1105
<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nn</code> .....	141, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 49, 626
<code>\siunitx_declare_prefix:Nnn</code> ....	141, 49, 68, 147, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064

`\siunitx_declare_qualifier:Nn` ... [141](#), [64](#), [72](#)  
`\siunitx_declare_unit:Nn` ... [141](#),  
[2](#), [3](#), [4](#), [5](#), [6](#), [7](#), [8](#), [9](#), [10](#), [10](#), [11](#), [11](#),  
[12](#), [13](#), [14](#), [15](#), [16](#), [17](#), [18](#), [19](#), [20](#),  
[21](#), [22](#), [23](#), [24](#), [25](#), [26](#), [27](#), [28](#), [29](#),  
[30](#), [31](#), [32](#), [33](#), [34](#), [35](#), [36](#), [37](#), [38](#),  
[39](#), [40](#), [41](#), [42](#), [43](#), [44](#), [45](#), [46](#), [47](#),  
[48](#), [49](#), [50](#), [51](#), [52](#), [53](#), [54](#), [55](#), [56](#),  
[56](#), [57](#), [60](#), [61](#), [61](#), [62](#), [63](#), [64](#), [65](#),  
[66](#), [67](#), [68](#), [69](#), [70](#), [70](#), [71](#), [72](#), [73](#),  
[74](#), [75](#), [76](#), [77](#), [77](#), [78](#), [79](#), [80](#), [81](#), [82](#),  
[83](#), [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [88](#), [89](#), [90](#), [91](#), [92](#),  
[93](#), [93](#), [94](#), [95](#), [114](#), [167](#), [763](#), [776](#),  
[1035](#), [1036](#), [1037](#), [1038](#), [1039](#), [1040](#),  
[1041](#), [1042](#), [1043](#), [1065](#), [1066](#), [1067](#),  
[1068](#), [1069](#), [1070](#), [1071](#), [1072](#), [1073](#),  
[1074](#), [1075](#), [1076](#), [1077](#), [1078](#), [1079](#),  
[1080](#), [1081](#), [1082](#), [1083](#), [1084](#), [1085](#),  
[1086](#), [1087](#), [1088](#), [1089](#), [1090](#), [1091](#),  
[1092](#), [1093](#), [1094](#), [1095](#), [1096](#), [1097](#),  
[1098](#), [1099](#), [1100](#), [1101](#), [1102](#), [1103](#)  
`\siunitx_declare_unit:Nnn` .....  
..... [141](#), [142](#), [58](#), [69](#), [70](#), [78](#), [192](#)  
`\siunitx_format_number:nN` ..... [12](#)  
`\siunitx_if_number:nTF` ..... [40](#), [1921](#)  
`\siunitx_if_number_p:n` ..... [40](#)  
`\siunitx_if_number_token:N` .....  
..... [40](#), [171](#), [1938](#)  
`\siunitx_if_number_token_p:N` . [1938](#)  
`\l_siunitx_list_separator_final_-`  
`tl` ..... [20](#), [296](#), [303](#), [318](#), [403](#), [437](#)  
`\l_siunitx_list_separator_pair_-`  
`tl` ..... [20](#), [294](#), [301](#), [316](#), [403](#), [439](#)  
`\l_siunitx_list_separator_tl` ...  
..... [20](#), [295](#), [302](#), [317](#), [403](#), [441](#)  
`\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:Nn`  
..... [39](#), [84](#), [232](#), [1495](#)  
`\siunitx_number_adjust_exponent:nn`  
..... [39](#), [1495](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_bracket_-`  
`ambiguous_bool` .....  
..... [63](#), [260](#), [1519](#), [1524](#), [1619](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_comparator_tl` . [40](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_exponent_tl` ... [40](#)  
`\siunitx_number_format:nN` .....  
..... [39](#), [14](#), [113](#), [173](#), [800](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_input_comparator_-`  
`tl` ..... [29](#), [250](#), [1944](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_input_decimal_-`  
`tl` ..... [40](#),  
[28](#), [40](#), [390](#), [405](#), [419](#), [463](#), [561](#), [1942](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_input_exponent_-`  
`tl` ..... [29](#), [261](#), [269](#), [270](#), [1946](#)

`\l_siunitx_number_input_sign_tl` .  
..... [29](#), [309](#), [417](#), [512](#), [1949](#)  
`\siunitx_number_list:nn` . [20](#), [153](#), [417](#)  
`\siunitx_number_normalize_-`  
`symbols:N` ..... [40](#), [77](#), [126](#)  
`\siunitx_number_output:N` .....  
..... [39](#), [22](#), [125](#), [769](#), [1584](#)  
`\siunitx_number_output:n` ... [39](#), [1584](#)  
`\siunitx_number_output:NN` .....  
..... [38](#), [39](#), [52](#), [67](#), [119](#),  
[129](#), [134](#), [169](#), [447](#), [544](#), [602](#), [604](#), [1584](#)  
`\siunitx_number_output:nN` . [39](#), [1584](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_output_-`  
`decimal_tl` ..... [40](#), [275](#),  
[413](#), [431](#), [477](#), [1520](#), [1562](#), [1706](#), [1709](#)  
`\siunitx_number_parse:nN` .....  
. [38](#), [39](#), [105](#), [116](#), [19](#), [50](#), [64](#), [107](#),  
[108](#), [152](#), [166](#), [342](#), [541](#), [584](#), [668](#), [1927](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_parse_bool` ...  
..... [39](#), [40](#), [9](#), [10](#), [10](#),  
[17](#), [18](#), [50](#), [61](#), [96](#), [110](#), [263](#), [340](#), [1926](#)  
`\siunitx_number_process:N` ..... [39](#)  
`\siunitx_number_process:NN` .....  
..... [39](#), [20](#), [72](#), [87](#), [91](#), [110](#),  
[167](#), [210](#), [233](#), [238](#), [243](#), [542](#), [597](#), [685](#)  
`\siunitx_number_product:n` [20](#), [172](#), [466](#)  
`\siunitx_number_range:nn` [20](#), [189](#), [513](#)  
`\l_siunitx_number_sign_tl` ..... [40](#)  
`\siunitx_prin_number:n` ..... [92](#)  
`\siunitx_print...:n` ..... [28](#), [91-93](#)  
`\siunitx_print_match:n` ..... [91](#), [80](#)  
`\siunitx_print_math:n` ..... [91](#), [83](#), [99](#)  
`\siunitx_print_number:n` .....  
... [91](#), [60](#), [90](#), [114](#), [145](#), [210](#), [217](#),  
[251](#), [274](#), [274](#), [275](#), [276](#), [278](#), [380](#),  
[554](#), [557](#), [639](#), [668](#), [682](#), [691](#), [758](#), [801](#)  
`\siunitx_print_text:n` ..... [91](#),  
[84](#), [166](#), [235](#), [720](#), [725](#), [730](#), [736](#), [752](#)  
`\siunitx_print_unit:n` [91](#), [105](#), [47](#),  
[60](#), [81](#), [135](#), [156](#), [159](#), [224](#), [280](#), [644](#), [655](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity_print:nn` ..... [143](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity:nn` .....  
..... [105](#), [40](#), [84](#), [97](#), [658](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity_list:nn` .....  
..... [20](#), [145](#), [417](#), [668](#)  
`\l_siunitx_quantity_prefix_mode_-`  
`tl` ..... [9](#), [65](#), [184](#), [188](#), [265](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity_print:nn` .....  
..... [105](#), [55](#),  
[104](#), [108](#), [125](#), [131](#), [133](#), [143](#), [163](#), [374](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity_product:nn` ...  
..... [20](#), [163](#), [466](#)  
`\siunitx_quantity_range:nnn` .....  
..... [20](#), [181](#), [513](#), [677](#)

\l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl . . . . .	\l__siunitx_angle_degrees_tl . . .
. . . . . 21, 308, 310, 321, 501, 532	. . . . . 50, 51, 52, 54, 87, 135
\l_siunitx_unit_font_tl . . . . .	\__siunitx_angle_extract_-
. . . . . 141, 88, 91,	sign:nnnnnnnn . . . . . 91
122, 321, 334, 829, 841, 852, 865, 936	\l__siunitx_angle_fill_degrees_-
\siunitx_unit_format:nN . . . . 105,	bool . . . . . 6
139, 140, 152, 41, 46, 54, 79, 86, 92,	\l__siunitx_angle_fill_minutes_-
132, 134, 223, 239, 264, 279, 643, 654	bool . . . . . 6
\siunitx_unit_format_combine_-	\l__siunitx_angle_fill_seconds_-
exponent:nnN . . . . 140, 75, 132, 195	bool . . . . . 6
\siunitx_unit_format_extract_-	\l__siunitx_angle_force_arc_bool
prefixes:nnN . . . . 140, 80, 132, 218	. . . . . 6, 47
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply:nnN	\l__siunitx_angle_force_decimal_-
. . . . . 140, 132, 244	bool . . . . . 6, 61
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_-	\l__siunitx_angle_marker_box . . .
combine_exponent:nnnN 140, 132, 203	170, 214, 228, 232, 238, 240, 244, 249
\siunitx_unit_format_multiply_-	\l__siunitx_angle_minutes_tl 87, 136
extract_prefixes:nnNN 140, 132, 224	\l__siunitx_angle_product_tl 6, 278
\l_siunitx_unit_fraction_tl . . . .	\l__siunitx_angle_seconds_tl 87, 137
. . . . . 142, 253, 312, 510, 983	\l__siunitx_angle_separator_tl 6, 195
\siunitx_unit_options_apply:n . . .	\__siunitx_angle_sign:nnnnnnn . . . 91
. . . . . 141, 142, 43, 77, 89, 95,	\l__siunitx_angle_sign_tl . . . . .
132, 143, 161, 179, 204, 367, 666, 675	. . . . . 90, 101, 105, 114, 163
\siunitx_unit_pdfstring_context:	\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_degree_-
. . . . . 142, 343, 347	tl . . . . . 6, 175
\siunitx_unit_power_set:NnN . . . 151	\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_minute_-
\l_siunitx_unit_seq . . 142, 22, 75, 89	tl . . . . . 6, 177
\l_siunitx_unit_symbolic_seq . . .	\l__siunitx_angle_symbol_second_-
142, 21, 29, 41, 64, 179, 350, 631, 636	tl . . . . . 6, 179
siunitx internal commands:	\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool . . . . .
\__siunitx_angle:n . . . . . 288, 355	. . . . . 3, 208, 209, 256
\__siunitx_angle:nnn . . . . . 105, 221	\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim . . . . .
\__siunitx_angle:w . . . . . 355	. . . . . 3, 241, 263, 265
\__siunitx_angle_arc_convert:n . . 45	\l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl . . . . .
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print:nnn . .	. . 3, 152, 153, 159, 223, 224, 279, 280
. . . . . 53, 134, 172	\l__siunitx_angle_unit_box . . . . .
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	. . . . . 170, 219, 229, 233, 237, 246
auxi:nnn . . . . . 172	\__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nn . . . . 281
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	\__siunitx_bookmark_cmd:Nnn . . . .
auxii:nw . . . . . 187, 204	. 281, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 298,
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	305, 306, 307, 309, 311, 312, 313, 320
auxii:w . . . . . 172	\c_siunitx_bookmark_seq . . . 322, 335
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	\l__siunitx_column_type_tl . . 46, 271
auxiii:n . . . . . 172	\__siunitx_command_create: . . . . 37
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	\__siunitx_command_create:N . . . . 37
auxiv:NN . . . . . 172	\l__siunitx_command_create_bool .
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	. . . . . 4, 39
auxv:w . . . . . 172	\l__siunitx_command_optarg_bool .
\__siunitx_angle_arc_print_-	. . . . . 4, 69, 73
auxvi:n . . . . . 172	\l__siunitx_command_overwrite_-
\__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nn . . . 91	bool . . . . . 4, 62
\__siunitx_angle_arc_sign:nnn 66, 91	\l__siunitx_command_prespace_-
\l__siunitx_angle_astronomy_bool	bool . . . . . 4, 78
. . . . . 6, 186	\l__siunitx_command_tmp_tl . 3, 80, 82



\l__siunitx_command_xspace_bool .	\__siunitx_compound_print:N ....
..... <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">60</a> , <a href="#">86</a>	..... <a href="#">90</a> , <a href="#">268</a> , <a href="#">275</a> , <a href="#">278</a> , <a href="#">283</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_bracket_-	\__siunitx_compound_print:nnN .. <a href="#">283</a>
close_tl ..... <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">276</a> , <a href="#">292</a> , <a href="#">398</a>	\__siunitx_compound_print:nnnN . <a href="#">283</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_bracket_-	\__siunitx_compound_print_aux:n <a href="#">283</a>
open_tl ..... <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">274</a> , <a href="#">290</a> , <a href="#">396</a>	\__siunitx_compound_print_aux:nn <a href="#">283</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_count_int ..	\__siunitx_compound_print_-
..... <a href="#">11</a> , <a href="#">331</a> , <a href="#">354</a> , <a href="#">359</a>	quantity:n ..... <a href="#">268</a> , <a href="#">279</a> , <a href="#">283</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_end_tl ....	\__siunitx_compound_print_-
..... <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">333</a> , <a href="#">364</a>	separator:n ..... <a href="#">283</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_exp_-	\l__siunitx_compound_separator_-
bracket_bool ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">254</a> , <a href="#">286</a>	final_tl ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">357</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_exp_-	\l__siunitx_compound_separator_-
combine_bool . <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">112</a> , <a href="#">209</a> , <a href="#">234</a> , <a href="#">256</a>	pair_tl ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">322</a>
\l__siunitx_compound_exp_tl ....	\l__siunitx_compound_separator_-
..... <a href="#">8</a> , <a href="#">148</a> , <a href="#">266</a> , <a href="#">272</a> , <a href="#">287</a> , <a href="#">293</a> , <a href="#">297</a>	text_bool ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">378</a>
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	\l__siunitx_compound_separator_-
exp:nN ..... <a href="#">180</a>	tl ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">352</a> , <a href="#">370</a>
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	\l__siunitx_compound_start_tl ...
exp:nnnnnnnN ..... <a href="#">180</a>	..... <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">332</a> , <a href="#">349</a>
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_fp ....
exponents: ..... <a href="#">114</a> , <a href="#">131</a>	..... <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">212</a> , <a href="#">213</a> , <a href="#">230</a> , <a href="#">232</a>
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq ...
exponents_auxi:w ..... <a href="#">131</a>	..... <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">95</a> , <a href="#">127</a> ,
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	<a href="#">147</a> , <a href="#">174</a> , <a href="#">178</a> , <a href="#">302</a> , <a href="#">313</a> , <a href="#">320</a> , <a href="#">325</a> , <a href="#">336</a>
exponents_auxii:nw ..... <a href="#">131</a>	\l__siunitx_compound_tmp_tl ....
\__siunitx_compound_extract_-	..... <a href="#">4</a> , <a href="#">107</a> ,
exponents_auxiii:nnnnnnn .... <a href="#">131</a>	<a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">120</a> , <a href="#">121</a> , <a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">127</a> , <a href="#">133</a> ,
\l__siunitx_compound_first_tl ...	<a href="#">136</a> , <a href="#">166</a> , <a href="#">167</a> , <a href="#">168</a> , <a href="#">169</a> , <a href="#">170</a> , <a href="#">171</a> ,
..... <a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">119</a> ,	<a href="#">173</a> , <a href="#">174</a> , <a href="#">210</a> , <a href="#">231</a> , <a href="#">232</a> , <a href="#">233</a> , <a href="#">238</a> , <a href="#">243</a>
<a href="#">125</a> , <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">150</a> , <a href="#">210</a> , <a href="#">212</a> , <a href="#">233</a> , <a href="#">238</a> , <a href="#">243</a>	\__siunitx_compound_uncert_-
\__siunitx_compound_format:n ... <a href="#">85</a>	bracket:N ..... <a href="#">121</a> , <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">383</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format:nn <a href="#">85</a> , <a href="#">262</a>	\__siunitx_compound_uncert_-
\__siunitx_compound_format:nnn .. <a href="#">85</a>	bracket:nnw ..... <a href="#">383</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\__siunitx_compound_uncert_-
combine-exponent:n ..... <a href="#">180</a>	bracket:w ..... <a href="#">383</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\l__siunitx_compound_unit_bool ..
combine-exponent:nn ..... <a href="#">180</a>	..... <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">88</a> , <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">164</a> , <a href="#">261</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\l__siunitx_compound_unit_-
combine-exponent_aux:n ..... <a href="#">180</a>	bracket_bool .... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">253</a> , <a href="#">258</a> , <a href="#">271</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\l__siunitx_compound_unit_power_-
extract-exponent:n ..... <a href="#">180</a>	bool ..... <a href="#">22</a> , <a href="#">57</a> , <a href="#">63</a> , <a href="#">69</a> , <a href="#">75</a> , <a href="#">81</a> , <a href="#">182</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\l__siunitx_compound_unit_-
extract-exponent:nn ..... <a href="#">180</a>	repeat_bool ..... <a href="#">18</a> , <a href="#">255</a> , <a href="#">259</a> , <a href="#">267</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\l__siunitx_compound_unit_tl ...
extract-exponent_aux:n ..... <a href="#">180</a>	..... <a href="#">12</a> , <a href="#">213</a> , <a href="#">230</a> , <a href="#">239</a> , <a href="#">244</a> , <a href="#">264</a> , <a href="#">374</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n ..
input:n ..... <a href="#">180</a>	..... <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">162</a>
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	\__siunitx_declare_column:Nnn .. <a href="#">232</a>
input:nn ..... <a href="#">241</a>	\__siunitx_emulation_non_latin:n
\__siunitx_compound_format_-	..... <a href="#">681</a> , <a href="#">711</a> , <a href="#">713</a> ,
units:nn ..... <a href="#">109</a> , <a href="#">180</a>	<a href="#">715</a> , <a href="#">721</a> , <a href="#">726</a> , <a href="#">731</a> , <a href="#">741</a> , <a href="#">757</a> , <a href="#">824</a> , <a href="#">828</a>
\__siunitx_compound_parsed:n <a href="#">129</a> , <a href="#">162</a>	\__siunitx_emulation_non_-
	latin:nnnn ..... <a href="#">681</a>



\__siunitx_emulation_tmp:w .....	\l__siunitx_number_drop_zero_-
..... 772, 788, 790, 824, 827	decimal_bool ..... 630, 1479
\__siunitx_list_aux: ..... 417	\l__siunitx_number_explicit_-
\__siunitx_list_count:n ..... 372	plus_bool ..... 29, 318, 517
\__siunitx_list_count:w ..... 372	\__siunitx_number_exponent:NN ...
\l__siunitx_list_exp_tl .... 403, 435	..... 707, 711
\l__siunitx_list_units_tl .. 403, 443	\l__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_list_use:nnnnn .....	base_tl ..... 1521, 1897
..... 293, 300, 315, 372	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_list_use_aux:nnnnn .. 372	engineering:nnnnnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_list_use_auxi:nw ....	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 385, 386, 395	engineering:nnNw ..... 711
\__siunitx_list_use_auxi:w .... 372	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_list_use_auxii:nnw .. 372	engineering_0:nnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_list_use_auxiii:nnw . 372	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_load_check: ..... 25	engineering_1:nnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_load_check:n ... 28, 36, 40	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nn 1495	engineering_2:nnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_adjust_-	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
exp:nnnnnnnn ..... 1495	engineering_aux:nnnnnnn .... 711
\__siunitx_number_adjust_exp:nNw	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 1495	engineering_uncert:nn ..... 711
\l__siunitx_number_arg_tl ... 50,	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
53, 69, 119, 125, 126, 127, 246, 253,	engineering_uncert_S:nnn .... 711
256, 272, 287, 299, 373, 508, 514, 522	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\l__siunitx_number_bracket_-	finalise:n ..... 711, 1244
close_tl ..... 1515, 1633, 1684	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\l__siunitx_number_bracket_-	fixed:nnnnnnn ..... 711
negative_bool ..... 1521, 1659	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\l__siunitx_number_bracket_open_-	fixed:nnnnnnnn ..... 711
tl ..... 1515, 1631, 1682	\l__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\l__siunitx_number_comparator_tl	fixed_int ..... 630, 729, 737
..... 70, 252, 255, 356	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_number_digits:NN 694, 959	input:nnnnnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_digits:Nn ... 959	\l__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_number_digits:nn ... 959	mode_tl ..... 630, 716, 720, 1204
\__siunitx_number_digits:nnnnnnn 959	\l__siunitx_number_exponent_-
\__siunitx_number_digits_S:n .. 959	product_tl ..... 1521, 1893
\__siunitx_number_digits_-	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
uncert:nn ..... 975, 984	scientific:nnnnnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_digits_uncert_-	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
S:n ..... 989	scientific:nnnnnnnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:NN	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 692, 994	scientific:nnnw ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_drop_exponent:nnnnnnn	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 994	shift:nnn ..... 711, 1238
\l__siunitx_number_drop_exponent_-	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
bool ..... 630, 996	shift_down:nnn ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:NN	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 690, 1004	shift_down:nnnw ..... 711
\__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty:nnnnnnn	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
..... 1004	shift_down:nw ..... 711
\l__siunitx_number_drop_uncertainty_-	\__siunitx_number_exponent_-
bool ..... 630, 1006	shift_uncert:nw ..... 711

\_siunitx_number_exponent_- shift_uncert_S:nnnn	711
\_siunitx_number_exponent_- shift_up:nnn	711
\_siunitx_number_exponent_- shift_up:nnw	711
\_siunitx_number_exponent_- shift_up_aux:nnn	711
\l_siunitx_number_exponent_tl	71, 263, 297, 312, 320, 321, 332, 342, 359
\_siunitx_number_exponent_- uncert:n	711
\_siunitx_number_expression:n	29, 122
\l_siunitx_number_expression_- bool	29, 121
\l_siunitx_number_flex_tl	47, 72, 135, 144, 148, 170, 178, 464, 466, 502
\l_siunitx_number_group_- decimal_bool	1521
\l_siunitx_number_group_- integer_bool	1521
\l_siunitx_number_group_- minimum_int	1521, 1720
\l_siunitx_number_group_- separator_tl	1521, 1749, 1752, 1777
\_siunitx_number_if_token_- auxi:NN	1938
\_siunitx_number_if_token_- auxii:NN	1938
\_siunitx_number_if_token_- auxiii:NN	1938
\l_siunitx_number_implicit_- plus_bool	1521, 1653, 1912
\l_siunitx_number_input_digit_- tl	29, 236, 340, 384, 402, 486, 541, 1945
\l_siunitx_number_input_ignore_- tl	29, 1947
\l_siunitx_number_input_tl	74, 125, 161
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_- close_tl	29, 530, 555, 568, 1943
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_- open_tl	29, 412, 1948
\l_siunitx_number_input_uncert_- sign_tl	29, 149, 1950
\l_siunitx_number_min_decimal_- int	630, 973, 992
\l_siunitx_number_min_integer_- int	630, 968
\l_siunitx_number_negative_- color_tl	1521, 1640, 1641
\_siunitx_number_normalize_- aux:nN	77
\_siunitx_number_normalize_- aux:NnN	80, 85, 89
\_siunitx_number_normalize_- minus:N	79, 102
\_siunitx_number_normalize_- sign:N	77
\c_siunitx_number_normalize_tl	77
\_siunitx_number_output:Nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output:nnnnnnn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- bracket:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- bracket:w	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_color:n	1604, 1636
\_siunitx_number_output_- comparator:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- decimal:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- decimal_aux:n	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- decimal_loop:NNNN	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- digits:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_end:	1584
\l_siunitx_number_output_exp_- marker_tl	1521, 1877, 1904
\_siunitx_number_output_- exponent:nnnn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- exponent_auxi:nnnn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- exponent_auxii:nnnn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- exponent_auxiii:nn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer:nnn	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_aux:n	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_aux_0:n	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_aux_1:n	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_aux_2:n	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_first:nnNN	1584
\_siunitx_number_output_- integer_loop:NNNN	1584

\_siunitx_number_output_sign:N	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_sign:nN		aux:Nw	243
.....	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_-		.....	259, 524
sign:nnn	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_sign_-		auxi:w	259
brackets:w	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_sign_-		auxii:nn	259
color:w	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\l_siunitx_number_output_-		auxiii:Nw	259
uncert_close_tl	1521, 1808	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\l_siunitx_number_output_-		auxiv:nn	259
uncert_open_tl	1521, 1806	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		check:N	259
S:nnnw	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		cleanup:N	259
S:nnw	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		cleanup:wN	345, 347
S_aux:nnn	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_exponent_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		zero_test:N	259
S_aux:nnnw	1816, 1833, 1840, 1847	\_siunitx_number_parse_finalise:	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		.....	164, 350
S_aux:nnw	1838, 1848	\_siunitx_number_parse_finalise:nw	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		.....	350
S_compact-marker:nn	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop:	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		.....	265, 305, 368
S_compact:nn	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_uncert_-		after_decimal:NNN	368
S_full:nn	1584	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_output_-		break:wN	368,
uncertainty:nnn	1584	529, 531, 540, 563, 573, 600, 622, 628	
\_siunitx_number_output_-		\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
uncertainty_unaligned:n	1584	first:N	368
\l_siunitx_number_outputted_tl		\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
.....	8, 21, 24, 26	first:NNN	371, 376, 465
\_siunitx_number_parse:nN	108	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_check:		main:NNNNN	368
.....	129, 133	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_decimal:NN	368
uncert:	151, 166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_digit:NNNNN	368
uncert_auxi:nnnnnnnn	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_end:NN	368
uncert_auxii:nnnnn	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_sign:NNN	368
uncert_auxiii:nnnnnn	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_store:NNN	368, 590
uncert_auxiv:nnnn	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		main_uncert:NNN	368
uncert_auxv:w	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_loop_-	
\_siunitx_number_parse_combine_-		root_swap:NNwNN	368
uncert_auxvi:w	166	\_siunitx_number_parse_sign:	
\_siunitx_number_parse_comparator:		.....	257, 505
.....	128, 243		

\_siunitx_number_parse_sign_- aux:Nw .....	505	\_siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nnnN .....	1082, 1105
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NN .....	459, 526	\_siunitx_number_round_auxvii:nnN .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert:NNNN .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_auxviii:nnN .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- after:N .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_engineering:nn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- auxi:NN .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_engineering:nnN .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- auxii:N .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_engineering:NNNNn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- auxii:NN .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_figures:nnnnnnn .....	1287
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- auxiii:N .....	557, 570, 575	\_siunitx_number_round_figures_- aux:nnnnnnnn .....	1287
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- marker:N .....	526	\_siunitx_number_round_figures_- count:nnN .....	1287
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- marker:nnnN .....	595, 596	\_siunitx_number_round_figures_- count:nnnN .....	1287
\_siunitx_number_parse_uncert_- marker:nNw .....	601, 603	\_siunitx_number_round_final:nn .....	1028
\l_siunitx_number_parsed_tl ... .....	48, 19, 20, 22, 73, 118, 131, 140, 152, 154, 156, 170, 177, 212, 214, 264, 301, 304, 313, 323, 349, 352, 354, 357, 372, 503, 518, 519, 521, 523, 1927, 1928	\_siunitx_number_round_final_- decimal:nnw .....	1028
\l_siunitx_number_partial_tl ... .....	75, 370, 432, 433, 436, 446, 470, 471, 474, 478, 488, 546, 577, 588, 589, 599, 610, 611	\_siunitx_number_round_final_- integer:nnw .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_process:nnnnnnnNN .....	685	\_siunitx_number_round_final_- output:nn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_round:NN .....	705, 708, 1016	\_siunitx_number_round_final_- shift:nn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_round:nnn .....	1028, 1327, 1366, 1376, 1437, 1465, 1471	\_siunitx_number_round_final_- shift:Nw .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_round_auxi:nnnN .....	1028	\_siunitx_number_round_fixed:nn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_round_auxii:nnnN .....	1028	\l_siunitx_number_round_half_- even_bool .....	630, 1096, 1114
\_siunitx_number_round_auxiii:nnnN .....	1028	\_siunitx_number_round_if_- half:N .....	1261
\_siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnN .....	1028	\_siunitx_number_round_if_- half:n .....	1261
\_siunitx_number_round_auxiv:nnnN .....	1049, 1063, 1073, 1079	\_siunitx_number_round_if_half_- p:n .....	1098, 1116, 1261
\_siunitx_number_round_auxv:nnN .....	1028	\_siunitx_number_round_input:nn .....	1028
\_siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nN .....	1028	\l_siunitx_number_round_min_tl . .....	665, 673, 1394, 1402
\_siunitx_number_round_auxvi:nnN .....	1088	\l_siunitx_number_round_mode_tl .....	630, 1021, 1201, 1247
		\_siunitx_number_round_none:nnnnnnn .....	1016
		\_siunitx_number_round_pad:nnn . .....	1278, 1332, 1361
		\l_siunitx_number_round_pad_- bool .....	630, 1283

\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places:nnnnnnn	\l\_siunitx\_number\_uncert\_mode\_tl
..... 1339	..... 1521, 1618, 1795, 1807
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_decimal:nn	\l\_siunitx\_number\_uncert\_separator\_tl
..... 1339	..... 1521, 1805
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_end:nn	\l\_siunitx\_number\_unity\_mantissa\_bool
..... 1243, 1339	... 1521, 1691, 1887
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_finalise:n	\l\_siunitx\_number\_valid\_tl
..... 1339	.. 1920
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_finalise:nnnnn	\l\_siunitx\_number\_validate\_bool
..... 1339	..... 76, 158, 1925
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_finalise:nnnnnnn	\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:NN
..... 1339	..... 693, 1477
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_places\_integer:nn	\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_decimal:nnnnnnn
..... 1339	..... 1477
\l\_siunitx\_number\_round\_precision\_int	\l\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_exponent\_bool
..... 630, 1224, 1302, 1325, 1328, 1333, 1346, 1359, 1362, 1369, 1379, 1420, 1440	..... 1521, 1623, 1696, 1874
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_scientific:nn	\l\_siunitx\_number\_zero\_uncert\_bool
..... 1236	..... 29, 233, 582
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_scientific:nn	\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nn
..... 1028	.... 11, 76, 82, 88, 108, 122, 131, 137, 151, 157, 222, 228, 241, 247, 268, 274, 286, 292, 301, 310, 316, 352, 358, 364, 370, 516, 522, 530, 545, 563, 569, 577, 583, 589, 610, 616
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_truncate:n	\_siunitx\_option\_deprecated:nnn
..... 1028	..... 11, 42, 50, 58, 66, 97, 323, 333, 341, 377, 388, 396, 413, 507, 554, 595, 602
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_truncate:nnN	\_siunitx\_option\_removed:n
..... 1028	..... 22, 36, 172, 196, 216, 261, 280, 282, 305, 330, 348, 513, 527
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_truncate\_direct:n	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_comparator:nnnnnnn
..... 1028, 1474	..... 451
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty:nnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_comparator:nnnnnnnn
..... 1416	..... 466
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty:nnnnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_figures\_decimal:nnnnnnnn
..... 1416	..... 451
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty:nnnnnnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_figures\_exponent:nnnnnnnn
..... 1416	..... 451
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty\_aux:nnnnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_figures\_integer:nnnnnnnn
..... 1416	..... 451
\_siunitx\_number\_round\_uncertainty\_aux:nnnnnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_figures\_uncertainty:nnnnnnnn
..... 1416	..... 451
\_siunitx\_number\_set\_round\_min:n	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_format:n
..... 653, 666	451, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501
\_siunitx\_number\_set\_round\_min:nnnnnnn	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_sign\_exponent:nnnnnnnn
..... 666	..... 451
\l\_siunitx\_number\_tight\_bool	\_siunitx\_option\_table\_sign\_mantissa:nnnnnnnn
..... 1521, 1675, 1890	..... 451
\l\_siunitx\_number\_tmp\_tl	\_siunitx\_print\_aux:nn
..... 7, 147, 150, 268, 273, 279, 280, 288, 289, 668, 669	..... 60
\_siunitx\_number\_token\_auxi:NN	\_siunitx\_print\_convert\_series:n
..... 1941, 1954, 1958	..... 99
\_siunitx\_number\_token\_auxii:NN	\_siunitx\_print\_extract\_series:Nw
..... 1957, 1960	..... 99
\_siunitx\_number\_token\_auxiii:NN	\_siunitx\_print\_math\_aux:N
..... 1962, 1965, 1976	..... 99

<code>\__siunitx_print_math_aux:Nn</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_-</code>	
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_aux:w</code> . . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>two:NnNn</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_auxi:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_text_series_-</code>	
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_auxii:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">30</a> , <a href="#">241</a> , <a href="#">248</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_auxiii:n</code> . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_text_shape_-</code>	
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_auxiv:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">32</a> , <a href="#">243</a> , <a href="#">249</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_auxv:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\__siunitx_print_text_sub:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">235</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_math_family_-</code>		<code>\__siunitx_print_text_super:n</code> . .	<a href="#">235</a>
<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">149</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_tmp_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">103</a> , <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">194</a> , <a href="#">195</a> , <a href="#">196</a> , <a href="#">199</a> , <a href="#">202</a> , <a href="#">216</a> , <a href="#">217</a> , <a href="#">218</a> , <a href="#">227</a> , <a href="#">228</a> , <a href="#">230</a> , <a href="#">264</a> , <a href="#">265</a> , <a href="#">266</a> , <a href="#">325</a> , <a href="#">326</a> , <a href="#">327</a> , <a href="#">361</a> , <a href="#">362</a> , <a href="#">364</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_math_font_bool</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_print_unit_color_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">7</a>
. . . . .	<a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">164</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_unit_mode_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">7</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_script:n</code> . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_b_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_sub:n</code> . . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_eb_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_super:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_el_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_text:n</code> . . .	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_l_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_math_version:nn</code>	<a href="#">99</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_m_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_math_version_-</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_sb_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">126</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_sl_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_math_weight_-</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_ub_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">101</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_print_version_ul_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">48</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_number_color_-</code>		<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_b_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">97</a>
<code>tl</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">7</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_c_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_number_mode_tl</code> .	<a href="#">7</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_ecl_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_print_replace_-</code>		<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_ex_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>frac:n</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">304</a> , <a href="#">305</a> , <a href="#">306</a> , <a href="#">307</a> , <a href="#">310</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_l_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">97</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_replace_font:N</code> .		<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_m_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">97</a>
. . . . .	<a href="#">86</a> , <a href="#">195</a> , <a href="#">217</a> , <a href="#">272</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_sc_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_text_family_-</code>		<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_sx_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>bool</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">28</a> , <a href="#">239</a> , <a href="#">247</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_uc_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl</code>	<a href="#">7</a> , <a href="#">252</a>	<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_ux_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">95</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn</code>		<code>\c__siunitx_print_weight_x_tl</code> . . .	<a href="#">95</a>
. . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>\__siunitx_product_aux:</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">466</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_replace:N</code>	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>\__siunitx_product_aux:n</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">466</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_replace:n</code>	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_product_exp_tl</code> . .	<a href="#">447</a> , <a href="#">490</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_replace:NNn</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_product_phrase_bool</code> .	
. . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	. . . . .	<a href="#">447</a> , <a href="#">482</a> , <a href="#">495</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_replace:Nnnn</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_product_phrase_tl</code> . . .	
. . . . .	<a href="#">262</a> , <a href="#">299</a>	. . . . .	<a href="#">447</a> , <a href="#">483</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_replace_-</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_product_symbol_tl</code> . . .	
<code>frac:n</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	. . . . .	<a href="#">447</a> , <a href="#">484</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts:</code> .	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>\l__siunitx_product_units_tl</code>	<a href="#">447</a> , <a href="#">496</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts:NnN</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_-</code>	
. . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>close_tl</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">113</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_-</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_quantity_bracket_-</code>	
<code>one:Nn</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">351</a> , <a href="#">358</a> , <a href="#">389</a>	<code>open_tl</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">5</a> , <a href="#">111</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_-</code>		<code>\l__siunitx_quantity_break_bool</code> .	
<code>one:NnN</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	. . . . .	<a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">153</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_-</code>		<code>\__siunitx_quantity_extract_-</code>	
<code>two:n</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>exp:nNN</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">73</a> , <a href="#">135</a>
<code>\__siunitx_print_text_scripts_-</code>		<code>\__siunitx_quantity_extract_-</code>	
<code>two:nn</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">235</a>	<code>exp:nnnnnnnnNN</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">135</a>

\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:n .	\l__siunitx_table_align_after_-
..... <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">193</a>	bool ..... <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">612</a>
\__siunitx_quantity_non_latin:nnnn	\__siunitx_table_align_auxi:nn . <a href="#">210</a>
..... <a href="#">171</a>	\__siunitx_table_align_auxii:nn <a href="#">210</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl ..	\l__siunitx_table_align_before_-
..... <a href="#">38</a> , <a href="#">53</a> ,	bool ..... <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">632</a> , <a href="#">672</a>
<a href="#">56</a> , <a href="#">64</a> , <a href="#">66</a> , <a href="#">67</a> , <a href="#">68</a> , <a href="#">72</a> , <a href="#">74</a> , <a href="#">82</a> , <a href="#">85</a> , <a href="#">87</a> , <a href="#">91</a>	\__siunitx_table_align_center:n <a href="#">210</a>
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn ... <a href="#">40</a>	\l__siunitx_table_align_comparator_-
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_-	bool ..... <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">657</a>
aux:nnn ..... <a href="#">40</a>	\l__siunitx_table_align_exponent_-
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_-	bool ..... <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">750</a>
aux:nnnn ..... <a href="#">40</a>	\__siunitx_table_align_left:n .. <a href="#">210</a>
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_-	\l__siunitx_table_align_mode_tl .
aux:nnnw ..... <a href="#">40</a>	..... <a href="#">306</a> , <a href="#">405</a> , <a href="#">409</a> , <a href="#">510</a>
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_aux:w <a href="#">40</a>	\l__siunitx_table_align_number_-
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_-	tl ..... <a href="#">306</a> , <a href="#">484</a> , <a href="#">617</a> , <a href="#">797</a>
combine-exponent:n ..... <a href="#">40</a>	\__siunitx_table_align_right:n . <a href="#">210</a>
\__siunitx_quantity_parsed_-	\l__siunitx_table_align_text_tl .
input:n ..... <a href="#">40</a>	..... <a href="#">243</a> , <a href="#">253</a> , <a href="#">438</a> , <a href="#">561</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_product_tl .	\l__siunitx_table_align_uncertainty_-
..... <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">152</a>	bool ..... <a href="#">496</a> , <a href="#">739</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_fp ....	\l__siunitx_table_auto_round_-
..... <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">74</a> , <a href="#">76</a> , <a href="#">81</a> , <a href="#">85</a>	bool ..... <a href="#">306</a> , <a href="#">586</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_tmp_tl ..... <a href="#">3</a>	\l__siunitx_table_before_box ...
\l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_-	. <a href="#">492</a> , <a href="#">514</a> , <a href="#">515</a> , <a href="#">517</a> , <a href="#">523</a> , <a href="#">525</a> , <a href="#">529</a> ,
bracket_bool ..... <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">106</a>	<a href="#">534</a> , <a href="#">540</a> , <a href="#">577</a> , <a href="#">578</a> , <a href="#">580</a> , <a href="#">619</a> , <a href="#">701</a> , <a href="#">704</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_uncert_-	\l__siunitx_table_before_dim ...
repeat_bool ..... <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">119</a>	..... <a href="#">494</a> , <a href="#">583</a> , <a href="#">644</a> , <a href="#">693</a> , <a href="#">701</a>
\l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl ...	\l__siunitx_table_before_model_-
..... <a href="#">38</a> , <a href="#">46</a> , <a href="#">47</a> , <a href="#">54</a> ,	tl ..... <a href="#">321</a> , <a href="#">334</a> , <a href="#">448</a> , <a href="#">576</a>
<a href="#">56</a> , <a href="#">76</a> , <a href="#">81</a> , <a href="#">92</a> , <a href="#">104</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">125</a> , <a href="#">131</a> , <a href="#">133</a>	\l__siunitx_table_before_tl ....
\__siunitx_range_aux: ..... <a href="#">513</a>	..... <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">120</a> , <a href="#">123</a>
\l__siunitx_range_exp_tl ... <a href="#">501</a> , <a href="#">531</a>	\l__siunitx_table_carry_dim ....
\l__siunitx_range_units_tl . <a href="#">501</a> , <a href="#">534</a>	.... <a href="#">495</a> , <a href="#">610</a> , <a href="#">613</a> , <a href="#">713</a> , <a href="#">768</a> , <a href="#">776</a> , <a href="#">788</a>
\__siunitx_symbol_deal_with_utf:	\__siunitx_table_center_marker: .
..... <a href="#">25</a> , <a href="#">32</a>	..... <a href="#">272</a> , <a href="#">437</a> , <a href="#">560</a>
\__siunitx_symbol_if_replace:Nn . <a href="#">33</a>	\__siunitx_table_cleanup_-
\__siunitx_symbol_if_replace:NnTF	decimal:w ..... <a href="#">260</a> , <a href="#">455</a>
..... <a href="#">33</a> , <a href="#">54</a> , <a href="#">59</a> , <a href="#">64</a> , <a href="#">106</a> , <a href="#">145</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_begin: .
\__siunitx_symbol_non_latin:n ...	..... <a href="#">11</a> , <a href="#">24</a>
.... <a href="#">10</a> , <a href="#">37</a> , <a href="#">75</a> , <a href="#">82</a> , <a href="#">99</a> , <a href="#">138</a> , <a href="#">154</a> , <a href="#">168</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_begin:N <a href="#">128</a>
\__siunitx_symbol_non_latin:nnnn <a href="#">10</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_begin:w <a href="#">24</a>
\l__siunitx_symbol_tmp_tl ..... <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">119</a> , <a href="#">128</a> , <a href="#">131</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_end: <a href="#">19</a> , <a href="#">110</a>
\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpa_tl ..... <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">36</a> , <a href="#">42</a> , <a href="#">82</a> , <a href="#">83</a> , <a href="#">84</a> , <a href="#">87</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_end:n . <a href="#">110</a>
\l__siunitx_symbol_tmpb_tl ..... <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">41</a> , <a href="#">42</a> , <a href="#">86</a> , <a href="#">87</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_end:w . <a href="#">110</a>
\l__siunitx_table_after_box <a href="#">492</a> ,	\__siunitx_table_collect_end_-
<a href="#">520</a> , <a href="#">522</a> , <a href="#">526</a> , <a href="#">533</a> , <a href="#">536</a> , <a href="#">548</a> , <a href="#">609</a> , <a href="#">622</a>	aux:n ..... <a href="#">110</a>
\l__siunitx_table_after_model_tl	\__siunitx_table_collect_group:n <a href="#">39</a>
..... <a href="#">323</a> , <a href="#">336</a> , <a href="#">441</a> , <a href="#">608</a>	\__siunitx_table_collect_loop: ..
\l__siunitx_table_after_tl ..... <a href="#">107</a> , <a href="#">118</a> , <a href="#">125</a> , <a href="#">169</a>	..... <a href="#">31</a> , <a href="#">38</a> , <a href="#">39</a>
	\__siunitx_table_collect_relax:N <a href="#">39</a>
	\__siunitx_table_collect_-
	search:NnTF ..... <a href="#">39</a>

\__siunitx_table_collect_search- aux:NNn .....	39	\__siunitx_table_generate_model- S:nnw .....	337
\l_siunitx_table_collect_tl ...		\l_siunitx_table_integer_box ...	
.....	23, 27, 47, 64, 113, 115, 138	.....	256, 277, 286, 295,
\__siunitx_table_collect_token:N	39	302, 417, 440, 460, 486, 553, 563,	
\__siunitx_table_collect_token- aux:N .....	39	620, 634, 643, 647, 658, 660, 662,	
\__siunitx_table_color_check:N ..		666, 674, 676, 681, 687, 688, 690, 697	
.....	263, 545	\l_siunitx_table_model_tl .....	
\__siunitx_table_color_check:Nnw	263	.....	322, 324, 333, 353, 447, 602
\__siunitx_table_color_check:w ..		\l_siunitx_table_number_tl ...	
.....	263, 630	.....	107, 117, 119, 124
\l__siunitx_table_column_width- dim .....	198, 219	\__siunitx_table_print:nnn .	122, 509
\l_siunitx_table_decimal_box ...		\__siunitx_table_print_format:nnn	
. 256, 280, 284, 290, 297, 414, 429,		.....	509
441, 456, 474, 475, 487, 555, 564,		\__siunitx_table_print_format:nnnnnn	
621, 712, 716, 765, 767, 772, 783, 785		.....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_begin: ..		\__siunitx_table_print_format- after:N .....	509
.....	12, 396	\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxi:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_begin:w	396	\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxii:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_end: 20, 396		\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxiii:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_format: 396		\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxiv:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_format:nnnnnnn		\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxv:w .....	509
.....	396	\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxvi:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_format:w	396	\__siunitx_table_print_format- auxvii:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_format- aux:w .....	448, 451	\__siunitx_table_print_format- box:Nn .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_format- end: .....	396	\__siunitx_table_print_marker:nnn	
\__siunitx_table_direct_format- switch: .....	396	.....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker: 396		\__siunitx_table_print_marker:w	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker- end: .....	396	\__siunitx_table_print_marker- aux:w .....	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_marker- switch: .....	396	\__siunitx_table_print_none:nnn	509
\__siunitx_table_direct_none: ..	396	\__siunitx_table_print_text:n ...	
\__siunitx_table_direct_none- end: .....	396	.....	120, 250, 402
\__siunitx_table_fil: .....		\__siunitx_table_skip:n .....	
.... 258, 291, 301, 416, 458, 482,		.....	193, 222, 224, 236, 238
528, 537, 615, 637, 667, 680, 703, 773		\__siunitx_table_split:nNNN ...	
\__siunitx_table_fill: .....	258, 468	.....	114, 144, 320
\l_siunitx_table_fixed_width- bool .....	198, 218	\__siunitx_table_split_group:NNNn	
\l_siunitx_table_format_tl 333,		.....	144
342, 344, 345, 348, 456, 460, 464, 594		\__siunitx_table_split_loop:NNN	144
\__siunitx_table_generate- model:n .....	324, 337	\__siunitx_table_split_tidy:N ...	
\__siunitx_table_generate- model:nnnnnnn .....	337, 463	.....	150, 151, 182
\__siunitx_table_generate_model- S:nnn .....	337	\__siunitx_table_split_tidy:Nn .	182
		\__siunitx_table_split_token:NNNN	
		.....	144



<code>\l__siunitx_table_text_bool</code> . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">6</a> , <a href="#">9</a> , <a href="#">16</a> , <a href="#">252</a>	<code>power:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">942</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_table_tmp_box</code> . . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">274</a> , <a href="#">281</a> , <a href="#">287</a> , <a href="#">298</a> , <a href="#">412</a> ,	<code>symbol:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">959</a> , <a href="#">969</a> , <a href="#">988</a>
<a href="#">415</a> , <a href="#">454</a> , <a href="#">457</a> , <a href="#">459</a> , <a href="#">461</a> , <a href="#">576</a> , <a href="#">583</a> ,	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_font:</code> . . .
<a href="#">608</a> , <a href="#">610</a> , <a href="#">631</a> , <a href="#">635</a> , <a href="#">646</a> , <a href="#">655</a> , <a href="#">663</a> ,	. . . . . <a href="#">712</a> , <a href="#">825</a> , <a href="#">837</a> , <a href="#">847</a> , <a href="#">878</a> , <a href="#">930</a>
<a href="#">677</a> , <a href="#">695</a> , <a href="#">711</a> , <a href="#">715</a> , <a href="#">736</a> , <a href="#">737</a> , <a href="#">738</a> ,	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal:n</code>
<a href="#">747</a> , <a href="#">748</a> , <a href="#">749</a> , <a href="#">769</a> , <a href="#">774</a> , <a href="#">779</a> , <a href="#">786</a> , <a href="#">791</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">194</a> , <a href="#">197</a> , <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_table_tmp_dim</code> . . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">686</a> , <a href="#">696</a> , <a href="#">737</a> , <a href="#">748</a> , <a href="#">778</a> , <a href="#">790</a>	<code>add:n</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_table_tmp_tl</code> . . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">3</a> , <a href="#">318</a> , <a href="#">320</a> , <a href="#">446</a> ,	<code>auxi:w</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<a href="#">449</a> , <a href="#">541</a> , <a href="#">542</a> , <a href="#">543</a> , <a href="#">544</a> , <a href="#">545</a> , <a href="#">547</a> ,	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<a href="#">584</a> , <a href="#">597</a> , <a href="#">599</a> , <a href="#">600</a> , <a href="#">604</a> , <a href="#">607</a> , <a href="#">800</a> , <a href="#">801</a>	<code>auxii:n</code> . . . . . <a href="#">251</a> , <a href="#">255</a>
<code>\__siunitx_tmp:w</code> . . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">240</a> , <a href="#">242</a> , <a href="#">630</a> , <a href="#">631</a> , <a href="#">635</a> , <a href="#">636</a>	<code>auxii:w</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_tmp_tl</code> . . . . . <a href="#">43</a> , <a href="#">113</a> ,	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<a href="#">114</a> , <a href="#">134</a> , <a href="#">135</a> , <a href="#">197</a> , <a href="#">643</a> , <a href="#">644</a> , <a href="#">654</a> , <a href="#">655</a>	<code>auxiii:w</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_autofrac_bool</code> . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">523</a> , <a href="#">530</a> , <a href="#">537</a> , <a href="#">544</a> , <a href="#">551</a> , <a href="#">558</a> , <a href="#">577</a> , <a href="#">955</a>	<code>auxiv:n</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_bracket_bool</code> . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">571</a> , <a href="#">609</a> , <a href="#">702</a> , <a href="#">772</a> , <a href="#">879</a> , <a href="#">900</a>	<code>auxix:nn</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_bracket_close-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<code>tl</code> . . . . . <a href="#">572</a> , <a href="#">706</a> , <a href="#">831</a>	<code>auxv:nw</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_bracket_open_tl</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">572</a> , <a href="#">704</a> , <a href="#">828</a>	<code>auxvi:nN</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_combine_exp_fp</code> .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">135</a> ,	<code>auxvii:nN</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<a href="#">142</a> , <a href="#">149</a> , <a href="#">156</a> , <a href="#">164</a> , <a href="#">172</a> , <a href="#">583</a> , <a href="#">598</a> , <a href="#">633</a>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_current_tl</code> <a href="#">587</a> ,	<code>auxviii:nN</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<a href="#">610</a> , <a href="#">748</a> , <a href="#">750</a> , <a href="#">766</a> , <a href="#">768</a> , <a href="#">808</a> , <a href="#">810</a> ,	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<a href="#">813</a> , <a href="#">821</a> , <a href="#">859</a> , <a href="#">866</a> , <a href="#">874</a> , <a href="#">926</a> , <a href="#">934</a> , <a href="#">937</a>	<code>auxx:nw</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_denominator-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<code>bracket_bool</code> . . . . . <a href="#">510</a> , <a href="#">898</a>	<code>sub:nn</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl</code> .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">589</a> , <a href="#">594</a> , <a href="#">899</a> , <a href="#">944</a> , <a href="#">985</a> , <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1003</a> , <a href="#">1010</a>	<code>subscript:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_font_bool</code> . . . . .	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">576</a> , <a href="#">611</a> , <a href="#">863</a> , <a href="#">869</a> , <a href="#">932</a> , <a href="#">939</a>	<code>super:nn</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\l__siunitx_unit_forbid_literal-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<code>bool</code> . . . . . <a href="#">192</a> , <a href="#">510</a>	<code>superscript:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format:nN</code> . . . . <a href="#">132</a>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_literal-</code>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_aux:</code> . . . <a href="#">132</a>	<code>tilde:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">211</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_bracket:N</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_mass_to-</code>
. . . . . <a href="#">700</a> , <a href="#">750</a> , <a href="#">768</a> , <a href="#">994</a>	<code>kilogram:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">605</a> , <a href="#">676</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_combine-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_multiply:</code>
<code>exp:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">599</a> , <a href="#">628</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">601</a> , <a href="#">660</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise:</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_output:</code> . .
. . . . . <a href="#">618</a> , <a href="#">942</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">616</a> , <a href="#">876</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_output-</code>
<code>autofrac:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">942</a>	<code>aux:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">876</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_output-</code>
<code>fraction:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">960</a> , <a href="#">966</a> , <a href="#">979</a>	<code>aux:nn</code> . . . . . <a href="#">876</a>
<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_finalise-</code>	<code>\__siunitx_unit_format_output-</code>
<code>fractional:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">942</a>	<code>denominator:</code> . . . . . <a href="#">876</a>

\_siunitx_unit_format_parsed: ..	\l\_siunitx_unit_multiple_fp
..... 189, <a href="#">591</a>	136,
\_siunitx_unit_format_parsed_-	143, 150, 157, 165, 173, <a href="#">586</a> , 600, 667
aux:n .....	\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:n
<a href="#">591</a>	1014,
\_siunitx_unit_format_power: ..	1050, 1066, 1077, 1100, 1101, 1102
<a href="#">710</a>	\_siunitx_unit_non_latin:nnnn
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	1014
aux:wTF .....	\l\_siunitx_unit_numerator_bool
<a href="#">710</a>	.....
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	171, <a href="#">581</a> , 612, 724, 883
negative: .....	\l\_siunitx_unit_options_bool
<a href="#">710</a>	.....
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	88, 91, 102
negative_aux:w .....	\_siunitx_unit_parse:n
<a href="#">710</a>	.... 187, <a href="#">360</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_add:nnnn
positive: .....	.....
<a href="#">710</a>	373,
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	390, 404, 422, 432, 441, 445, 450, 464
superscript:w .....	\l\_siunitx_unit_parse_bool
741, <a href="#">744</a>	183, <a href="#">510</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_power_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_finalise: ..
superscript: .....	.....
<a href="#">710</a>	371, <a href="#">500</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_prefix: ..	\_siunitx_unit_parse_finalise:n
<a href="#">774</a>	.....
\_siunitx_unit_format_prefix_-	370, <a href="#">469</a>
exp: .....	\_siunitx_unit_parse_per: ..
<a href="#">774</a>	106, <a href="#">455</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_prefix_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_power:nnN
gram: .....	.....
<a href="#">774</a>	44, 47, 118, 121, <a href="#">387</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_prefix_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_prefix:Nn
symbol: .....	.....
<a href="#">774</a>	53, <a href="#">387</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_qualifier:	\_siunitx_unit_parse_qualifier:nn
.....	.....
<a href="#">814</a>	68, 115, <a href="#">387</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_special:n
bracket: .....	.....
<a href="#">814</a>	109, 112, <a href="#">387</a>
\_siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_-	\_siunitx_unit_parse_unit:Nn
combine: .....	81, <a href="#">436</a>
<a href="#">814</a>	\l\_siunitx_unit_parsed_prop
\_siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_-	.....
phrase: .....	158, 188,
<a href="#">814</a>	<a href="#">357</a> , 362, 376, 383, 401, 420, 472,
\_siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_-	474, 478, 486, 490, 495, 506, 624,
subscript: .....	630, 634, 639, 649, 653, 662, 664,
<a href="#">814</a>	669, 671, 680, 682, 689, 691, 789, 794
\_siunitx_unit_format_special: <a href="#">857</a>	\l\_siunitx_unit_parsing_bool
\_siunitx_unit_format_unit: ..	.....
<a href="#">871</a>	9, 34, 216, 349, 363, 685, 807
\l\_siunitx_unit_formatted_tl	\l\_siunitx_unit_part_tl
.....	.....
165,	480, 482, 483, 484,
131, 181, 201, 232, 240, 241, 309,	491, <a href="#">587</a> , 625, 714, 727, 730, 732,
316, 329, 331, 595, 907, 908, 953,	742, 783, 798, 804, 805, 813, 821,
954, 968, 970, 974, 975, 976, 981,	826, 830, 838, 842, 848, 853, 861, 874
984, 990, 992, 999, 1002, 1006, 1008	\l\_siunitx_unit_per_bool
\_siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:n	.....
... 11	160, <a href="#">357</a> , 364, 448, 459
\_siunitx_unit_if_symbolic:nTF	\l\_siunitx_unit_per_symbol_bool
.....	.....
11, 79, 185	524, 531,
\_siunitx_unit_literal_power:nn	538, 545, 552, 559, <a href="#">577</a> , 906, 912, 958
.....	\l\_siunitx_unit_per_symbol_tl
43, 117, <a href="#">209</a>	.....
\_siunitx_unit_literal_special:nN	510, 993
.....	\l\_siunitx_unit_position_int
111, <a href="#">210</a>	.....
\l\_siunitx_unit_mass_kilogram_-	165,
bool .....	<a href="#">357</a> , 366, 369, 389, 396, 407, 419,
<a href="#">122</a> , 604, 785	423, 433, 438, 442, 446, 451, 465,
\c\_siunitx_unit_math_subscript_-	505, 593, 597, 607, 613, 623, 788, 793
tl .....	
7, 221, 245, 292, 318, 850	

<code>\l_siunitx_unit_powers_positive_</code>	<code>space-before-unit</code>	187
<code>bool</code>	<code>\SplitArgument</code>	100
532, 539, 546, 553, 560, 577, 725, 946	<code>\SplitList</code>	139, 148, 157, 167, 662
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_prefix_exp_bool</code>	<code>\square</code>	144, 1104
134,	<code>\squared</code>	145, 1104
141, 148, 155, 163, 171, 584, 603, 776	<code>\steradian</code>	144, 1076
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_prefix_fp</code>	<code>sticky-per</code>	147
182, 203, 585, 596, 694, 695, 797	<code>str commands:</code>	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_prefixes_</code>	<code>\str_case_e:nnTF</code>	151
<code>forward_prop</code>	<code>\str_if_eq:nnTF</code>	42,
49, 636, 782	69, 87, 130, 132, 189, 236, 265,	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_prefixes_</code>	299, 299, 333, 424, 609, 720, 732,	
<code>reverse_prop</code>	752, 769, 814, 824, 854, 956, 1127,	
49, 651	1201, 1247, 1397, 1410, 1423, 1488,	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_product_tl</code>	1513, 1657, 1706, 1749, 1795, 1968	
122, 252, 891, 902, 1009	<code>\str_if_eq_p:nn</code>	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_qualifier_mode_</code>	319, 444, 544, 676, 678, 700, 702,	
<code>tl</code>	1290, 1292, 1388, 1390, 1618, 1624,	
510, 582, 819	1639, 1692, 1695, 1875, 1888, 1913	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_qualifier_</code>	<code>\str_range:nnn</code>	388, 390
<code>phrase_tl</code>	<code>\symoperators</code>	91, 173
510, 840	<code>sys commands:</code>	
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_separator_tl</code>	<code>\sys_if_engine luatex_p:</code>	
211	11, 136, 152, 172, 682, 739, 755, 1015	
<code>\_siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnn</code>	<code>\sys_if_engine xetex:TF</code>	316
23, 42, 45, 51, 66, 76, 104	<code>\sys_if_engine xetex_p:</code>	
<code>\_siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Nnnn</code>	12, 137, 153, 173, 683, 740, 756, 1016	
23		
<code>\_siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn</code>		
23, 107, 110, 113, 116, 119		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_sticky_per_bool</code>		
160, 353, 457		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_test_bool</code>		
10, 14, 32, 365		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_tmp_fp</code>		
4, 137,		
151, 158, 174, 632, 647, 666, 668, 672		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_tmp_int</code>		
4, 389, 391		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_tmp_tl</code>		
4, 15, 17, 217, 218, 220,		
230, 231, 233, 236, 375, 377, 384,		
395, 401, 418, 420, 471, 472, 475,		
476, 479, 487, 491, 496, 504, 506,		
622, 625, 630, 631, 633, 634, 637,		
639, 641, 642, 645, 646, 647, 648,		
652, 653, 656, 664, 665, 667, 686,		
688, 690, 692, 693, 695, 755, 769,		
787, 789, 792, 795, 796, 798, 968, 973		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_total_int</code>		
590, 593, 607, 678		
<code>\l_siunitx_unit_two_part_bool</code>		
526, 533, 540, 547, 554, 561, 577, 895		
<code>skip commands:</code>		
<code>\skip_horizontal:N</code>		250
<code>\skip_horizontal:n</code>		195, 225, 613
<code>\c_zero_skip</code>		196
<code>\sp</code>		168
<code>\space</code>		50, 52, 56, 58,
62, 64, 542, 544, 548, 550, 553, 559,		
561, 565, 567, 570, 576, 578, 585, 587		
	<b>T</b>	
	<code>table-align-comparator</code>	116
	<code>table-align-exponent</code>	116
	<code>table-align-text-after</code>	116
	<code>table-align-text-before</code>	116
	<code>table-align-uncertainty</code>	116
	<code>table-alignment</code>	117
	<code>table-alignment-mode</code>	117
	<code>table-auto-round</code>	117
	<code>table-column-width</code>	117
	<code>table-fixed-width</code>	117
	<code>table-format</code>	117
	<code>table-number-alignment</code>	117
	<code>table-text-alignment</code>	117
	<code>\tablenum</code>	209
	<code>\tabularnewline</code>	55, 57, 84, 86
	<code>\tebi</code>	186, 2
	<code>\tera</code>	143, 13, 57, 1054
	<code>\tesla</code>	144, 1076
	<code>\TeV</code>	181, 42
	<b>TeX and L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> commands:</b>	
	<code>\@ifl@t@r</code>	12, 42
	<code>\@ifpackagelater</code>	1
	<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	30, 46, 48,
	66, 73, 75, 80, 90, 97, 116, 117, 123,	
	162, 223, 229, 257, 320, 331, 708, 822	

<code>\@ifundefined</code> .....	9	266, 301, 313, 323, 336, 349, 370,	
<code>\@maybe@unskip</code> .....	81	478, 502, 503, 523, 594, 595, 610, 688	
<code>\@temptokena</code> .....	245, 247	<code>\tl_clear_new:N</code> .....	83
<code>\array@row@rst</code> .....	121, 134, 135	<code>\tl_const:Nn</code> .....	7, 91, 96, 98
<code>\f@family</code> .....	151	<code>\tl_count:N</code> .....	599, 611
<code>\f@series</code> .....	104	<code>\tl_count:n</code> .....	113, 175,
<code>\FB@fg</code> .....	344	182, 185, 378, 599, 607, 680, 703,	
<code>\m@th</code> .....	375, 404	744, 981, 982, 1212, 1293, 1359,	
<code>\math@version</code> .....	132	1362, 1369, 1379, 1391, 1440, 1449,	
<code>\NC@do</code> .....	240, 241	1490, 1720, 1731, 1801, 1859, 1867	
<code>\NC@find</code> .....	250	<code>\tl_head:n</code> .....	99, 214,
<code>\NC@list</code> .....	7, 241, 242	269, 361, 1092, 1110, 1263, 1423, 1787	
<code>\newcommand</code> .....	189	<code>\tl_head:w</code> .....	914, 938
<code>\protected@edef</code> .....	121,	<code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code> 3, 17, 44, 103, 121,	
154, 15, 36, 83, 119, 136, 230, 318		132, 142, 146, 158, 184, 192, 211,	
<code>\sf@size</code> .....	388	300, 322, 359, 359, 361, 363, 366,	
<code>\tab@setcr</code> .....	82	368, 374, 396, 414, 482, 571, 638,	
<code>\use@mathgroup</code> .....	183, 185	723, 745, 746, 757, 792, 804, 810,	
<code>\z@</code> .....	388	832, 848, 908, 922, 932, 945, 975,	
tex commands:		1047, 1157, 1300, 1341, 1456, 1463,	
<code>\tex_cr:D</code> .....	32	1645, 1651, 1669, 1704, 1784, 1909	
<code>\tex_hfil:D</code> .....	247, 258	<code>\tl_if_blank_p:n</code> . 4, 139, 143, 149,	
<code>\tex_hfill:D</code> .....	259	218, 219, 392, 393, 1419, 1620, 1858	
<code>\tex_hss:D</code> .....	267, 269	<code>\tl_if_empty:N</code> TF .....	68,
<code>\tex_kern:D</code> .....	196	88, 105, 105, 109, 119, 125, 127,	
<code>\text</code> .....	91, 101,	135, 156, 161, 169, 174, 184, 233,	
51, 57, 63, 71, 95, 125, 133, 136,		256, 261, 264, 304, 312, 331, 345,	
149, 237, 543, 549, 560, 566, 577,		352, 470, 522, 577, 687, 924, 944,	
586, 796, 801, 806, 809, 812, 819, 828		953, 999, 1394, 1499, 1594, 1877, 1928	
text-family-to-math .....	93	<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code> ... 84, 333, 719, 1599	
text-font-command .....	93	<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code> .....	
text-series-to-math .....	93	..... 272, 287, 432, 899, 907, 1640	
<code>\textcenteredperiod</code> .....	91	<code>\tl_if_eq:nnTF</code> .....	439
<code>\textcolor</code> .. 91-93, 139, 145, 70, 111, 112		<code>\tl_if_exist:N</code> TF .....	95
<code>\textdegree</code> .....	74, 98	<code>\tl_if_head_eq_charcode:n</code> NTF .. 758	
<code>\textminus</code> .....	91, 280	<code>\tl_if_head_eq_charcode_p:n</code> N .. 150	
<code>\textmu</code> .....	155, 742	<code>\tl_if_head_eq_meaning:n</code> NTF ....	
<code>\textohm</code> .....	139, 758	..... 253, 261, 267, 312	
<code>\textperiodcentered</code> .....	284	<code>\tl_if_head_is_group:n</code> TF .....	278
<code>\textpm</code> .....	91, 276	<code>\tl_if_head_is_N_type:n</code> TF .....	275
<code>\textsubscript</code> .....	91, 337, 368	<code>\tl_if_in:Nn</code> TF ... 5, 56, 149, 250,	
<code>\textsuperscript</code> .....	91, 342	309, 340, 384, 390, 402, 405, 412,	
<code>\texttimes</code> .....	91, 282	417, 486, 512, 530, 541, 555, 561, 568	
<code>\the</code> .....	242, 247	<code>\tl_if_novalue:n</code> TF .....	223, 226
<code>\THz</code> .....	180, 8	<code>\tl_if_single_token:n</code> TF .....	93
tight-spacing .....	42	<code>\tl_map_function:n</code> N .....	103, 129
<code>\times</code> ... 38, 14, 20, 26, 32, 281, 580, 1994		<code>\tl_map_inline:Nn</code> .. 270, 271, 419, 463	
tl commands:		<code>\tl_map_inline:nn</code> .....	54
<code>\c_empty_tl</code> .....	55, 56, 1759	<code>\tl_new:N</code> .....	3, 3, 3,
<code>\c_space_tl</code> .....		4, 4, 5, 5, 5, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 8, 8,	
182, 284, 338, 343, 363, 368, 407, 415		8, 9, 9, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 23, 28, 38,	
<code>\tl_clear:N</code> .....	27,	39, 43, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75,	
101, 112, 118, 146, 147, 148, 149,		87, 88, 89, 90, 107, 108, 109, 131,	
152, 154, 177, 178, 181, 232, 255,		249, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336,	

346, 403, 404, 447, 449, 501, 502, 572, 573, 582, 587, 588, 589, 663, 664, 665, 1515, 1516, 1520, 1583, 1920	
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code> . . . . . 47, 57, 64, 162, 163, 172, 175, 176, 179, 236, 309, 316, 329, 342, 381, 392, 434, 446, 472, 488, 546, 579, 821, 873	
<code>\tl_replace_all:Nnn</code> . . . . . . . . . . 3, <u>5</u> , 5, 6, 88, 90, 104, 196, 199, 218, 220, 228, 272, 296	
<code>\tl_reverse:n</code> . . . . . 799, 1184, 1185, 1191	
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> . . . . . 61, 154, 173, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 24, 26, 51, 53, 53, 66, 82, 82, 85, 103, 108, 111, 118, 120, 124, 127, 131, 132, 133, 140, 146, 147, 148, 161, 163, 168, 170, 190, 194, 200, 212, 216, 217, 227, 231, 240, 247, 252, 253, 263, 264, 264, 268, 297, 299, 320, 321, 325, 325, 332, 332, 333, 344, 353, 354, 361, 375, 395, 418, 433, 441, 446, 448, 456, 464, 471, 471, 476, 482, 504, 514, 518, 519, 521, 543, 574, 575, 588, 599, 600, 622, 631, 642, 645, 646, 665, 673, 686, 688, 693, 713, 722, 727, 748, 755, 766, 787, 792, 796, 804, 808, 810, 826, 838, 848, 859, 908, 921, 934, 954, 961, 968, 970, 981, 990, 998, 1006, 1008, 1018, 1481, 1517, 1518	
<code>\tl_set_eq:NN</code> . . . . . . . . . . 18, 20, 44, 125, 159, 252, 312, 329, 409, 415, 454, 464, 507, 511, 567, 640, 656, 813, 1001, 1011, 1577	
<code>\tl_tail:n</code> . . . . . 100, 915, 939	
<code>\tl_use:N</code> . . . . . 75, 122, 152, 202, 218, 252, 266, 308, 310, 321, 327	
<code>\l_tmpa_tl</code> . . . . . 139, 140	
token commands:	
<code>\c_math_toggle_token</code> . . . . . 418, 427, 430, 435, 462, 472, 476, 481, 490, 491	
<code>\token_if_eq_charcode_p:NN</code> . . . . . 516	
<code>\token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF</code> . . . . . . . . . . 103, 288, 291, 1511	
<code>\token_to_str:N</code> . . . . . 30, 83, 85, 85, 95, 98, 105, 122, 180, 219, 221, 229, 349, 351, 380, 413, 427, 768, 770, 775, 779, 782, 784, 1119, 1122	
<code>\tonne</code> . . . . . 144, 1087	
<code>\tothe</code> . . . . . 145, 116	
<code>\TrimSpaces</code> . . . . . . . . . . 91, 128, 139, 157, 167, 175, 662, 671	
<code>\ttdefault</code> . . . . . 155	
	U
	<code>\uA</code> . . . . . 180, <u>2</u>
	<code>\uF</code> . . . . . 182, <u>70</u>
	<code>\ug</code> . . . . . 180, <u>35</u>
	<code>\uH</code> . . . . . 75
	<code>\uJ</code> . . . . . 181, <u>42</u>
	<code>\uL</code> . . . . . 181, <u>27</u>
	<code>\ul</code> . . . . . 181, 189, <u>27</u> , 52
	<code>\um</code> . . . . . 180, <u>60</u>
	<code>\umol</code> . . . . . 181, <u>14</u>
	uncertainty-mode . . . . . 43
	uncertainty-separator . . . . . 43
	<code>\unit</code> . . . . . 204, <u>100</u> , 290, 324
	unit-color . . . . . 93
	unit-font-command . . . . . 147
	unit-mode . . . . . 93
	unit-optional-argument . . . . . 187
	<code>\unskip</code> . . . . . 54, 83
	<code>\upOmega</code> . . . . . 110, 111, 748, 749
	<code>\upshape</code> . . . . . 92
	<code>\us</code> . . . . . 180, <u>89</u>
	use commands:
	<code>\use:N</code> . . . . . 65, 72, 184, 188, 253, 361, 405, 409, 438, 484, 510, 561, 617, 626, 797, 816, 860, 880, 884, 947, 987, 1203, 1722, 1728, 1787, 1807
	<code>\use:n</code> . . . . . 69, 70, 92, 137, 166, 174, 180, 189, 190, 220, 258, 275, 284, 340, 389, 864, 1708, 1751, 1892
	<code>\use_i:nn</code> . . . . . 75, 860, 947
	<code>\use_i:nnnn</code> . . . . . 148
	<code>\use_i_delimit_by_q_recursion_- stop:nw</code> . . . . . 188, 1231, 1276, 1970, 1972
	<code>\use_i_delimit_by_q_stop:nw</code> . . . . . 104
	<code>\use_ii:nn</code> . . . . . 1427
	<code>\use_iv:nnnn</code> . . . . . 140, 144
	<code>\use_none:n</code> . . . . . 159, 482, 759, 1265, 1769
	<code>\use_none:nn</code> . . . . . 1773
	<code>\use_none:nnnn</code> . . . . . 88, 125
	use-xspace . . . . . 187
	<code>\uV</code> . . . . . 181, <u>21</u>
	<code>\uW</code> . . . . . 181, <u>42</u>
	V
	<code>\V</code> . . . . . 181, <u>21</u>
	<code>\volt</code> . . . . . 144, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, <u>1076</u>
	W
	<code>\W</code> . . . . . 181, <u>42</u>
	<code>\watt</code> . . . . . 144, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 58, <u>1076</u>
	<code>\weber</code> . . . . . 144, <u>1076</u>
	X
	<code>\xspace</code> . . . . . 86

Y		Z	
\yobi	..... 186, <u>2</u>	\zebi	..... 186, <u>2</u>
\yocto	..... 143, <u>1044</u>	\zepto	..... 143, <u>1044</u>
\yotta	..... 143, <u>1054</u>	\zetta	..... 143, <u>1054</u>